

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 34. Records of German Army Areas

**The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration**

Washington: 1962

This finding aid, prepared under the direction of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association, has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this list has been deposited in the National Archives by the American Historical Association and may be identified as Microcopy No. T-79. It may be consulted at the National Archives. A price list appears on the last pages. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Exhibits and Publications Branch, National Archives, Washington 25, D. C.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
COMMITTEE FOR THE STUDY OF WAR DOCUMENTS

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 34. Records of German Army Areas

(Wehrkreise)

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION (AHA)
COMMITTEE FOR THE STUDY OF WAR DOCUMENTS

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

This is part of a series of Guides prepared by the American Historical Association listing records microfilmed at Alexandria, Virginia, by the American Historical Association Microfilming Project.

An American Committee for the Study of War Documents was established in 1955 as a private group of scholars interested in documentary research and especially in the microfilming of records of foreign origin kept in American depositories. In 1956, the American Committee became a committee of the American Historical Association. Its present chairman is Professor Oron J. Hale, University of Virginia, who was preceded by Dean Reginald H. Phelps, Harvard University, and Professor Lynn M. Case, The University of Pennsylvania. An initial Ford Foundation grant and additional funds provided by the Old Dominion Foundation, the Lilly Endowment and the Avalon Foundation enabled the Committee to undertake the cataloguing and microfilming of declassified German records in the custody of the World War II Records Division of the National Archives (previously TAGO, Departmental Records Branch), at Alexandria, Virginia.

The plans for screening and microfilming these materials were prepared by a Subcommittee on Microfilming under the chairmanship to the end of 1956 of Professor E. Malcolm Carroll, Duke University, and his successor, Dr. Fritz T. Epstein, The Library of Congress. The microfilming team in Alexandria, Virginia, was under the direction of Professor Gerhard L. Weinberg of the University of Michigan in 1956/57, of Dr. Dagmar Horna Perman from 1957 to September 1959, of Mr. James G. McDowell from September 1959 to August 1960, and is now under the supervision of Dr. Willard Allen Fletcher of the University of Colorado.

The American Historical Association expresses its appreciation for the cooperation given to its Committee for the Study of War Documents by the staff of the National Archives, especially its World War II Records Division, and by the U.S. Department of the Army.

Washington, D.C., July 1961

Dr. Boyd C. Shafer
Executive Secretary, AHA

PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

1. T- 71, Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p.
2. T- 74, Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p.
3. T- 81, Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei). Part I. 1958. 141 p.
4. T- 76, Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p.
5. T- 84, Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part I). 1958. 15 p.
6. T- 82, Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions, and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p.
7. T- 77, Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part I. 1959. 222 p.
8. T- 84, Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part II). 1959. 203 p.
9. T-253, Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p.
10. T- 73, Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p.
11. T-178, Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p.
12. T- 78, Records of Headquarters of the German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) Part I. 1959. 19 p.
13. T-177, Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p.
14. T-312, Records of German Field Commands, Armies (Part I). 1959. 61 p.
15. T-179, Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Consulates 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p.
16. T- 81, Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart. Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p.
17. T- 77, Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part III. 1960. 213 p.
18. T- 77, Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part III. 1960. 118 p.
19. T- 77, Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part IV. 1960. 76 p.
20. T- 81, Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei) Part II. 1960. 45 p.
21. T- 81, Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart. Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p.
22. T- 70, Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda. 1961. 41 p.
23. T- 83, Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises, 1917-1946. 1961. 119 p.
24. T-321, Records of Headquarters of the German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p.
25. T-405, German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p.
26. T-401, Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p.
27. T-354, Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p.
28. T-454, Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p.
29. T- 78, Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) Part II. 1961. 154 p.
30. T- 78, Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) Part III. 1961. 212 p.
31. T-459, Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-1945. 1961. 19 p.
32. T-175, Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei) Part I. 1961. 165 p.
33. T-175, Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei) Part II. 1961. 89 p.

P R E F A C E

This Guide is one of a series of finding aids describing those declassified seized German records deposited at the World War II Records Division, National Archives, which have been microfilmed by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association. The Guide contains the text of data sheets identifying records filmed. A copy of the data sheets has been filmed as a target sheet at the beginning of each roll of film.

This Guide covers 29⁵ rolls of film of the records of sixteen of the seventeen Wehrkreise into which Germany was divided. These records range from the pre-World War I period to April 1945, with most of the material originating in the 1930's and World War II.

Originally there had been only seven Wehrkreise, each occupied by one division bearing the same number as the Wehrkreis. During the course of the Nazi era, however, the number was increased to 17. This increase was due to the division of existing Wehrkreise as well as to Germany's territorial expansion. Wehrkreis commanders were responsible for the execution of all governmental policies with respect to the military establishment. Wehrersatzinspektionen, Wehrbezirkskommandos and Wehrmeldeämter within each Wehrkreis were responsible for recruitment and replacement matters (Ersatzwesen). The complete designation of the Wehrkreiskommando was Generalkommando, I. Armeekorps (Wehrkreis-kommando I) in peacetime, and Stellvertretendes Generalkommando, I. Armeekorps (Wehrkreiskommando I) in wartime. In wartime the primary concern of the Wehrkreiskommando was the raising and training of personnel replacements for the field army.

While most of the material of this collection pertains to the 1930's and early 1940's, most Wehrkreise, and VII in particular, contain considerable amounts of material dating from the 1920's and even from the World War I and pre-World War I periods. The material of Wehrkreis VII (Munich) constitutes historically the most interesting single group since it includes much information on all political and social events of this period of national and international importance. It contains, for example, information on the Communist revolts of the post World War I era, the Hitler putch of 1923 and later National Socialist agitation, etc. All Wehrkreis folders generally contain information on the following topics: overt and covert induction and training, including para-military training outside the regular military establishment; measures to be taken in the event of internal unrest, defense against espionage, sabotage and subversion (during the earlier period this included subversion from the right as well as from the left); mobilization planning; the overt and covert expansion of the armed forces in the early 1930's; relations between the army and the NSDAP, including ideological training within the army; Grenzschutz matters; preparations for war; mobilization, demobilization and experiences gathered in connection with the operations against Austria and Czechoslovakia; wartime personnel and supply matters; war diaries and other records of combat units deposited with the Wehrkreiskommando of the unit's origin; total war; and many other topics.

The information available in this collection is exceedingly varied, touching upon all subjects of military concern as well as upon many additional subjects of a political, ideological or social nature which one would not normally expect to find in military records. The individual folders originated with Wehrkreiskommandos or its sections, with Wehrersatzämtern, Wehrmeldeämtern, Grenzschutz organizations, tempo-

rary commissions established for mobilization purposes, etc., with divisions, smaller independent units, etc. The individual reports, directives, maps, charts, etc. were issued by offices and units of all levels from companies, Wehrmeldeämter, etc. to divisions, Wehrkreis-kommandos, AOK's, the Reichskriegsministerium, OKH, OKW, etc. The material contained within the individual folders is quite frequently so varied and covers such a long period, five years are not uncommon, that the descriptions, too, had to be composed in such a vague manner that in many cases only a general idea of the content could be given. Furthermore, many folders were obviously not originally organized in the manner in which they were deposited with the National Archives, and in some cases the material was apparently put into folders indiscriminately after it had come into Allied possession.

The following specific items may be of assistance to the researcher. Wehrkreis XIII/450 (Roll 172) contains three detailed maps showing the boundaries of the Wehrkreise as well as the location of "Stäbe und Einheiten" for the years 1936/37, 1937/38 and 1938/39. Wehrkreis XIII/921 (Roll 217) contains a table of organization and an organizational chart of a Wehrkreiskommando identifying the various sections of a Wehrkreis and defining their responsibilities. A directive in Wehrkreis XIII/1385 describes the functions and responsibilities of Heeresdienststelle 6 (Regensburg) and of its subordinate Ausbildungsleiter. Heeresdienststelle 6 was one of the commands responsible for the training and operation of the Grenzschutz. Reference to these documents will give the researcher a clear concept of matters which are frequently referred to but rarely defined.

Filming was done quite selectively. Folders containing the following categories of material were eliminated either in whole or in part: Duplicates, blank forms, low level personnel and disciplinary matters, purely technical data such as information and charts pertaining to German communication and transportation facilities, some material with regard to the sequestration of motor vehicles, horses, etc., maps containing no tactical or strategic information, some illegible, partially burnt material, routine inventories and office correspondence, and others. In Wehrkreis XIII, for example, ca. 40% of all available material was eliminated on this basis.

The terms "Serial" and "Roll" in this Guide refer to the sequence of the film. The "Item" number is the identification symbol on the original folder within the captured records collection. "Provenance" indicates, where ascertainable, the archival origin of the documents whose description follows. The symbol "FT" means that the folder has been filmed throughout, the symbol "FS" denotes that the folder has been filmed selectively. "1st frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder. Every exposure has been given a frame number consecutively by roll in the filming operation. The "Notes" provide a general idea of the nature of the materials but should not be taken as exhaustive descriptions. The researcher is urged to check the entire Guide.

The microfilms of these records are deposited in the National Archives, Washington 25, D.C., as microcopy T-79, and should be requested by adding to "T-79" the roll numbers. The original documents have been returned to the German Federal Republic. The descriptions were prepared by Mr. James G. McDowell, Mr. John E. Tashjean, and Mr. Frederick Dumin.

Frederick Dumin, 1961

Wehrkreis I	<u>Königsberg</u>	Ostpreussen, Bialystok	Rolls 1-2
Wehrkreis II	<u>Stettin</u>	Pommern, Mecklenburg	3
Wehrkreis III	<u>Berlin</u>	Brandenburg	4-5
Wehrkreis IV	<u>Dresden</u>	Sachsen, Thüringen*	5-7
Wehrkreis V	<u>Stuttgart</u>	Elsass, Baden, Württemberg	7-8
Wehrkreis VI	<u>Münster</u>	Westfalen, Rheinland*	8
Wehrkreis VII	<u>München</u>	Schwaben, Oberbayern, Niederbayern*	9-83
Wehrkreis VIII	<u>Breslau</u>	Schlesien	83
Wehrkreis IX	<u>Kassel</u>	Hessen, Kurhessen, Thüringen*	83
Wehrkreis X	<u>Hamburg</u>	Oldenburg, Schleswig-Holstein, Hannover*	84
Wehrkreis XI	<u>Hannover</u>	Braunschweig, Anhalt, Hannover*	84
Wehrkreis XII	<u>Wiesbaden</u>	Pfalz, Lothringen, Rheinland*	84
Wehrkreis XIII	<u>Nürnberg</u>	Franken, Oberpfalz	118-289
Wehrkreis XVII	<u>Wien</u>	Oberdonau, Niederdonau	85-118
Wehrkreis XVIII	<u>Salzburg</u>	Salzburg, Vorarlberg, Tirol, Kärnten, Oberkrain, Steiermark	290-293
Wehrkreis XX	<u>Danzig</u>	Westpreussen	no records 294-295
Wehrkreis XXI	<u>Posen</u>	Wartheland	no records

Numbers XIV, XV, XVI, XIX were not used. Areas marked with an asterisk are not wholly enclosed within the Wehrkreis under which they are listed.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>1</u>
1	1	II./Inf.Regt.Allenstein	WK I/1	FT	1	Folder from the files of the II./Inf.Regt. Allenstein containing orders and plans for manoeuvres in the years 1935 - 1937. Included are Befehle for and summaries of Offizier-Geländebesprechungen; Lageberichte and Befehle for the "Rot" and "Blau" forces during manoeuvres; other manoeuvres orders. Annotated maps are included.	
		Infanterie Führer I, Abt. Pi.; Kommandantur Marienburg, Zweigstelle Osterode, Ostp.	WK I/2	FT	196	Folder from the files of the Infanterie Führer I, Abt. Pi.; Kommandantur Marienburg, Zweigstelle Osterode, Ostp., entitled "Personal-Angelegenheiten 1932 - 31.12.1934. Geheime Kommandosache." An interesting file containing material on civilians who were employed by the Reichswehr in the construction of fortifications in East Prussia. There is no open reference to the actual work being done. The documents include Personalbogen, police checks, other background information on civilian construction workers and draftsmen, who were in some cases sworn to secrecy about their work. Also references to how they were paid and insured. Included is personnel information on Reichswehr officers connected with these operations including statements on non-affiliation with the NSDAP, SA. Also report of a security violation and a Wehrkreis I circular on Spionage-Abwehr. 1932 - 1934.	
		Infanterie Führer I, Abt. Pi.	WK I/3	FT	337	Folder of Infanterie Führer I, Abt. Pi. marked "Kassen-Sachen - vom 1.10.1933 bis 31.7.1934." Contains records of expenditures, receipts, and requests for funds of Infanterie Führer I, Allenstein, Abt. Pi. pertaining to the construction of fortifications in East Prussia, especially the Allenstein and Osterode areas. Funds were dispensed by Wehrkreiskommando I, Abt. Stopi. In addition to running costs, the funds were used for the purchase of material and equipment used in the fortifications. Records of dealings with equipment and construction suppliers in Allenstein are included. Also a Reichswehrministerium Gesamtbericht to Wehrkreiskommando I with the latter's own additions "Geldmittel für Landesbefestigung für 1934." The report includes figures for seven areas of fortification in E. Prussia, and an itemized breakdown for Allenstein. Also a report "Bauunterhaltungs-Nachweisung für das Rechnungsjahr 1934. Sondermittel" with itemized lists prepared by Infanterie Führer I. Also directives dealing with Trennungsschädigung for officers and Angestellten. Most items are Geheim or Geheime Kommandosache. See below WK I/4 and 5.	
2	2	Infanterie Führer I, Abt. Pi.; Kommandantur Marienburg, Zweigstelle Osterode, Ostpr.;	WK I/4	FT	1	Folder of Infanterie Führer I, Abt. Pi.; Kommandantur Marienburg, Zweigstelle Osterode, Ostpr.; Kommandantur Elbing, Abt. Pi. Zweigstelle Osterode, Ostpr.; Sperrdienstgruppe Osterode (Ostpr.). Included and	
Continued							

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	2
		Kommandantur Elbing, Abt. Pi. Zweigstelle Osterode, Ostpr.; Sperrdienstgruppe Osterode (Ostpr.)				marked "Kassen-Sachen, Schriftwechsel v. 1.8.34 - ." Contains material on the construction of fortifications in East Prussia, similar to folders WK I/3 and WK I/5. Reports of expenditures, directives for the reckoning of expenditures and payment of workers, and orders for the disbursement or withholding of funds. These are in the form of correspondence between Wehrkreiskommando I, Abt. Stopi in charge of disbursements, and the above units. Included are bills sent by civilian supply and construction firms for materials and construction work. In addition to materials for fortifications and wages, funds were used for Grenzschutzübungen, Grenzschutzausbildung, Sperrdienst-Ausbildung, defraying of expenses for Dienstreisen and changing of location. Also included are itemized Bauunterhaltungs-Nachweisungen for 1936 of Sperrdienstgruppe Osterode. Contains Geheim and Geheime Kommandosachen. June 1934 - Sept. 1936.	
2	2	Infanterie Führer I, Abt. Pi.; Kommandantur Marienburg, Zweigstelle Osterode, Ostpr.; Kommandantur Elbing, Abt. Pi. Zweigstelle Osterode, Ostpr.; Sperrdienstgruppe Osterode (Ostpr.)	WK I/5	FT	310	Folder of Infanterie Führer I, Abt. Pi.; Kommandantur Marienburg, Zweigstelle Osterode, Ostpr.; Kommandantur Elbing, Abt. Pi. Zweigstelle Osterode, Ostpr.; Sperrdienstgruppe Osterode (Ostpr.) marked "Kassen-Verfügungen Osterode - 1936." Contains material on construction of fortifications in East Prussia similar to folders WK I/3 and WK I/4. Included are estimates, requests for funds and accountings sent by Sperrdienstgruppe Osterode to Wehrkreiskommando I, Abt. Stopi. Heaviest expenses were for mine emplacements. Other expenses included construction of munitions depots, Grenzschutzausbildung, Ausbildung v. Sprengtruppen, Dienstreisen etc. Also included are numerous orders sent down from Wehrkreiskommando I to the different Sperrdienstgruppen through their local garrison commands dealing with allocation of funds, accounting of expenditures and authorization for constructions. The folder also contains material of this type from the period of Infanterie Führer I (prior to July 1934). March 1933 - Sept. 1936.	
		?	WK I/6	FT	536	Folder of uncertain provenance marked "Pi. Offz. (Sp.) Briefftagebuch. Anfangen 11.1938," stamped "Geheime Kommandosache." A Brief-tagebuch evidently for correspondence classified Geheime Kommandosache. Incoming orders and directives emanate from OKH; Generalkommando I A.K., Königsberg; 21 Division Elbing and other units in Allenstein and Marienburg. Also record of return correspondence. Correspondence deals with the construction of Sperrungen and fortifications indicating that the unit keeping the Briefftagebuch was one of the Sperrdienstgruppen located in the southeastern portion of East Prussia. Oct. 1938 - Aug. 1939.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	3
2	2	?	WK I/18	FT	556	Folder of unknown provenance marked "Übung des A.R. 11 und der Beob. Abt.1 am 13. und 14.8.36." Folder of orders and plans for this military exercise which took place near Drygallen, east of the Spirding See in E. Prussia. The material which was prepared by Artilleriekommandeur 1, Ia, Insterburg includes annotated maps, Übungsbestimmungen, Leitungsbestimmungen, Beabsichtigter Verlauf, and a long (65 pp.) "Notizen für die Besprechung....." on the manoeuvres upon their completion on the 14th of August, issued by the Kommandeur.	
			WK I/20	FS	725	Folder of unknown provenance containing maps of Wehrkreis I and surrounding area. Includes Strassenkarte, April 1942; Militärische territoriale Gliederung, May 1942; with corrections as of Jan. 1943; Eisenbahnen und Wasserstrassen, July 1942; Militärische territoriale Gliederung Sept. 1943. Duplicates and ordinary, unannotated maps omitted.	
		Truppenamt, T 1 (Heeresabteilung), Gruppe IV, Ic	WK I/7	FT	733	Folder of Truppenamt, T 1(Heeresabteilung), Gruppe IV, Ic entitled "Die Ausnützung der Eisenbahnen und Schiffahrtstrassen im Rückzug. Teil II. a) bei planmässiger Vorbereitung (Siegried-Rückzug, Rückzug 1918) u.s.w. b) ohne längere Vorbereitung (Gumbinnen 1914, Polen 1914)." A 39-page study evidently prepared in the Reichsarchiv with Anlagen containing General Staff memoranda and Besprechungen on the evacuations of the East in 1914 and the West in 1918. Prepared 1934.	
			WK I/8	FT	800	Small folder of unknown provenance entitled "Das Gefecht der 41. I.D. bei Waplitz am 28.8. 1914." Contains 21-page account of heroics etc. obviously written for some sort of ceremony in approx. 1939. (Waplitz - E. Prussia south of Allenstein).	
3	3	Wehrkreiskommando II, B.d. Luftfriko (Befehlshaber der Luftfahrt-Friedenskommission)	WK II/1	FT	1	Folder of Wehrkreiskommando II, B.d. Luftfriko (Befehlshaber der Luftfahrt-Friedenskommission) marked "Schriftwechsel mit R.T.G., Firmen-Fabriken. B.d.L. II Stettin." Important folder containing correspondence of the Luftfahrt-Friedenskommission (German counterpart to the Allied Aeronautical Control Commission) in Wehrkreis II with the Reichstreuhandgesellschaft concerning the destruction or delivery to the Allies of aircraft and aircraft equipment in early 1920. Also correspondence on the demobilization of Fliegerstaffel 115 in Schneidemühl. Included are communications from Luftfriko in Wehrkreis II to manufacturing firms which are to be inspected by the Allied Commission advising them and instructing them not to permit inspection without accompaniment of German officers. Preparations which were reported to the Luftfriko were made by firms expecting Allied inspection. Feb. - June 1920.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	4
3	3	Infanterie-Regiment 6 ?	WK II/2	FT	346	Folder probably Infanterie-Regiment 6 marked "Befehlsttechnik." Contents entitled "Winke für die Befehlsttechnik. II Vormarsch." "Lediglich für die Vorbereitung zur Wehrkreisprüfung 1933 nur zur persönlichen Benutzung von Oberleutnant Merker I.R.6 bestimmt." 73 pages issued by Wehrkreis II for instruction of officers to be examined. Also an 11-page "Sperrdienst Vorschriften für den Truppendienst." Oct. 1932.	
			WK II/3	FT	430	Folder probably Infanterie-Regiment 6 marked "Taktische Aufgaben für die Wehrkreisprüfungsvorbereitung 1931/32." Contains detailed tactical problems prepared by Major i.F.St. Volkmann and given to Oberleutnant Merker III./I.R. 6 (see above folder WK II/2). The folder also contains Merker's solutions to the problems and solutions prepared by Volkmann. A number of the problems are based on manoeuvres held in 1928. 1931 - Feb. 1932.	
		AOK 1, Propaganda-Einsatzstelle (Löcknitz)	WK II/5	FT	682	Very interesting folder of AOK 1, Propaganda-Einsatzstelle (Löcknitz) marked "Eingänge. Erfasstes Material der Propaganda-Einsatzstelle." The folder is a file of the Propaganda-Einsatzstelle of AOK 1 in Löcknitz just east of Stettin containing mock propaganda composed in conjunction with manoeuvres in September 1937. The material consists of written reports complete with details of fighting, atrocities of enemy, bravery of own troops in a theoretical defensive war in which the Russians have invaded Germany. Also included announcements to the German population on what to do, and Zersetungsflugblätter in different languages. One such is directed to "Men of the Internationale Brigades!" in 11 languages using the international brigades of the Spanish Civil War as a model. Included are stories of the German "Befreiung" of people under the Soviets. Also included are mock press reports describing the attitude of the foreign press to the supposed conflict. Sept. 1937.	
		Heeresversuchsanstalt Peenemünde	WK II/7	FT	923	A file of the Heeresversuchsanstalt Peenemünde containing a collection of orders and directives dealing with personnel and administrative problems, including hiring of skilled workers, and engineers, payment, provisioning, regulation of working conditions, duties of personnel, Trennungentschädigung, sickness. Also included are communications from the Verein deutscher Ingenieure im NSBDT in Berlin to its Bezirksverbände concerning VDI publications, technical Vortragsthemen, reports and directives. At the end of the folder are a technical description of "Passungen" plus lists of equipment needed by various technicians. Duplicates omitted. 1939 - 1943.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	5
3	3	5. (Preuss.) Inf. Regt.	WK II/6	FT	1158	Folder of 5. (Preuss.) Inf. Regt. containing large map printed "Herbstübungen der 2. Division 1933." Annotated for "Regimentsübung 5 (Preuss.) Inf. Regt. 1 Übungstag, 31.8.33." Manoeuvres took place northeast of Stargard in Pomerania.	
		?	WK II/4	FT	1164	Folder of uncertain provenance marked on cover "Intendantur des XVI. Armee-Korps. Schriftwechsel-Akten betreffend Sekretariatsanwärter Bruhnke." Personnel file of this man, of interest because it follows him from 1913 when he was Zahlmeisteranwärter in Feldartl. Regt. 69, II Armeekorps through his career in the Reichswehr to 1934 when he was Regierungsinspektor in the Wehrkreisverwaltungsamt and NSDAP member. 1913 - 1934.	
4	4		WK III/1	FT	1	Folder of uncertain provenance containing a "Geschäftseinteilung Stellv. Generalkommando III A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando III)" of Feb. 1941.	
		3. (Pr.) Fahrabteilung ?	WK III/6	FT	33	Briefstagebuch, probably of 3. (Pr.) Fahrabteilung marked "I. Teil: Kalender; II. Teil: Geheime Kommandosache." The dates read from "April 1903" to what appears to be 1907. After a gap of several pages the entries resume for 1927 and run to 1928. The similarity of handwriting in the two sections and the similarity of this Briefstagebuch with the following (WK III/9) indicate that the span 1903 - 1907 is actually 1923 - 1927. The entry "Betreffs Spionierens durch französische Offiziere bei den Manövern ist bei der I.M.K.K. protestiert worden," confirms this. The Briefstagebuch contains numerous other provocative entries for documents which obviously dealt with clandestine German military activities in the mid 1920's. See following. 1923 - 1928.	
			WK III/9	FT	72	Briefstagebuch of Stab, 3. (Pr.) Fahrabteilung identical in form to above (WK III/6) marked "1924-1927 Persönlich. Stab, 3. (Pr.) Fahrabteilung." Evidently not as sensitive communication are recorded as above, nevertheless interesting ones such as "Decknamen die die Kommun. P.D. braucht." See early folders of Flak records filmed under T-405 for other records on this unit which became a Flak unit in the 1930's.	
			WK III/10,	FT	171	Two Briefstagebücher, probably of the 3. (Pr.) Fahrabteilung indicated by a loose list of "Ständige Termine" enclosed in WK III/12, issued by Artillerie Führer III to which F.A. 3 was subordinate. The first records "Geheim" and covers the period Jan. 1929 - May 1934.	
			WK III/12	FT	272	The second records "Geheime Kommandosache" and covers the period March 1928 - Dec. 1933. An interesting record of important military documents the bulk of which were evidently eventually destroyed.	
		Wehrkreiskommando III	WK III/13	FT	381	Folder of Wehrkreiskommando III. "Anlage zu Wehrkr. Kdo. III Nr. 241.32g. I Stopi. Spreng- u. Zündmittel in Privatbesitz. Bereic	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	6
4	4	3. Division	WK III/14	FT	644	W.K.III." A collection of filled in forms sent in to the Wehrkreis-kommando. Unmarked folder evidently kept by the 3. Division containing mimeographed "Generalstabskursus Sedan. Gesichtspunkte für Befehle" plus Abschriften of Ia op Befehle issued to subordinate units for manoeuvres in September 1935. Also a "Zusammenstellung der wichtigsten Plan-spielbemerkungen 1934/35" issued by the Kommandantur Frankfurt/Oder.	
		Artillerie-Regt. 3	WK III/15	FT	723	Folder of Artillerie-Regt. 3 marked "Sonderweisungen. Vorbereitung auf die Wehrkreisprüfung 1936" issued by Generalkommando des III. A.K. 1935 - 1936.	
		?	WK III/16	FT	768	Folder of unknown provenance marked "Merkblätter (Befehlsbeispiele)" containing Befehlsbeispiele issued by the Offizierlehrgänge Berlin in 1934.	
		Gen. Kdo. III A.K. Rittmeister Wagener	WK III/17	FT	877	Folder of Gen. Kdo. III.A.K. Rittmeister Wagener entitled "Korps-Generalstabs-Reise 1936. Rittm. Wagener," containing detailed orders, planning and description of a Korps-Generalstabsreise carried out in Oberbayern in early June 1936. The participating officers were divided into Leitung, Rote and Blaue forces and conducted the tour as a series of theoretical operations involving Austria, Italy and France. Of particular interest is the 72-page Schlussbesprechung. Map included. May - June 1936.	
			WK III/19	FT	1107	Folder of Gen. Kdo III.A.K. Rittmeister Wagener marked "III.AK Tagebuch 1938" containing miscellaneous inclosures including several "Merkblätter für die Bearbeitung taktischer Aufgaben" an unidentified short piece on "Moral" /der Truppe/, material from the Panzertruppenschule Wünsdorf, (1939), other material on maneuvers and inspections from 1936, 1937 and 1939.	
		?	WK III/20	FT	1207	Folder of unknown provenance entitled "Generale and Admirale a.D. Standort Gross-Berlin Stand 1.3.1939" issued by the Wehrkreiskommando III Ic/W Pr (Wehrmacht-Propaganda) containing lists of such Generals intended as "Einladungslisten" and giving former post, address, marital status. March 1940.	
5	5		WK III/21	FT	1	Folder of uncertain provenance possibly the files of Major, form. Rittmeister Wagener (see above) containing tactical problems and tactical instructions both undated and from 1933 and 1936. Some of the material evidently written for use in the Offizierslehrgänge Berlin in these years, has appended to it Wagener's name and Generalstabslehrgänge Dresden, April and May 1940. Of interest is a Taktische Aufgabe of an operation	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
5	5	Verteidigungsbereich Berlin, Abschnitt A. Abt. Ia	WK III/31	FT	67	set in Rumania with accompanying map. Folder of Verteidigungsbereich Berlin. Abschnitt A. Abt. Ia, entitled "Akte 17.I. - 13.IV. 45." Communications to and from the Ia of Abschnitt A, Verteidigungsbereich Berlin, touching on a variety of administrative and military procedures for the defense of Berlin. Much correspondence with non-military offices. Jan. - Apr. 1945.
		V. Tempelhoff	WK III/32	FT	389	Folder probably of v. Tempelhoff, entitled: "Besichtigungen, Abtlgsübungen." Bestimmungen, Anlagen, Blaue Lage for Schulübung of III. A.K. held Aug. - Sept. 1936. The entry on the cover of the folder is in the hand of the same younger v. Tempelhoff who is mentioned so frequently in the descriptions of folders in the Kriegsakademie collection. The present folder was probably compiled by him.
		?	WK III/35	FT	594	Provenance uncertain, probably a headquarters subordinate to Wkr. III. Folder entitled "Journal (Geheim)." A Briefftagebuch recording incoming and outgoing mail from Feb. 1919 to Aug. 1923. The subject of correspondence is indicated very briefly, often being of a quasi-political nature.
			WK III/37	FT	641	Probable provenance: a headquarters subordinate to WK III. Folder entitled "1932 Briefftagebuch Geheim! 3. Mai 32 bis 31. Dezember 1932." Records correspondence on a great variety of military subjects. Notations about correspondence which has been destroyed.
		Wehrersatz-Inspektion Berlin, Gruppe III (?)	WK III/41	FT	743	Folder, possibly of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Berlin Gruppe III. "Ständige Mobilmachungsanweisung des Generalkommandos III. Armeekorps (Wehrkreiskommando III)." Dated June 21, 1937, this item gives mobilization procedures in great detail and with revisions pasted into the text. Anlagen showing sample forms for reporting.
			WK III/42	FT	866	Folder, probably of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Berlin Gruppe III, entitled "Besondere Anlagen z. Mob.-Plan (Heer) v. 12.3.37." To be precise, this folder contains Besondere Anlage 6, dated July 1, 1938 and entitled "Bestimmung für die Herstellung der Marschbereitschaft der beschleunigt ausrückfähigen Truppenteile." Issued by OKH/AHA Ia M, this Bestimmung is concerned primarily with logistical problems.
		Wehrersatz-Inspektion Berlin, Gruppe I/M, Sachbearbeiter HÜ.	WK III/44	FT	939	Folder of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Berlin, Gruppe I/M, Sachbearbeiter HÜ., entitled "Handakte IIIb, Geschäftsordnung - Geschäftseinteilung." A Geschäftseinteilung of the Wehrersatz-Inspektion Berlin, dated April 15, 1939; also a Geschäftsordnung.
		?	WK IV/1	FT	973	Folder of uncertain provenance. "Geschäftseinteilung des Stellv. Generalkommando IV. Armeekorps." As of June 15, 1943.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>8</u>
5	5	?	WK IV/1a	FT	1005	Folder of uncertain provenance. "Geschäftseinteilung des Stellv. Generalkommando IV. Armeekorps." As of Sept. 15, 1941.	
			WK IV/4	FT	1038	Folder of uncertain provenance entitled "Registrante des Stabes I./I.-R. 11." Briefftagbuch of an unidentified military unit at a fairly low level, showing correspondence from and to companies, battalions, and regiments, April 26 to Aug. 27; the correspondence seems to be that of the Ic. Briefftagebuch of a (successor ?) unit, also showing Ic correspondence, for the period Feb. 1932 - Aug. 1933. As the folder records Ic correspondence it is of some political interest.	
		I. Bataillon, Sächs. Inf. Regt. 11	WK IV/10	FT	1062	Folder of I. Bataillon, Sächs. Inf. Regt. 11, entitled "Bericht über die Herbstübungen der Heeresleitung 1932." Issued by Chef der Heeresleitung/T 4 on Jan. 14, 1933. Text, with Anlagen and a table of contents.	
			WK IV/14	FT	1142	Folder of I. Bataillon, Sächs. Inf. Regt. 11, entitled "Bericht über die Funkübung am 24.6.1933." by Chef der Heeresleitung Wehr A In 7 IIIb, dated Berlin, Sept. 11, 1933. Text with Anlagen.	
			WK IV/15	FT	1165	Folder of I. Bataillon, Sächs. Inf. Regt. 11, entitled "Erfahrungsbericht über die technische Funkübung 1933 des Gruppenkommandos 2." Report issued by Nachrichteninspizient beim Gruppenkommando 2, printed at the Reichsdruckerei in Berlin, 1933. Text, Anlagen.	
			WK IV/20	FS	1213	Folder of I. Bataillon, Sächs. Inf. Regt. 11, without German designation. Minutes of an Offizierbesprechung dated April 9, 1934 which throws light on the attitude of the 11. Inf. Regt. towards the flood of recruits as well as SA, SS, RAD, etc. Miscellaneous materials on training, etc. not filmed.	
6	6		WK IV/21	FT	1	Folder of I. Bataillon Sächs. Inf. Regt. 11, entitled "Geheimakte Stab I./I.R. 11 22 Mai 27. - 5 Okt. 34." A great variety of materials dealing with military discipline, troop training, and administrative matters. Occasional items throwing light on the relations of Heer and Partei.	
		A. Bataillon, Inf.-Regt. Plauen	WK IV/32	FT	387	Folder of A. Bataillon, Inf.-Regt. Plauen, entitled "Sammelheft zu Chef PA Nr. 675.33 PA (2) vom 30.3.33." Issued by Chef der Heeresleitung, this group of regulations deals with the moral and social code of officers. The regulations are dated May 5, 1924 to Dec. 21, 1934.	
		Inf. Regt. Plauen, A.-Batl., 18. Kompanie	WK IV/33	FT	420	Folder of Inf. Regt. Plauen, A.-Batl., 18. Kompanie, entitled "g. Kdos. 1935." A variety of communications on military and administrative subjects, many of them throwing light on the build up of the army, the "Enttarnung" of the Luftwaffe, and relations between the Heer and Partei. Jan. - Nov. 1935.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	9
6	6	Inf. Regt. 101 (Plauen?), II. Btl., Stabspersonal.	WK IV/37	FT	536	Folder "Geheimakte Stab A./I.-R. Plauen" of staff of II. Bataillon, Inf. Regt. 101. A great variety of military and administrative papers, some throw light on military security during the 1936 Olympics, propaganda leaflets of the KPD., subversive activity in the Wehrmacht, etc. Many of the other papers are weak carbon copies. Sept. 1934 - Dec. 1936.	
		Inf. Regt. 101/II. Btl./ Stabspersonal	WK IV/64	FT	1104	Folder "Sonderakte betr. Verfügungen zur Bekämpfung der Misshandlung Untergebener" of the staff of II. Bataillon, Inf. Regiment 101. Several OKW and OKH regulations on the training of troops and the use of disciplinary powers in such a way as to avoid abuses of authority. June 1934 to Nov. 1936.	
		Inf. Regt. 101/II. (Jäg.) Batl., Ia.	WK IV/66	FT	1136	Folder "Bestimmungen für Ergänzung des Offizierkorps des Beurlaubtenstandes des Heeres" of II. Bataillon, Inf. Regt. 101. Actually these are provisions for the training of officers, issued by section T 4 of the Generalstab and pursuant to the "Vorläufigen Bestimmungen" mentioned in the title. Dec. 1934 - Dec. 1935.	
7	7		WK IV/73	FT	1	Folder "Ic 1936/37 geh." of Ia, II. Bataillon Inf. Regt. 101. Correspondence to and from the Ia. Some weak carbon copies; the folder as a whole deals with the safekeeping of classified documents, subversion, military security, intelligence, counterintelligence (including an "Anleitung zum Unterricht über Spionage- und Sabotageabwehr in der Wehrmacht" dated March 1, 1937 and issued by Reichskriegsminister). Dec. 1935 - Dec. 1937.	
		(Sächs.) I.R. 11/I. Bataillon	WK IV/85	FT	263	"Erfahrungsbericht über die Funkübung 1932" of I. Bataillon, Sächs. Inf. Regt. 11. This Erfahrungsbericht was issued by Chef der Heeresleitung on the first kriegsmässigen (rather than technical) testing of signal units and procedures. Jan. 31, 1933.	
		?	WK IV/88	FT	299	Probable provenance: Inf. Regt. 11/3. Kompanie. Folder "3. I.R. 11 Geheimbriefbuch" of 3. Kompanie, Inf. Regt. 11. A record of secret correspondence covering the period Jan. 1, 1931 to Dec. 31, 1934, including some items of political interest.	
		Inf.-Rgt. 101/II. Bataillon, Ia.	WK IV/103	FT	397	Folder of Inf.-Rgt. 101/II. Bataillon, Ia. "Bestimmungen des Gen. Kdo. IV. A.K. für die Demobilmachung bzw. für die Auflösung von Übungstruppenteilen. (Demob.-Best.)" issued to II. Bataillon, Inf. Regt. 101. These Bestimmungen are dated Oct. 13, 1938.	
		Inf.-Regt. 101	WK IV/110	FS	416	Folder "Missbrauch der Dienstgewalt" of Inf. Regt. 101. Contrary to the title, this folder contains very mixed materials of a kind microfilmed elsewhere. Only one item has been microfilmed: an OKW Verfügung "Abwehr von Spionage, Sabotage und Zersetzung in der Wehrmacht. Jahresverfügung 1938." This gives statistics on cases of Verrat in the	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	10
7	7	Kommandantur Ulm, Ia.	WK V/1a	FT	471	Wehrmacht and extracts of regulations concerning classified matters. Folder of Kommandantur Ulm, Ia. "Durchführungsbestimmungen für den Heeresaufbau 1935," issued by Chef der Heeresleitung AHA Ia on May 15, 1935. With supplemental directives issued by Wehrkreis V.	
		Generalkommando V. A.K., Ib (?); Kommandantur Ulm, Ia	WK V/1b	FT	771	Folder, possibly of Generalkommando V. A.K., Ib. "Durchführungsbestimmungen für den Heeresaufbau 1936."	
			WK V/5	FT	926	Folder without German designation of Ia of Kommandantur Ulm. Two memoranda issued by 3. Abteilung of the Generalstab des Heeres, entitled "Friedensgliederung der frz. Artillerie des Mutterlandes (Stand: Juni 1935," and a "Friedensgliederung der französischen Armee. I. Teil Infanterie. (Stand 1.3.1935)."	
		Stab Inf. Regt. 110 ?	WK V/6	FT	990	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Stab Inf. Regt. 110. Folder without German designation, containing "Mob. Anweisung (Mob.A.) des Gen. Kdos. V" issued Jan. 11, 1936. Anlagen.	
		5. Division, Pionier- Bataillon 5, Ia.	WK V/8	FT	1122	Folder "34 x 13" of Ia of Pionier-Bataillon 5 of 5. (Jäger) Div. The bulk of this folder is concerned with Kriegsakademieprüfungen 1938 and 1939, various war games, and regulations and correspondence concerned with foreign language training for officers. Lists of critical languages. At this time the whole problem of language qualifications for officers seems to have received concentrated attention. Jan. 1936 - Dec. 1938.	
		Wehrmacht Standort- Alteter Pfirt	WK V/10	FS	1489	Folder without German designation of local Wehrmacht office in Pfirt. Folder contains a great variety of routine military orders issued by Generalkommando V. A.K. from Jan. to Oct. 1942. These have not been filmed. Only an OKW/Amt Ausl/Abw III U compilation (dated Nov. 6, 1941) of recent cases of Landesverrat and "fahrlässige Preisgabe von Staatsgeheimnissen" has been microfilmed.	
8	8	Wehrkreis V, Wehrkreis- bücherei V Stuttgart	WK V/25	FT	1	Folder of Wehrkreis V, Wehrkreisbücherei V Stuttgart, without German designation but inscribed "Wehrmachtschrifttumsschau 1940 Nr. 1, 29, 37, 44." Four issues, all of them dated 1940, of a bibliography edited by the OKH/Chef d. Heeresrdstung u. B. d. E./Wehrmachtzeit-schriftenabteilung. This bibliography lists articles on military history, political and military subjects appearing in European (incl. Russian) journals. Sections on Marine and Luftwaffe.	
			WK V/26	FT	92	Folder of Wehrkreis V, Wehrkreisbücherei V Stuttgart, without German designation but entitled "Wehrmachtschrifttumsschau 1941 Nr. 1-106, 184-255." Starting in 1941 this serial publication included a "Teil A Ausland," noting "alle auf das Ausland bezüglichen	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	11
8	8	Wehrkreis V, Wehrkreisbücherei V Stuttgart	WK V/38	FS	963	wehrwichtigen Aufsätze usw. ... nach Ländern geordnet." The present folder contains the first three issues of the Wehrmachtschriftumschau (complete) and, for the remainder of 1941, only Teil A. Folder entitled "Dienst- u. Verfgg. v. OKH u. Ch H Büch." of Wehrkreisbücherei Stuttgart. As the title indicates, these are Dienst- anweisungen and regulations issued by OKH and Chef der Heeresbüchereien. Geschäftsverteilungsplan for Chef d. Heeresbüchereien as of 1942; Richtlinien dated 1936 and 1938 for "Büchereien mit eigenen Personal."	
			WK V/39	FS	1086	Folder of Wehrkreis V, Wehrkreisbücherei V, Stuttgart. "Dienst- anw. u. Geschäfts-Ordn. von GenKdo u. WKBüch. (allg. Art)." The bulk of this folder contains routine papers of the Wehrkreisbücherei V; they have not been microfilmed. A Geschäftsordnung of the staff of Gen.Kdo. V. A.K., dated March 1, 1938, was filmed.	
		?	WK VI/1	FT	1102	Folder of unknown provenance. "Geschäftseinteilung des Stellv. Generalkommandos VI. Armeekorps ... ab 1. Juli 1944."	
		Sieg-Lahn Bergbau G.m.b.H., Bergassessor E. Krippner	WK VI/54	FS	1134	Folder of Sieg-Lahn Bergbau G.m.b.H., Bergassessor E. Krippner. "Akta betreffend Abwehrbeauftragter, Verbindungsmänner, Vertrauensmänner, Abwehrplan, u. Abwehrbestimmungen." This folder, as the title indicates, deals with security matters in the installations of this mining company. Correspondence between the company and the Abwehr- offizier im Bereich des Oberbergamts Bonn (Abwehrstelle im Wehrkreis VI, Münster i.W.). The bulk of the folder has not been microfilmed because it consists of routine materials and multiple copies of Ver- pflichtungen, etc. The microfilm for this folder shows "Abwehrbestim- mungen für geschützte Betriebe der Gruppe C, herausgegeben vom Reichs- wirtschaftsministerium im Einvernehmen mit dem Oberkommando der Wehr- macht, Ausgabe November 1940," as well as "Zusatz- Anordnungen der Ab- wehrstelle infolge Befehls des Oberkommandos der Wehrmacht" issued in Jan. 1942.	
		6. Panzer-Brigade	WK VI/97	FS	1204	Folder "E.B. von:1.6.1939" of 6. Panzer-Brigade. The bulk of this folder, consisting of routine military orders, communications, etc. dated 1939, has not been filmed. The microfilm of this folder shows a Verfügung of the Ic of AOK 10 on "Spionage- und Sabotage-Ab- wehr in den Ortsunterkünften" dated Sept. 27, 1939; an intelligence requirement issued by Fremde Heere Ost concerning the equipment of Russian troops with Gasbekleidung, dated Sept. 29, 1939; an AOK 10 "Merkblatt für das Verhalten des deutschen Soldaten im besetzten Ge- biet in Poland," dated Sept. 27, 1939; observations by Fremde Heere	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	12
						West on French Kampfverfahren und Kampfwert and Verhalten of German troops in the West up to Sept. 16, 1939; and communications from the Ic/AO of AOK 10 on Polish anti-tank obstacles and a politische Sabotageorganisation, dated Aug. 1939.	
8	8	6. Panzerbrigade, Ia.	WK VI/103	FT	1225	Folder "Ia 5." of Ia, 6. Panzerbrigade. The bulk of this folder, consisting of routine military documents dated Nov. 1938 to July 1939, has not been filmed. The microfilm of this folder shows only a kurze Zusammenstellung of German officers assigned to Auslandskommandos in 1938 and their observations. This Zusammenstellung was issued by the Attaché Abteilung of the Generalstab des Heeres on Feb. 27, 1939, and reached the 6. Panzerbrigade with a note of transmittal from Generalkommando VI. A.K.	
		Abwehrstelle im Wehrkreis VI;	WK VI/213	FS	1249	Folder "Abwehrverfügungen" of Abwehrstelle VI. A set of OKW regulations on Abwehr matters issued at various dates from 1934 to 1943.	
9	9	?	WK VII/93	FT	1	Folder of uncertain provenance. Envelope without German title or designation, containing five separate items: 1) "Geschäftseinteilung und Geschäftsordnung des Wehrkreisverwaltungsamts VII," 2) "Gruppen-Intendantur. Geheim-Journal. 1919." 3) "Gruppen-Intendantur. Geheim-Journal. 1920," 4) "Intendantur des Wehrkreises VII. Geheim-Journal 1921.," 5) "Wehrkreisverwaltungsamt VII. Geheim-Journal 1922." Item No. 1 begins with a note of transmittal dated Nov. 20, 1929. Item No. 2 covers only the period from Nov. 5, 1919 to Jan. 2, 1920, but does list some items of correspondence of political interest, such as "Bekämpfung des Bolschewismus." Item No. 3 covers the whole year 1920, and lists mostly administrative correspondence. Item No. 4 lists mostly administrative correspondence for the year 1921; Item No. 5 lists mostly administrative correspondence for 1922.	
		2. Ulanen Regiment "König" (?)	WK VII/95	FT	398	Folder of an unidentified regiment, possibly 2. Ulanen Regiment "König." Regimental orders issued April 29 to Aug. 19, 1909.	
		Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K.	WK VII/96	FS	512	Folder of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. "Geschäftsplan der Wehrkreisverwaltung VII (Stand: 10. 12. 1942)." The rest of this folder, consisting of telephone numbers of various military offices and personnel, has not been microfilmed.	
		Kgl. bayer. Major a.D. und Oberarchivrat Dr. Leyh (?)	WK VII/99	FT	549	Folder, probably of Kgl. bayer. Major a.D. und Oberarchivrat Dr. Leyh, entitled "A, III, 2 Weltkrieg Allgemeines" probably compiled by Dr. Leyh. Correspondence between Leyh and Dr. Karl Demeter concerning a book by the latter on <u>Das Deutsche Offizierkorps</u> ; letters and drafts of letters by General von Hüsslin and Generalleutnant v. Köberle.	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	13
9	9	Kgl. bayer. Major a.D. und Oberarchivrat Dr. Leyh (?)	WK VII/106	FT	903	1926; book reviews published in various serials in 1925 - 1929; a great variety of materials on the Bavarian army in World War I, consisting of Bavarian military and archival papers and copies thereof dated between 1917 and 1932. Figures about the pre-war strength of the Bavarian army, its losses, and its military organization in World War I. Folder, probably of Kgl. bayer. Major a.D. und Oberarchivrat Dr. Leyh, entitled "A, III, 2 Verlag Schick Notgemeinschaft." This folder contains two parts: first, a folder of correspondence between the Bayerische Kriegsarchiv and Verlag Schick, publishers of a study by the Kriegsarchiv on <u>Die Schlacht in Lothringen und in den Vogesen 1914</u> , four Bilanz-Auszüge of the Archiv for dates between June 30, 1927 and Sept. 30, 1929, and the contract for the above mentioned publication; second, a folder entitled (in red pencil) "Notgemeinschaft," containing correspondence between the Archiv and the Verlagsausschuss of the Notgemeinschaft der Deutschen Wissenschaft concerning financial support for the publications of the Archiv. The contents of this second folder are dated 1922 to 1939.	
		Wehrkreiskommando VII, Abteilung I L.	WK VII/107	FT	1089	Folder entitled "P 1. Personalien. 1931," of Abteilung I L. of WK VII. One folder entitled "P 1. Bestimmungs-Akten. 1931" on the psychotechnische Eignungsprüfung in preparation for selection for "luftsportliche Betätigung;" a second folder entitled "P 1. Einzel-Akten. 1931," containing various personnel records including some correspondence about officers and enlisted men selected for Fl.-Ausbildung and Blindflugkurse; the second folder is also dated 1931.	
10	10	?	WK VII/152	FT	1	Folder of uncertain provenance. "Blau L.-Sch." is the designation on the cover of this Brieftagebuch, kept by an unidentified office. Internal evidence strongly suggests that the office was concerned with the Luftwaffe, Fliegerausbildung, and the like. Dec. 1931 - Oct 1934.	
		Wehrkreis VII, Infanterie-Führer VII, Abteilung I	WK VII/109	FT	89	"Akte 3 Jan. 1929 - Jan. 1937" of Abteilung I of Infanterie-Führer VII. Correspondence on foreign officers assigned to German units, June 1931 - Jan. 1937; "Französische Vorschrift für die Verwendung von Kampfwagen," dated Jan. 24, 1929, with a letter of transmittal from Chef der Heeresleitung/T 3 dated Feb. 5, 1931; "Französische Herbstmanöver 1927," issued by Reichswehrministerium/T 3 II on May 31, 1928; miscellaneous materials concerning the French, Czech, and Norwegian armies, Jan. 1929 - Oct 1930.	
		Oberarchivrat Dr. Leyh or: Bayer. Kriegsarchiv	WK VII/110	FT	371	Folder entitled "A, III, 1 Altere Geschichte" of Dr. Leyh of the Bavarian Kriegsarchiv. This contains folders entitled "A, III, 1 Gesch.	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	14	
						d. Bayer. Heeres," "A, III, I Allgemeines," and "A, III, 1 Darstellungen." The first of these contains correspondence, advertisements, and reviews concerning the fourth volume of a <u>Geschichte des Bayerischen Heeres</u> ; the second folder contains correspondence about a variety of historical works ranging from German military affairs in the Middle Ages to Gustavus Adolphus and the Sozialistengesetze. A Friedensgliederung der Königlich Bayerischen Armee including Verstärkungen up to 1914, dated Oct. 15, 1918. The third folder contains a bibliography of works on Bavarian military history and miscellaneous papers on the work of the Bavarian Kriegsarchiv. 1925 - 1933.		
10	10	?	WK VII/121	FT	618	Folder of uncertain provenance. "Überlieferungs- und Erinnerungspflege des Heeres" of an unidentified office. Issued as an Anlage zu OKH/AHA/Ag/E (IIIa) Nr. 1000/39, this list indicates which units were charged with Erinnerungspflege of units of the Imperial and Reichswehr armies. The existing units are listed by the Wehrkreise to which they belong.		
			Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII, IIa	WK VII/122	FT	697	"Geschäftsordnung des Generalkommandos VII, IIa Armee-Korps (Wehrkreiskommando VII)" dated Oct. 5, 1935, of the Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. Also Geschäftseinteilungen, Geschäftsordnungen, Dienstabweisungen, etc. for the Korpskommando VII. Armeekorps, the Kriegsschule München, Wehrkreisverwaltung Nürnberg, and military units of the Wehrkreis such as the 1. Gebirgsdivision. 1935 - 1940.	
			Wehrkreiskommando VII, Ib E	WK VII/182	FT	900	Folder "Genkdo VII. A.K. Planstudie A XVIII Grenzschutz" of section Ib E of staff of Wehrkreiskommando VII. Orders from Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, Generalstab and Generalkommando VII. A.K. to units of the Wehrkreis concerning Grenzschutz on the Austrian and Czech borders; Nov. 1932 to April 1936.	
11	11			WK VII/183	FT	1	Folder "Akt XVIII Grenz-Wacht" of section Ib E of staff of Wehrkreiskommando VII. Contents similar to WK VII/182. April - Dec. 1936.	
			Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, Ia	WK VII/326	FT	493	Folder "Akt 'Berichte über Kriegsschaupl.'" of Ia of Gen.Kdo.VII. A.K. A study of the Sino-Japanese war as of the end of Nov. 1938, issued by GenStdH/O Qu IV/12. Abt. (II) on Dec. 10, 1938.	
				WK VII/327	FT	518	Folder "Aufmarsch 1939. Abt. Ia." of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Orders from OKH/Operationsabteilung and Heeresgruppenkommando 2/Ib to GenKdo VII concerning Truppenverwendung in "Fall West" and "Fall Südost." Chefsachen. Dec. 1938 - Jan. 1939.	
				WK VII/328	FT	527	Folder "Ia. Akt Handakt des Gr. Leiters Ia." of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. The bulk of this folder deals with manoeuvres and other training	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	15
11	11	Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, Ia	WK VII/329	FT	814	in 1939. Also a listing of elements of "Die Luftwaffe im Bereich des VII. A.K. Stand am 1.5. 1939." Folder "Ia Akt: Einsatzbereitschaft" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Orders issued by VII. A.K. and OKH/AHA concerning combat readiness. Feb. to Aug. 1939.	
			WK VII/337	FT	907	Folder "Akt Ia. Reichsverteidig. Grundlegende Befehle u. Anweisung. der Heeresdienstst. 10 u. Schriftwechsel dazu mit Gen. Kdo." of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Orders for defensive measures along the Austrian border. Feb. 1936 - Dec. 1937.	
			WK VII/338	FT	958	Folder "Akt I 1 Reichsverteidigung Rückwärtige Dienste." of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. An order, dated Oct. 5, 1936, issued by the Gen. Kdo. concerning "Sicherstellung der Verpflegung zur ersten Ausstattung der Mob. Einheiten."	
			WK VII/339	FT	967	Folder "Akt I Reichsverteidigung. Grundlegende Aufmarsch- u. Kampfanweisungen des Ob. d. H. und Gruk. 3." of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. The orders are dated July 1936 to Nov. 1937.	
			WK VII/340	FT	1026	Folder "Referat: Ib/Org. Akt 'Reichsverteidigung.'" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. The bulk of this folder deals with the governmental bodies in charge of Reichsverteidigung at the highest level. Organization charts, regulations, legislation on Reichsverteidigung. Correspondence between members of the Reichsinnenministerium, Reichswirtschaftsministerium, OKH/Generalstab, and Generalkommando VII. A.K. Feb. 1935 to May 1939.	
12	12		WK VII/341	FT	1	Folder "Akt Ib Reichsverteidigung. Grundlegende Aufm.-u. Kampfanw. des Gen. Kdos VII für die Unterstellten Verbände" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. An Aufmarsch- und Kampfanweisung ab 2. 11. 37 issued by Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. on Aug. 26, 1937.	
			WK VII/347	FT	12	Folder "Akt III Innere Unruhen" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Gesetz über den Sicherungszustand zum Schutze von Volk und Reich vom 21. Mai 1935 (auf Anordnung des Führers vorläufig nicht veröffentlicht); Richtlinien für die Verwendung der Wehrmacht im Reichsgebiet bei inneren Unruhen und öffentlichen Notständen, issued by the Reichskriegsminister on Dec. 11, 1935; report by Standortältester Coburg on the dispatch of a Hilfskommando to an inundated area, with comments by Oberstleutnant Blumentritt, then Ia of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K.	
			WK VII/350	FT	32	Folder "Akt VIII. Fremde Heere," of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. A map entitled "Vorläufige Verteilung des tschechoslowakischen Heeres (Stand: Ende Januar 1939)," issued by OKH/GenStdH/12. Abt. I; "Grosses	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	16
						Orientierungshft Tschechoslowakei nach dem Stande vom Mai 1938" issued by OKH/GenStdH/3. Abt. (IV) on May 20, 1938; two memoranda issued by OKH/GenStdH/12. Abt. I on the politico-military situation in Czechoslovakia, dated Jan. and Feb. 1939; "Erfahrungen über das Verhalten der Armeen Osteuropas in der Spannungszeit 1938," also issued by the 12. Abt. I of the Generalstab and dated Dec. 1, 1938. The present copy is underlined and annotated by Blumentritt.	
12	12	?	WK VII/375	FT	303	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. "Schlussbesprechung der Korps-Generalstabsreise 1939," issued by Chef des Generalstabes VII. A.K. in May 1939, with Anlagen in the form of maps.	
		Generalkommando VII. A.K., Ia.	WK VII/376	FT	442	Folder "Korpsgeneralstabsreise Mai 1939" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. A.K. Orders for, schedules of, and problems solved during the exercise. The initial situation assumed was that France invades Germany while Germany was tied down in the east. Comments by Blumentritt on solutions proposed. April - May 1939.	
		Wehrkreisverwaltungsamt VII, G. Lt.	WK VII/377	FT	545	Folder, possibly of Wehrkreisverwaltungsamt VII, G. Lt. "H Dv. 2 Einheitsaktenplan." Issued by the Reichswehrminister on June 30, 1931. An "Einheitsaktenplan für den Bereich der Heeresleitung (einschliesslich der unterstellten Kommando- usw. behörden und Truppen) und des Ministeramts."	
		I. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 19	WK VII/380	FT	638	Folder of I. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 19. "Jährliche Mob-Anweisungen des Generalkommandos VII. A.K. für die Zeit vom 16.10.1938 bis 31.3.1940." The first of these two dates has been crossed out and 10.11.38 and 1.3.39 substituted. Similarly, in the very first sentence of the general provisions on p. 2 ("Der Mob. Abschnitt 38/40 beginnt am 16.10.38 0 ⁰⁰ Uhr") the dates 10.11.38 and 1.3.39 were successively substituted. Mostly personnel and administrative provisions.	
		7. Division, Ia	WK VII/396	FT	864	Folder "Offz. Ausbildung ... Ausbildg. auss. d. Heeres" of Ia of 7. Div. A great variety of orders concerning Stabsreisen, Vormilitärische Ausbildung, Übungen, reserve officers, and generally the training of officers in the period from Oct. 1934 to March 1937.	
13	13	7. Division, Artillerie- Führer VII	WK VII/397	FT	1	Folder "Archiv-Akt 11A u. 11B Organisation a-z u. A/B 12-17" of 7. Div. Artillerie-Führer. This folder of Allgemeine Bestimmungen contains regulations on a great variety of military subjects. Some notations by Halder, then Arftd VII. June 1934 - Dec. 1936.	
Continued		Generalkommando VII, A.K., Ia	WK VII/398	FT	387	Folder "Heeresaufbau 11x 1936/37" of Ia, Generalkommando VII. A.K. A variety of orders and regulations (allgemeine Bestimmungen)	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	17
13	13	7. Division, Artillerie Führer VII	WK VII/399	FT	617	concerned with the administrative aspects of Heeresaufbau in the territory of Gen. Kdo. VII. Dec. 1935 - Aug. 1937. Folder "Ausserpolitik" of Artillerie-Führer VII. Various memoranda on the French and Italian armed forces; some correspondence and regulations concerning morale within the Wehrmacht and relations of the Wehrmacht with local SA men in Munich. Nov. 1934 to March 1937.	
		Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., Ia	WK VII/400	FT	400	Folder "Offiziere ... 23 Landw." of Ia, Generalkommando VII. A.K. The bulk of this folder contains correspondence and orders concerning the training of Landwehr officers. 1936.	
		Stellv. Generalkommando VII, A.K. Ia, Luftschutz	WK VII/401	FS	401	Folder "Referat: Ib/E (L) Akt Res. Verfügungen." of Stellv. Generalkommando VII. A.K. A collection of regulations issued by the Stellv. Generalkommando on various aspects of Luftschutz. Sept. 18, 1939 - June 26, 1944. Duplicates were not microfilmed.	
14	14	Generalkommando VII. A.K., Ia L/Ib L/L. V.O.	WK VII/402	FT	1	Folder "Sammelmappe für Vorschriften und Bestimmungen" of Generalkommando VII. A.K. A table dated Aug. 1, 1943 indicating priorities of messages of Wehrmacht and the Waffen-SS; the present copy is marked "vernichten" because it was replaced by a different table in May 1944. "Inhaltsverzeichnis zum Akt Sammelmappe 1941 and Renner zur Sammelmappe 1938/39/40/41;" "Gliederung des Ersatzheeres im Wehrkreis VII," dated Sept. 20, 1944; "Zusammenstellung der im Bereich des Luftg. Kdos. VII befindlichen Einheiten nach dem Stand vom 25. April 1941" (a correction of the title changes the date to 30 Juli 1943 and adds "jeweils ergänzt durch einlaufende Berichtigungen." These corrections seem to have been made up to April 1944. A map of Europe north of France, Italy, and Hungary showing Luftsperrgebiete, Gebiete mit Überflugverbot, issued in 1941 as Anlage II Ob. d. L. (Fu St Ia); "Zusammenstellung der kriegsgliederungsmässig zum Luftgaukommando VII gehörenden Einheiten mit Feldpostnummern und Ersatz-Truppenteilen," dated June 1942; "Anweisung für den Aufbau des Luftschutzes, Kontrollplan für den Kommandeur und LS-Dienststellen-Leiter," issued by the Kommandantur Dresden on March 22, 1941; "Durchführungsbestimmungen für Auflösung von Verbänden und Einheiten des Kriegsheeres," dated Aug. 1, 1940; "Mob.-Anweisungen des Luftgaukommandos VII Mob-Jahr 1938/39; Ständige Mobanweisungen des Luftgaukommandos VII Teil A," dated Jan. 10, 1939; "Richtlinien für Organisation und Einsatz der Luftaufklärungsverbände bei einem Pz.-Korps," issued by General der Luftwaffe beim Ob. d. Heeres on Aug. 31, 1940.	
		?	WK VII/404	FT	447	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. "Einsatz der 8. Armee im März 1938 zur Wiedervereinigung Oesterreichs	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	18
14	14	Gen. Kdo. VII, A.K., Ia	WK VII/405	FT	506	mit dem Deutschen Reich," issued by Heeresgruppenkommando 3, Ia, in Dresden on July 18, 1938. A report to Ob. d. Heeres from Generaloberst von Bock, giving a brief summary of events preceding and during the annexation, and texts of orders and proclamations issued in connection with the operation. Appendices giving the Kriegsgliederungen of 8. Armee, its Aufmarschbefehle, Stellenbesetzung, etc.	
			WK VII/406/1	FT	849	Folder "Ia. Erfahrungen beim Einmarsch Oesterreich" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Erfahrungsberichte of I. Bat. of A.R. 608, as well as 27. Div. A collection of excerpts from Kriegstagebücher and Erfahrungsberichte of various SS and Pionier units which participated in the annexation of Austria.	
		Heeresgruppenkommando zur besonderen Verwendung/Ia/Pioniere	WK VII/406/2	FT	917	Folder "Einsatz Sudetenland" of H. Gruko. z.b.V. Ia/Pi. Orders from Oberstleutnant Blumentritt, then Ia of the Heeresgruppenkommando; data of interest to the Pionier units involved in the operation. Sept. 27 - Oct. 12, 1938.	
		Generalkommando VII. A.K., Ia	WK VII/407	FT	961	Folder "Befehle während des 'Einsatzes Oesterreich'" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Orders and drafts of orders issued by the participating units on March 16 - 26, 1938; Kriegstagebuch Ia of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. with notations in the hand of Oberstleutnant Vogel, Chief of Staff of the Armeekorps.	
			WK VII/408	FT	1355	Folder "Ia/Ib. Akt Demobilmachung (Oesterreich)" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Orders and reports of OKH, and Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. concerning the demobilization of troops participating in the annexation of Austria. March 14 - May 25, 1938.	
15	15		WK VII/409	FT	1	Folder "Ia Schriftwechsel stellv. Gen. Kdo. über Demobilmachung 'Einsatz Oesterreich'" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Correspondence and maps concerning demobilization of troops participating in the annexation of Austria. March 1938.	
		Generalkommando VII, Armeekorps, Ia	WK VII/410	FT	128	This envelope is unmarked and untitled by German hands. It contains, first of all, a study on "Die Oesterreichische Kriegswehrmacht. Stand 1.7.1936," issued by OKH/Generalstab des Heeres, 3. Abt. IV on July 1, 1936, with seven Anlagen in the form of tables of organization and maps. Secondly, the folder contains an Aktenbund ("Aktenbund Nr. 12") of Stellv. Generalkommando VII. A.K., Gruppenleiter Ia. A label on the Aktenbund reads as follows: "Inliegend Akten folgenden Inhalts:	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	19
						Befehle während des Einsatzes Österreich (6 Akten). Kriegsgliederungen und Schemas für den Einsatz Österreich. Kriegstagebuch der Führungsgruppe über den Einsatz des VII. A.K. in Böhmen. Meldungen über Demobilisierungen nach den Einsatz Österreich. 22 Karten mit eingezeichneten Grenzen des Wehrkreises, von Tr. Üb. Plätzen usw." Some drafts in the hand of Oberstleutnant Vogel, Chief of Staff of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K.	
15	15	Wehrkreis VII, A.K., Ia	WK VII/411	FT	783	Folder "Sammelgruppe I. Busstag." of Ia, Wehrkreis VII. Two items of correspondence on the work of Arbeitsstab Leeb, of which Blumentritt was the chief. May 2 - 5, 1938.	
			WK VII/412	FT	788	Folder "Sonderakt: 'Bregenz'" of Ia, Wehrkreis VII. Correspondence about boat traffic on the Bodensee, the German-Swiss border, and German defensive arrangements against Switzerland. Feb. 3 - July 11, 1940.	
		Generalkommando VII, A.K., Ia	WK VII/413	FT	833	Folder "Polen 1939" of Ia, Generalkommando VII. A.K. Polish fortifications and military intentions are the subjects of communications from OKH/12. Abteilung. Orders of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. on Polish roads and maps. May 26 - Aug. 22, 1939.	
			WK VII/415	FT	861	Folder of Ia, Generalkommando VII. The bulk of this folder consists of orders issued by the Arbeitsstab Leeb and the Heeresgruppenkommando z. b. V. in preparation for the occupation of the Sudetenland. Sept. 28 - Oct. 21, 1938.	
		Korpskommando VII, Armeekorps, Ia	WK VII/416	FT	1009	Folder "Korpstagesbefehle Einsatz Tschechoslowakei" of Ia of VII. A.K. The bulk of this folder consists of Korpstagesbefehle issued immediately after the Einsatz. Sept. 28 - Oct. 21, 1938.	
		?	WK VII/417	FT	1041	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., Ia. Folder "Einsatz Böhmen (Kriegsgliederungen)," containing organizational charts and tables. Also a Geschäftseinteilung des Korpskommandos VII. Armeekorps. 1938.	
		Korpskommando VII, Armeekorps, Ia	WK VII/419	FT	1070	Folder "Einsatz Tschechoslowakei Feindnachrichten" of Ia, K.K. VII. Feindnachrichtenblätter issued by Arbeitsstab Leeb, reports of interrogations of various Flüchtlinge, and other Ic material. Sept. 17 - Oct. 7, 1938.	
			WK VII/421	FT	1110	Folder "Korpsbefehle für den Einsatz 'Tschecho-Slowakei'" of Ia, Korpskommando VII. The bulk of this folder consists of Korpsbefehle; also some orders on Sommerübungen. Sept. 23 - Oct. 31, 1938.	
16	16	Generalkommando VII, A.K., Ia	WK VII/423	FT	1	Folder "Nachrichten über die Tschechoslowakei" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Various maps and reports on the situation in Czechoslovakia, including a (Chefsache) V-Mann report. May 13 - Nov. 8, 1938.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	20
16	16	Generalkommando VII. A.K., Ia	WK VII/424	FT	31	Folder "Erfahrungsberichte über d. 'Einsatz Tschechoslowakei'" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Erfahrungsberichte of various units under the command of VII. A.K., Oct. 24, 1938 - June 1, 1939.	
			WK VII/428	FT	186	Folder "Führungsgruppe Ia. Tägl. Rundfunkmeldungen. Einsatz Tschechoslowakei" of Ia, Korpskommando VII. Reports on foreign press and radio comment directly or indirectly related to Czechoslovakia. Sept. 27 - Oct. 20, 1938.	
			WK VII/433	FT	338	Folder "Kriegstagebuch der Führungsgruppe über den Einsatz des VII. A.K. in Böhmen 1938," of Ia, Korpskommando VII. The folder contains KTBS of Heeres-Gruppenkommando z.b.V. and of Korpskommando VII/Ia. Sept. 26 - Oct. 28, 1938.	
			WK VII/434	FS	431	Folder "Erfahrungsberichte (Sudetenland)" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. The folder contains Erfahrungsberichte of the Ia of the Heeresgruppenkommando z.b.V., the Ia of the Gen.Kdo. VII. A.K., and subordinate units. Some weak carbon copies. Oct. 11 - Nov. 18, 1938. Duplicate reports were not microfilmed.	
		?	WK VII/447	FT	546	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Folder "Sammelmappe 'Militärverwaltung'" issued by OKH/GenStdH/Generalquartiermeister sometime in 1940. Structure and function of Militärverwaltung.	
			WK VII/448	FT	602	Folder "Sammelmappe 'Militärverwaltung' Sammelheft 'Wirtschaft'," issued by OKH/Generalstab d.H./Generalquartiermeister, sometime in 1940. Regulations. Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K.	
		Wehrkreis VII(?)	WK VII/452	FT	788	Probable provenance: Wehrkreis VII. Folder "England. Manöver des Panzerverbandes 18. bis 21. 9. 1934" issued by Chef des Truppenamtes/T 3 III in Dec. 1934.	
		Stellv. Gen.Kdo. VII. A.K., Ia	WK VII/453	FT	836	Folders "Die französische Landesbefestigung Stand vom 15. März 1940" and "Die französische Landesbefestigung Stand vom 15. März 1940. Sonderband: Bilder und Skizzen" of Ia, Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Both booklets issued by OKH/GenStdH/Fremde Heere West Gr. II. on April 1, 1940. Vorbemerkungen indicate the sources of information and photography. In some cases, pictures of Czech fortifications were used when no French ones were available. "Sie konnten unbedenklich übernommen werden, weil - abgesehen vom Hindernisbau - die tschechische Bauweise sich die französische zum Vorbild genommen hat."	
		Wehrkreisverwaltung VII	WK VII/459	FT	951	Folder "Heeresumbau 1935" of Wehrkreisverwaltung VII, dated May 21, 1935 and giving administrative details and procedures ordered by Generalkommando VII. A.K.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	21
17	17	Generalkommando VII. A.K., Ia	WK VII/477	FT	1	Folder "Arbeitsstab Leeb Ia Quittungsbuch" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Quittungsbuch of Arbeitsstab Leeb, together with receipts for classified documents. June - Oct. 1938.	
			WK VII/500	FT	54	Folder "Gruppenleiter Ia Kriegsakt: Chefsachen" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Chefsachen of various kinds concerning measures for military preparedness of units under the command of Gen. Kdo. VII. Jan. 8, 1941 to July 27, 1943.	
		Generalkommando VII. A.K., Ia/LS.	WK VII/501	FT	66	Folder "Chef Vorlage" of Ia/L.S. of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. A few Meldungen of various kinds dated April 22 - 24, 1945.	
		?	WK VII/502	FT	74	Folder of uncertain provenance. Lageberichte and carbon copies of Lageberichte covering mostly Bavaria in April 1945.	
		Stellv. Gen.Kdo. VII. A.K. ?	WK VII/503	FT	107	Folder "Ia/G.S." probably of Ia of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Two Korpsbefehle dated April 18 and 20, 1945.	
		Stellvertretendes General- kommando VII A.K., Ia	WK VII/504	FT	115	Folder "Kommandeurbesprechung am 6. u. 7. Juli 44" of Ia of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Staff reports to the Ia in preparation for the Kommandeurbesprechung, and text of the commander's speech. Some of the staff reports throw interesting light on the domestic situation (H.J., discipline of Ersatzheer, secret organization by Russian POW's). The Kommandeur said, among other things, that "unsere Befürchtung, dass gleichzeitig mit Landungsoperationen an der Küste eine gross angelegte Tätigkeit im Heimatkriegsgebiet im Zusammenhang mit Kriegsgefangenen und Ostarbeitern, im Zusammenhang mit Luftlande- und Sabotageunternehmen beginnen würde, hat sich, zumindest zunächst nicht erfüllt." May - July 1944.	
		Stellv. Gen.Kdo. VII. A.K./ Ia/Mil.Geo.	WK VII/518	FT	216	Folder "Unterlagen für Kriegstagebuch Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. für 1942" of Ia/Mil. Geo. of Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII. A.K. Reports from various staff sections covering the year 1942.	
		Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. (?)	WK VII/519	FT	567	Folder "Kriegstagebuch Entwurf: Darstellung der Ereignisse. Beginn. 1.8.39" probably of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. A handwritten record in KTB form recording activity at the Gen. Kdo. from Aug. 18, 1939 to Nov. 1942 and at some subordinate units.	
		Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., Ia/Mil.Geo.	WK VII/520	FT	1008	Folder "Kriegstagebuch XXXIX. A.K., Qu" of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. A note of transmittal from Abt. Qu. of Gen. Kdo. XXXIX. Beg. A.K., dated April 25, 1941, indicates that this KTB was sent to Munich "zur Aufbewahrung." The KTB covers the period Oct. 28 - March 31, 1941.	
			WK VII/521	FT	1088	Folder "Kriegs-Tagebuch Nr. 2" of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. Continuation of item WK VII/520; this second KTB covers the period April 1 - 18, 1941.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	22
18	18	Stellvertretendes General- kommando VII, A.K., Ia/ Mil.Geo.	WK VII/524	FT	1	Folder "Beilagen zum Kriegstagebuch stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII AK" of that Gen. Kdo. Several Geschäftsordnungen and Geschäftseinteilungen of the staff of the Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII, dated Sept. 15, 1939 to July 1, 1942. Miscellaneous orders and regulations on French, English and Polish POW's and administrative problems of the Wehrkreis units; Anlagen to the KTB of the Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. for the months of Aug. - Oct. and Dec. 1942. The entire folder is preceded by a listing of contents headed "Beilagen zum Kriegstagebuch des Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. AK."	
		Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII, A.K., Ia	WK VII/527	FT	323	Folder without German title or designation, from the files of Ia of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. A table of contents for the folder is headed "Akt 13a) Besichtigungs-bemerkungen, b) Erfahrungsberichte." The first third of the folder consists of Lageberichte from the Ic of 707. Inf. Div. and the Kommandantur des Sicherungsgebietes Weissenruthenien des Wehrmachtbefehlshabers Ostland, dated Nov. 13, 1941 to Oct. 28, 1942; two reports on Erfahrungen des Ostfeldzuges, issued by Ia/d of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII; in Oct. and Nov. 1941; various reports on the agricultural and military situation in Wehrkreis VII; a study issued by OKH/Fremde Heere Ost on July 9, 1940, giving a German translation of "die geheime Ausarbeitung des französischen Generalstabes über die Erfahrungen des Feldzuges in Polen vom Oktober 1939," found among captured papers. The covering note from Fremde Heere Ost sums up Parts I and II of this French study; only Part III, dealing with the lessons of the campaign in Poland, was translated. Various agricultural and military items, mostly about Wehrkreis VII, some on Erfahrungen im Westfeldzug of 4. Panzerdivision; Erfahrungsberichte from the Polish campaign, issued by the Ia of 7. m 27., and 57. Div. An order of the Stellv. Kommandierende General A.K. VII, on the use of Erfahrungen in the training of troops. Comments by the same General on the condition of various units visited Sept. 1939 to March 1941.	
		?	WK VII/535	FT	793	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., Ia. "Erfahrungsbericht über die Marsch- und Gefechtsübung der kriegsstar-ken 10. Division 1936. 1. Teil," issued by Ia/Ia op. of General- kommando VII. Armeekorps in Dec. 1936.	
			WK VII/536	FT	863	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., Ia. "Erfahrungsbericht über die Marsch- und Gefechtsübung der kriegsstar-ken 10. Division 1936. 2. Teil," a continuation of the item WK VII/535.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
18	18	Stellv. Gen.Kdo. VII, A.K., Ia	WK VII/550	FT	934	Folder "Bericht über das Unternehmen Frühling" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. This report was issued by the Ia of 157. Res. Div. and sent in to the Gen. Kdo. VII. The report (a weak carbon copy) is entitled "Bericht über das Unternehmen Frühling vom 7. - 18. April 1944," and deals with the effort of 157. Res. Div. im südlichen franz. Jura in Zusammenarbeit mit SD und Feldgendarmarie planmässig von Terroristen zu säubern. Some interesting comments on the French underground, British supply for it, and conflicts between the 157. Div. and the SD about ruthlessness of method.
		Stellv. Gen.Kdo VII. A.K., Ia	WK VII/577	FT	971	Folder "Gefechtsbericht des XXXIX. Geb. A.K. über die Verfolgungskämpfe im Raum um Winnica und die Vernichtungsschlacht von Podwysokoje" of Chef d. GenSt. VII. A.K. The report was transmitted by AOK 17, Abtlg. Ia, and deals with the battle which took place July 20 - Aug. 2, 1941. It appears from the letter of transmittal that the present report differs "in einzelnen wichtigen Punkten" from the documents and KTB of AOK 17.
		Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., Ia/L.S.	WK VII/570	FT	1099	Folder "Berichte über Luftangriffe u. monatl. Meldungen Wehrkreis X (Hamburg)" of Ia/L.S. of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. Armeekorps. The folder contains an order by Chef der Heeresrüstung und B.d.E. of Nov. 6, 1943 directing "da soeben der vollständige Bericht des Polizeipräsidenten von Hamburg betr. Erfahrungen über die Grossluftangriffe auf Hamburg in der Zeit vom 25.7. - 3.8.1943 erschienen ist, wird hiermit der Erfahrungsbericht des Kommandeurs der Panzertruppen X Nr. 2075/43 geh. v. 7.8.43 über Grossnotstand Hamburg zurückgezogen. Er ist nach H. Dv. 99 zu vernichten." The folder contains a carbon copy of an Abschrift Kdr. d. Panzertruppen VII, Abt. Ib, dated 25 Okt. 1943 and concerning "Auswertung der Erfahrungen aus dem Grossnotstand Hamburg." This may be a copy of the report that was to be destroyed. A lengthy "Erfahrungsbericht über die Luftangriffe auf Hamburg vom 25.7. - 3.8.1943," issued by Wehrmachtkommandantur Hamburg, Abt. I/L.S. on Aug. 28, 1943; five other reports on air raids on Hamburg and Rheinland-Westfalen, one of them specifically on Wirkungen des Feuersturms.
19	19		WK VII/589/1	FT	1	Folder "Luftschutz in Heeresanlagen. Fliegeralarm" of Stellvertretendes Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Orders from a variety of military and civil authorities on all aspects of Luftschutz. Jan. 24, 1939 - Sept. 12, 1940. Some weak carbon copies.
			WK VII/589/2	FT	584	Folder "Meldungen v. Luftangriffen. Massnahmen auf Grund v. Erfahrungen nach Luftangriffen" of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Continuation of WK VII/589/1. Sept. 16, 1940 - July 10, 1941.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	24
20	20	Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII, A.K. Ia/L.S.	WK VII/589/3	FT	1	Folder "LS-Massnahmen für abgestellte Munitions- u. Betriebsstoffzüge. Erfahrungsberichte über Luftangriffe auf Hamburg, Bremen, Hannover" of Ia/L.S. of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Continuation of WK VII/589/2. July 5, 1941 - April 9, 1942.	
			WK VII/589/4	FT	532	Folder "Bekämpfung von engl. Stabbrandbomben. Ausnahmen v. der Verdunkelung bei der Reichsbahn usw. Regelung der Gasabwehr im Luftschutz. Luftschutz in Wehrmachtenanlagen" of Ia/L.S. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Continuation of WK VII/589/3. April 24 - Dec. 9, 1942.	
21	21	Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., Ia/L.S.	WK VII/608	FT	1	Folder "34 w 6" of Ia/L.S. of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. This folder is similar in content to WK VII/589/1. The dates of the material are Oct. 10, 1942 to Aug. 10, 1943.	
22	22		WK VII/609	FT	1	Folder of Ia/L.S. of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "34 w 7." Content similar to WK/VII/589/1. May 26 1943 to April 13, 1944.	
22-	22-		WK VII/610	FT	674	Folder of Ia/L.S. of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "34 w 8." Contents similar to WK VII/589/1. March 11, 1944 - Dec. 11, 1944.	
23	23		WK VII/617	FT	115	Folder of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Luftangelegenheiten." Content similar to WK VII/608. Nov. 24, 1944 to April 1, 1945.	
23	23	Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., Ia	WK VII/646	FT	391	Folder of Ia of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Luftschutz Akte 34." Content similar to WK VII/589/1. Inhaltsverzeichnis. July 1942 - Nov. 1944.	
		Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., Ia	WK VII/646	FT	391	Folder of Ia of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Luftschutz Akte 34." Content similar to WK VII/589/1. Inhaltsverzeichnis. July 1942 - Nov. 1944.	
		Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K.	WK VII/579	FT	891	Folder "R.V." of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. A study entitled "Die russische Transportlage zu Wasser und zu Lande unter Betrachtung der sich aus ihr ergebenden operativen und wehrwirtschaftlichen Möglichkeiten, Stand Anfang Februar 1942." Bearbeitung vom Chef Transportwesen. Issued by OKH/Fremde Heere Ost (II) on March 1, 1942. Maps.	
		Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, Ia	WK VII/591	FT	926	Folder "Rückhaltzonen" of Ia, Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. A receipt signed by Obstlt. Blumentritt indicates that the full title is really "Op. Rückhaltzonen." A map headed "1881 Umgebung von Ingolstadt Geh." showing fortifications around Ingolstadt. A folder "Ib. VI, 1 Allgemeines," containing orders of Chef d. Heeresleitung/T.A./T 1 III and Reichswehrministerium (Heer) orders concerning operative Rückhalt- und Armierungszonen. These items are dated Dec. 1925 to Feb. 1930. A folder "Ib. VI, 2 Donau- Altmühlstellung a) B (Grundlegende Verfüg., Erkundungsberichte, Denkschriften) b) Linienführung am linken Flügel u. Grenzen zur 5. Division c) S," containing a variety of military studies dated March 1923 to July 1928. A folder "Ib. VI, 3 Fulda-Sinn-Main- (Tauber) Stellung" containing a variety of studies dated March 1927 to Feb. 1930. A folder "Ib. VI, 4 Frankwaldstellung"	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	25
24	24	Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., Arbeitsstab Leeb, Ia	WK VII/611	FS	1	with similar content, dated March to Oct. 1926. Folder of Ia, Arbeitsstab Leeb, entitled "Offene Sachen" and containing mostly administrative matters. A flurry of correspondence occasioned by a missing Chefsache which, it turned out, lay quietly in a safe. Some personal correspondence between Blumentritt and Hossbach, and Blumentritt and others. Letter from Halder to Blumentritt, giving high praise to Leeb. Receipts for classified documents, a Briefbuch of Arbeitsstab Leeb, and tables of content for Akten of Arbeitsstab Leeb were not microfilmed. April - Oct. 1938.	
			WK VII/612	FT	216	Folder of Ia, Arbeitsstab Leeb, entitled "Geheim-Sachen." Various orders and correspondence reflecting the function of the Arbeitsstab Leeb. April - Oct. 1938.	
			WK VII/613	FT	404	Folder of Ia, Arbeitsstab Leeb, entitled "Geheime Kdo.-Sachen." Content similar to WK VII/612. March - September 1938. Maps.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Neuburg/ Donau, NS - F.O.	WK VII/614	FT	1040	Folder of NS-F.O. of Wehrmeldeamt Neuburg/Donau, entitled "N.-S. F"hrung 1944/1945." Materials for ideological indoctrination. Dec. 9, 1943 to April 24, 1945.	
25	25	Heeresgruppenkommando z. b. V., Ia	WK VII/618	FT	1	Folder of Ia, Heeresgruppenkommando z.b.V., entitled "Kriegstagebuch Befehle ... vom 30.9.1938 bis 21.10.1938. Eing"nge Ia." In fact, the folder does not contain a KTB. It does contain orders telegraphed from OKH.	
			WK VII/621	FS	218	Folder "Res. Befehle" of Ia, Heeresgruppenkommando z.b.V. The bulk of this folder consists of spare copies of orders issued. Only one of each has been microfilmed. Sept. 28 - Oct. 16, 1938.	
		Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., Kommandierender General	WK VII/622	FT	257	Folder of Commanding General, Gen. Kdo. VII, A.K., entitled "Verf"ugungen Reichssachen etc." The bulk of this folder consists of orders and regulations issued by OKH and VII. A.K. There are notations in the hand of General Reichenau, from whose files this folder seems to come. The inclusive dates of the material in the folder are October 1935 and January 1938. Some items are of particular interest, such as a letter from Keitel, dated Dec. 23, 1937, commending Reichenau in the name of the F"hrer on the efficiency of arrangements for the funeral of Ludendorff. A fascinating report by one Oberst Nissl on the (Italian) Grenadier Regiment 1, which he visited (and found to be militarily impressive and politically anti-Fascist). Correspondence between Reichenau and Dr. Lammers, of the Reichskanzlei, concerning the construction of a Schiessplatz at Berchtesgaden; correspondence between Reichenau and the Bayerischen Staatsminister d. Innern u. Gauleiter von Oberbayern	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	26
						Adolf Wagner on various military and civil (e.g. Fronleichnamsprozession) subjects.	
25	25	Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., Ia.	WK VII/628	FT	733	Folder of Ia, Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "K. Akt 7 Verschiedenes vom 1. September 1939 bis 11. Oktober 1940." Orders and correspondence on a great variety of military and civil subjects. Some items dated Aug. 1939 and Dec. 1944.	
26	26		WK VII/636	FT	1	Folder of Ia, Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "K. Akt 24 verst. Polizeischutz vom 1. September 1939." The bulk of this folder deals with the local Heeresstreifendienst and arrangements for the security of installations, capture of escaped POW's, etc. Sept. 26, 1939 to March 23, 1944.	
			WK VII/640	FT	239	Folder of Ia, Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "K. Akt 26 Besprechungen ... vom 1. September 1939." Orders and correspondence in preparation for various Kommandeurbesprechungen. Besprechungspunkte submitted by various staff sections. Oct. 12, 1943 to Dec. 12, 1944.	
			WK VII/641	FT	380	Folder of Ia, Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "K. Akt 27 Besprechungen beim Reichsverteidigungskomm. K. Akt 28 Reichsverteidigung vom 1. September 1939." Correspondence and notes concerning conferences with the local Reichsverteidigungskommissar on Dec. 1, 1939 and Feb. 9, 1940; correspondence with civil and military offices on matters of local administration, dated as early as Dec. 1935 but mainly April 1940 to Feb. 1944.	
			WK VII/644	FT	494	Folder of Ia, Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "K. Akt 31 Fremde Heere vom 1. September 1939." The bulk of this folder consists of material issued by OKH/Fremde Heere West and Ost. Some material on Italian forces. Sept. 1940 - Sept. 1943.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg (G)	WK VII/647	FT	612	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg (G), entitled "Grenzschutz ... Hauptverfügungen u. Ausbildung a.d.R.H." Orders from Reichswehrminister, Chef T.A., and Wehrkreis VII on Grenzschutz and the training of it. March 1934 - July 1935.	
		7. (Bayer.) Pion.-Batl., Adjutant	WK VII/688	FT	1062	Envelope of Adjutant of 7. (Bayer.) Pion.-Batl. Tables, issued on Jan. 2, 1934 by Chef d. Heeresleitung/ Wehra/Allg. IIIa/IIIb, which indicate Übungsstärken of the RH, subdivided into infantry, cavalry, artillery, Beobachtungs-Einheiten, Flugabwehr-Einheiten, Pioniere, Kraftfahrkampftruppen, and Nachrichtentruppe.	
		Kommandeur der Pioniere VII	WK VII/689	FS	1202	Folder of Kommandeur der Pioniere VII, containing an OKW Merkblatt für geistige Betreuung der Truppe im Kriege, issued on Sept. 29, 1938. A duplicate was not filmed.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	27
26	26	Königlich Bayerisches 1. Pionierbataillon	WK VII/703	FT	1212	Folder of 1. Pionierbataillon, entitled "Offiziers-Strafbuch." A listing of courts-martial of officers, giving their names, rank, date of arrest, kind of arrest, date of discharge from arrest, the charge and the authority imposing sentence. The earliest entry (number 4) records an arrest on Feb. 15, 1849; the latest entry (no. 137) records an arrest on Feb. 26, 1914. An index of the officers sentenced, arranged in alphabetical order of their last names. The folder begins with a letter (copy) of Feb. 17, 1894 and an order dated Jan. 7, 1902 on the keeping of Offiziers-Strafbücher.	
27	27	Pionierbataillon München	WK VII/727	FT	1	Folder of Pionierbataillon München, entitled "Schriftverkehr 1935." Various regulations on classified correspondence, abbreviations, etc. Dec. 21, 1934 - July 5, 1935.	
			WK VII/728	FT	8	Folder of Pionierbataillon München, entitled "Ausbi. 1935." Regulations and orders on all aspects of training. Dec. 20, 1934 - Nov. 26, 1935.	
			WK VII/731	FT	202	Folder "Allgemein 1935" of Pionierbataillon München. A great variety of orders and regulations issued by higher headquarters. Some items of political interest (in connection with the re-introduction of Wehrhoheit).	
		7. (Bayer.) Pion.-Batl.	WK VII/732	FT	562	Folder "Ausbildung. - 1933-" of 7. Pion. Batl. The bulk of this folder consists of military regulations and orders on various aspects of training. At the end of the folder there are some items of correspondence between the 7. Pion.-Batl. and a local SA unit about training of the latter by the former. Jan. 17, 1933 - Feb. 13, 1935.	
			WK VII/734	FT	860	Folder "Kurzausbildung" of 7. Pion. Batl. Content similar to WK VII/732. Jan. 29, 1932 - March 27, 1934.	
28	28		WK VII/741	FT	1	Folder "Landeschutz-Arbeiten. Geheimhaltung. Organisation" of 7. Pion. Batl. The bulk of this folder consists of orders issued by Chef der Heeresleitung/Truppenamt and Wehrkreis VII on various aspects of training. Some correspondence with military offices in Bavaria. Correspondence between SA Gruppe Hochland and Wehrkreis VII concerning training and recruitment; this group of items is dated Oct. - Dec. 1933. A booklet authored by an anonymous former officer and entitled <u>Studie über Grundsätze für die untere Führung im Grenzschutz (Oppeln, 1922)</u> . The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Nov. 20, 1931 to June 20, 1934.	
			WK VII/755	FT	219	Folder of 7. Pion. Batl., entitled "Schleifungsplan für die Verteidigungs- u. Minenanlagen in den Kunstbauten 50 Km. östlich u. westlich	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	28
28	28	7. (Bayer.) Pion.-Batl.	WK VII/759	FT	290	des Rheines zwischen Bingerbrück u. Bonn." Blueprints of installations to be razed, as well as Anträge zur Erhaltung von Einzelanlagen. The contents of the folder were issued by the Entfestigungsamt Coblenz, May - Aug. 1921. Folder of 7. Pion. Batl., entitled "Politisches u. Spionage. (Pol.)-1933." Regulations and orders issued by the Reichswehr and Wehrkreis VII on a variety of political and military subjects, such as preparations for the employment of chemical warfare by Communist organizations, readiness of troops on the day of the Reichstagswahl on March 5, 1933, Spionageabwehr in der Wehrmacht, extracts from an unpublished speech by the Reichswehrminister to the officers of the 6. Div. on the relation between Army and Party, wegen Unwürdigkeit aus dem Reichsheer fristlos Entlassene who immediately became members of the SA and SS. Dec. 15, 1932 - Dec. 23, 1933.	
			WK VII/760	FT	359	Folder "Warnung u. Nachforschung 1934" of 7. Pion. Batl. Orders issued by Reichswehr and Wehrkreis VII on individuals and companies suspect for political and criminal reasons. Jan. 5 - Aug. 15, 1934.	
			WK VII/763	FT	380	Folder "Warnung u. Nachforschung 1933" of 7. Pion. Batl. Content similar to WK VII/760; in addition, a Reichswehr regulation on Einstellung von Saarländern and several items on Communist subversive activity in the Army. Dec. 29, 1932 - Dec. 13, 1933.	
		7. (Bayer.) Artillerieregiment	WK VII/774	FT	442	Folder "IIa -Sachen, 1926-1929" of 7. Art. Rgt. Orders and correspondence concerning Ehrenräte, Ehrenratswahlen, Wahrung der Ehrenhaftigkeit in der Armee, etc. A booklet, published in Munich in 1926, and entitled <u>Verband der Bayerischen Offizier-Regiments-Vereine</u> . July 10, 1926 - Feb. 6, 1929.	
		Pionierbataillon 47	WK VII/893	FT	555	Folder "1939 Politik und Spionage" of Pionierbataillon 47. Orders of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., OKH and OKW on matters of security, the prohibition of discussions about Südtirol, and Massnahmen zur Judenfrage. Dec. 18, 1938 - March 8, 1939.	
		Pionierbataillon 47, Ia	WK VII/896	FT	576	Folder of Ia of Pionierbataillon 47, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1938, Durchführungsbestimmungen des Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Nr. 2000/38 geh. Ib/org. vom 25.3.1938."	
		Pionierbataillon 47, Abt. I;	WK VII/897	FT	688	Folder of Abt. I of Pionierbataillon 47, entitled "Ständige Mob. Anweisungen (Zusätze des Gen. Kdos. zum Mob. Plan Heer) Neudruck vom 1.8.1938."	
		Pionierbataillon 47, Abt. Ia	WK VII/908	FT	746	Folder of Ia of Pionierbataillon 47, entitled "Einsatz-West Pionier-Unterlagen West." The bulk of this folder contains detailed	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	29
28	28	Pionierbataillon 47, Abt. Ia.	WK VII/909	FT	992	materials on natural (e.g., the Maas) and artificial (e.g. anti-tank ditches) obstacles in Holland. Some memoranda on French mines, anti-tank measures, and the Maginot Line. Oct. 22, 1939 - April 25, 1940. Folder "Einsatz-West" of Ia of Pionierbataillon 47, a continuation of WK VII/908. More technical and administrative details, dated Oct. 22, 1939 - June 18, 1940.	
			WK VII/913	FT	1154	Folder "Einsatz-West (Termin-Kal.)" of Ia of Pionierbataillon 47. Information about Holland, Belgium and France in preparation for Fall Gelb. This folder (numbered "E 3") is a continuation of the preceding two. Nov. 9, 1939 - March 19, 1940.	
29	29	Pionierbataillon 47, Abt. I	WK VII/916	FT	1	Folder of Abt. I of Pionierbataillon 47, entitled "Herbstübung 1938 Teil II." A great variety of orders directly or indirectly related to Einsatz im Sudetenland in October 1938.	
		Pionierbataillon 47, Adjutant;	WK VII/917	FT	292	Folder of Adjutant of Pionierbataillon 47, entitled "Einsatz Sudetenland." Battalion order. Aug. 29 - Oct. 20, 1938.	
		Pionierbataillon 47	WK VII/918	FT	413	Folder of Pionierbataillon 47, entitled "Erfahrungsberichte über Einsatz Österreich im März 1938." Reports of units of the battalion.	
		Pionierbataillon 47, Abteilung I	WK VII/928	FT	573	Folder of Abt. I of Pionierbataillon 47, entitled "Einsatz Österreich." Erfahrungsbericht of the battalion and demobilization orders. March 11 - May 10, 1938.	
		Pionierbataillon 47	WK VII/929	FT	803	Folder of Pionierbataillon 47, entitled "Einsatz Belgien." Notizen for the KTB, covering the period May 11 - June 22, 1940.	
		Pionierbataillon 47, Abt. I	WK VII/930	FT	856	Folder of Abt. I, of Pionierbataillon 47, entitled "1938 Allgemeines." The folder contains, among other things, a Gliederung and Standortsliste of Wehrkreis VII, dated Nov. 10, 1938; a regulation issued by OKW on Jan. 25, 1938 on "Zwischenfälle zwischen Wehrmacht und SS," and another issued jointly by Blomberg and Himmler on the same date, entitled "Richtlinien für die Behandlung von Zwischenfällen zwischen Wehrmacht und SS." Regulations and memoranda issued by OKH/3. Abt. Att. Gr. (III) on foreign officers assigned to the German Army, and on "Die beiderseitigen Streitkräfte im spanischen Bürgerkrieg 1936/38" (dated May 25, 1938). Various administrative regulations. Oct. 23, 1937- Dec. 20, 1938.	
29- 30	29- 30	Pionierbataillon 47	WK VII/983	FT	1056	Folder of Pionierbataillon 47, entitled "Geheim Akt Ia." In addition to routine military orders there are several items of political interest. A regulation issued by Groener on Jan. 22, 1930 on Communist and National Socialist subversion of the republic; another regulation by Groener, issued on Feb. 15, 1930, concerning Communist subversion and countermeasures; a regulation issued by Groener on Feb. 24, 1930	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	30
30	30	Pionier-Sperrkolonne 611	WK VII/991	FT	394	concerning the National Socialist menace to the Wehrmacht and the state; a regulation issued over the name of Schleicher concerning Communist subversion, dated Jan. 8, 1932; Richtlinien der K.P.D. für Strassenkämpfe, issued by the Reichswehrminister on May 20, 1930 for the information of troops; a report by the Polizeipräsident Berlin on Communist subversion in the Army, issued by the Reichswehrminister on Feb. 12, 1932; a booklet entitled <u>Kampfgrundsätze kommunistischer Verbände</u> , issued by the Reichswehrminister on March 31, 1932; a Reichswehr report on Communist oral and printed propoganda, dated Feb. 28, 1933. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Sept. 13, 1922 to July 17, 1939.	
		Pionier Batl. 671, 1. Pion. Kol.	WK VII/1028	FT	477	Folder of Pionier-Sperrkolonne 611, entitled "O.K.H. - Ob. d.H. - O.K.W. Verfügungen und Befehle." In addition to routine military orders there are two items of particular interest: an extract from a speech by Goering on Menschenbewirtschaftung in a total war, given on Oct. 24, 1939; and a regulation issued by OKH/GenSt/O Qu IV concerning discipline (dated Jan. 18, 1940). The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Sept. 21, 1939 to April 11, 1940.	
		7. (Bayerische) Kraftfahr- Abteilung	WK VII/1061	FT	684	Folder of 1. Pion. Kol. of Pionierbataillon 671, entitled "General-kommando Standortbefehle und Kommandanturbefehle Divisionen." Standortbefehle dating from the spring of 1942, when the unit in question was stationed at various localities in Russia. A regulation issued by OKW/WFSt/WPr (IIe) on Dec. 10, 1941, concerning Abwehr feindlicher Propaganda weakly mimeographed copies of a translation of an order issued by Voroshilov on July 14, 1941; several orders of the Ortskommandantur Rotterdam issued between Jan. 6 and Feb. 2, 1941. Miscellaneous routine orders. April 11, 1940 - April 30, 1942.	
		?	WK VII/1108	FT	869	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Verfügungen in Ehrenangelegenheiten." As the title indicates, this folder contains material on all aspects of Ehrenangelegenheiten, including even a sample interrogation by an Ehrenrat (May 1926). The Verfügungen were issued by Reichswehr/Chef der Heeresleitung, Wehrkreis VII, and lower headquarters. May 5, 1924 to March 1, 1938.	
			WK VII/1109	FT	913	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Bemerkungen des Kommandierenden Generals der Panzertruppen im Jahre 1935." The remarks of the general seem largely meant to serve the improvement of troop training.	
						Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Bemerkungen des Kommandierenden Generals der Panzertruppen im Jahre 1936 und Hinweise für die Ausbildung 1936/37."	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	31
30	30	Aufklärungsabteilung 7, 4. Kompanie	WK VII/1111	FT	935	Folder of 4. Kompanie of Aufklärungsabteilung 7, entitled "Besichtigungsbemerkungen des Kommandierenden Generals des Kommandos der Panzertruppen im Jahre 1937." "Ergänzung meiner Bemerkungen in den Jahren 1935 und 1936."	
		Aufklärungsabteilung 7, 1. Schwadron	WK VII/1121	FT	953	Folder of 1. Schwadron of Aufklärungsabteilung 7, entitled "Ausland Heeresmotorisierung, mot. Übungen, Erfahrungen." "Vorträge über Befestigung und Uferwechsel, neubearbeitet 1921 von Oberstleutnant Augustin," issued by the Reichswehr Inspektion der Pioniere und Festungen on Nov. 25, 1921; a booklet on <u>Motorisierung der Wirtschaft und Heeresmotorisierung in ihren wechselseitigen Beziehungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Auslandes</u> signed "Nähring 19.2.33" and published in Berlin 1 in 1933 as Heft 1 of a Vortragsreihe Wehrwesen; a study entitled "England. Die Manöver mit motorisierten Truppen September 1929," issued by Chef der Heeresleitung/T 3 III on Dec. 20, 1929; and several other military items. Nov. 25, 1921 - Jan. 23, 1939.	
		1. Kompagnie, 7. (Bayerische) Kraftfahrabteilung	WK VII/1125	FT	1144	Folder of 1. Kompanie, 7. Kraftfahrabteilung, entitled "Bemerkungen Chef Heeresleitung." Technical military comments by Chef Heeresleitung on various occasions such as Besichtigungen and Harzübungen. Dec. 28, 1921 - Nov. 30, 1925.	
31	31		WK VII/1151	FT	1	Folder of 1. Kompanie of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Heeresmechanisierung und -motorisierung im Ausland. - Stand: Anfang 1931." Issued by Chef der Heeresleitung/T 3/In 6 in 1931 and 1932. Covers Czechoslovakia, England, Poland, and France. Text, photographs of armor.	
		Restkommando Landes- schützen-Bataillon 510	WK VII/1169	FT	154	Folder of Restkommando of Landschutz-Bataillon 510, entitled "Geheimverfügungen 2." A compilation by OKH/PA (2) Ia dated Oct. 25, 1940 containing "Die wichtigsten auf dem Gebiet der Erziehung, Handhabung der Disziplinarstrafgewalt, Strafrechtspflege sowie Strafvollstreckung in letzter Zeit erlassenen Verfügungen;" OKW regulations concerning "Korruption zum Nachteile der Wehrmacht, Erhaltung der Manneszucht, Behandlung jüdischer Mischlinge in der Wehrmacht, and Alkoholmissbrauch." This group of regulations is dated April 1940 to June 1941. An OKW Anleitung für den Unterricht über Abwehr von Spionage, Sabotage und Zersetzung in der Wehrmacht, dated 1941. This is an Anlage to the next item in the folder, an OKW Jahresverfügung 1941/42 on Abwehr von Spionage, Sabotage und Zersetzung in der Wehrmacht. The bulk of this item consists of regulations and orders on security; statistics of aufgedeckte Fälle. An OKW report on eight cases vorsätzlichen Landesverrates und fahrlässiger Preisgabe von Staatsgeheimnissen, dated	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	32
31	31	7. Division, Divisionsarzt	WK VII/1183	FT	590	Nov. 6, 1941. An OKW memorandum dated Oct. 20, 1942 concerning Arbeitsweise des polnischen Nachrichtendienstes. Routine orders and correspondence concerning the work of the Restkommando Landesschützen-Bataillon 510 and its administrative sections. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Oct. 25, 1940 to Feb. 8, 1943.	
		Sanitätsabteilung 7	WK VII/1184	FT	911	Folder of Divisionsarzt, 7. Division, entitled "Mobilmachungsplan für das Heer. Vom 12. März 1937." This is H.Dv.g. 151, issued by Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres, Generalstab, 2. Abteilung on March 12, 1937. Numerous revisions in the text made in red ink and by pasting modifications on the pages in such a way that the original text can still be read.	
			WK VII/1185	FT	981	Folder of Sanitätsabteilung of 7. Division, entitled "Ständige Mob. Anweisungen (Zusätze des Gen. Kdos. zum Mob. Plan (Heer) Neudruck vom 1.8.1938." Zusätze not only to the allgemeinen Grundsätzen und Durchführungsbestimmungen but also zu den Anlagen.	
		Bayerisches Wehrkreis- kommando VII	WK VII/1187	FT	1045	Folder of Divisionsarzt of 7. Division, entitled "Besondere Anlage 8 zum Mob. Plan (Heer) Gültigkeitsliste der Kriegsstärke- und Ausrüstungsnachweisungen. Gültig vom 1. März 1939 bis 31. März 1940."	
						Folder of Bayerisches Wehrkreiskommando VII, containing two folders. The first is entitled "Abschiedsliste" and, very weakly in red pencil, "v. 1.1.21 - 31.12.1928." The second folder is entitled "Verabschiedungen ab 1.10.20." The first page of the first folder reads "Liste der Offiziere, die seit dem 1. Oktober 1920 aus dem Reichsheer ausgeschieden sind." Some 209 officers are listed with notations as to their Truppenteil, and administrative action in their cases. All the Truppenteile appear to have been units under the command of Wehrkreis VII. The second folder is entitled exactly as the first and lists some sixty-two officers as leaving the Reichsheer between Sept. 30, 1920 and Aug. 31, 1922 from units also in Wehrkreis VII. Orders of Reichswehrministerium Personalamt and Wehrkreiskommando VII concerning officers separated "aus dem aktiven Militärdienst infolge von Änderungen in der Gliederung des Reichsheeres auf Grund der Annahme der Londoner Note der Verbandsstaaten vom 5. Mai 1921 (Nachtrag zum Wehrgesetz vom 15.6.21)." Some weakly typed pages. This last group of materials is dated June 13, 1921 to Aug. 5, 1921.	
		7. (Bayerische) Kraftfahr- Abteilung	WK VII/1199	FT	1081	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Briefftagebuch 1927, Geheim. Kommandosache Nr. 1-100." Notations in red pencil indicating items that were destroyed.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	
31	31	7. (Bayerische) Kraftfahr- Abteilung	WK VII/1200	FT	1091	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Brieftagebuch 1928 Geheim. Kommandosache Nr. 1-100."	
			WK VII/1201	FT	1103	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Geheim-Brieftagebuch 1928 Nr. 1-400, nachgeheftet No. 401-480, No. 481-560." Contrary to the indication in the title, the number of the last item entered is 483. At the beginning of the folder there is an Akteneinteilung before and after June 1, 1928 for Akten des Adjutanten of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung.	
			WK VII/1202	FT	1155	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Geheim-Brieftagebuch 1929 Nr. 1-600." In fact there are only 573 entries.	
32	32		WK VII/1203	FT	1	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Geheim-Tagebuch 1930."	
			WK VII/1204	FT	50	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Brieftagebuch geh. Kdos. 1932 ... 1933 ... 1934." The first item is dated Jan. 7, 1932, the last Jan. 3, 1935.	
			WK VII/1205	FT	143	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Geheim-Tagebuch 1922 mit 1926." A Brieftagebuch covering the years 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, and 1926.	
			WK VII/1208	FT	330	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Geheime Kdos. 1926." A log of secret orders issued by Wehrkreis VII.	
			WK VII/1209	FT	336	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Brieftagebuch Geheime Kommandosachen begonnen am 6.10.1927 beendet am 31.12.1934."	
			WK VII/1210	FT	406	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Geheimes-Briefbuch 1920 u. 1921."	
			WK VII/1211	FT	444	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Geheim-Brieftagebuch 1927 Nr. 1-400."	
			WK VII/1212	FT	480	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Geheim-Brieftagebuch 1931 u. 1932 1-500." Contains also a listing of Aktenzeichen and their subjects.	
			3. Kompanie, 7. Kraftfahr- Abteilung	WK VII/1213	FT	552	Folder of 3. Kompanie, 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Geh. Kdos. Briefbuch." Dec. 1933 to Aug. 1939.
			?	WK VII/1214	FT	598	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung. Folder entitled "Brieftagebuch geh. Kdos. 1928 ... 1929 ... 1930 ... 1931."
				WK VII/1215	FT	647	Folder of 3. Kompanie, 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Geheimes Briefbuch." Dec. 22, 1933 - Sept. 25, 1938. By October 1938 the unit keeping this record had its name changed to 3. Kompanie, Aufklärungs-Abteilung 7 (mot.).
7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung	WK VII/1216/2	FT	752	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Verzeichnis der			

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	34
32	32	2. Kompanie, Kraftfahr- Abteilung München	WK VII/1217	FT	772	Geheim-Vorschriften!" and indicating the units to which copies of these regulations were sent. Oct. 1929 - Sept. 1936. 2. Kompanie, Kraftfahr-Abteilung München. A letter from Inspekteur der Kraftfahrtruppen AHA/In 6 (IIa) dated July 12, 1934 and transmitting a Rangliste der Kraftfahr-offiziere, Verzeichnis der technischen Beamten des Kraftfahrwesens, Stellenbesetzung des Psychologischen Laboratoriums und der Psychologischen Prüfstellen des Heeres und der Marine, Verzeichnis der Wehrkreisunterrichtsleiter, sowie der Truppmunternichtsleiter und Lehrer bei den Kraftfahrabteilungen. All these data are as of July 1, 1934. Also an organization chart of a "Versuchs-Panzerdivision 1934/35" with performance characteristics of gepanzerte Kampffahrzeuge, Reichweiten bei Funkverbindungen, and approximate Marschlängen for units of the Versuchs-Panzerdivision.	
33	33	Nachrichten-Zug, Kraft- fahr-Abteilung München	WK VII/1218/1	FT	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Zug, Kraftfahr-Abteilung München, entitled "Vernichtungsakt" and containing a few technical orders for communications procedures. More interestingly, the folder also contains a list, issued by Inspekteur der Kraftfahrtruppen on Sept. 1, 1934, of "Unterlagen für die Ausbildung." These Unterlagen consist not only of published works but also of Heeresdruckvorschriften. Sept. 1, 1934 - April 1, 1935.	
		7. (Bayerische) Kraft- fahr-Abteilung	WK VII/1222	FT	25	Folder of 7. (Bayerische) Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Brieftegebuch für Planstudien." Oct. 1928 - Oct. 1934.	
			WK VII/1226	FT	52	Folder of 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung; no German title. Various orders and correspondence throwing light on the social and political situation of Germany in relation to the Reichswehr. For example, the folder includes Communist leaflets distributed in the Kaserne at Fürth in March 1921; copy of a joint protest by the Social Democrats, the Deutsche Demokratische Partei and the Zentrum to the Commanding General of Wehrkreis 2, because a Reichswehr unit marched through Cassell with bands playing and no Reichsfahne flying on the day after the three government parties had held a Kundgebung in honor of the murdered Rathenau; note of an oral communication from Reichswehrminister Gessler to the Chief of Staff of Wehrkreiskommando VII that some non-commissioned officers have passed on secret military correspondence to leftist Reichstags-abgeordnete (July 29, 1922); "Bemerkungen zu der Kriminalstatistik im Heere 1927 im Vergleich zu denen in den Jahren 1922 bis 1926 und 1911 bis 1913," issued on Oct. 21, 1929 by Reichswehrminister/RA I; several reports on the training and morale of troops. Dec. 9, 1919 - Aug. 14, 1930.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
33	33	3. Kompanie. 7. (Bayerische) Kraftfahr-Abteilung	WK VII/1251	FT	220	Folder of 3. Kompanie, 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung; no German title. The bulk of this folder consists of orders from Chef der Heeresleitung and lower headquarters concerning equipment in use by the Kraftfahr-Abteilung. Reports by the 3. Kompanie on equipment used and tested. Some materials on training and personnel. A few items relating to military aviation (e.g. Luftkriegsspiele 1926, unidentified aircraft circling over Truppenübungsplatz Grafenwöhr in 1929). June 1926 - Nov. 1932.
			WK VII/1259	FT	785	Folder of 3. Kompanie, 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung; "Stärkenachweisungen (RH) (Ausgabe 1934) Sammelheft 2 bis 7. Teil c Angestellte und Arbeiter;" issued by Heeresleitung/AHA/Allg (I/IIIa/IIIb) on July 25, 1934.
			WK VII/1260	FT	879	Folder of 3. Kompanie, 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung. "Stärkenachweisungen (RH) (Ausgabe 1934) Sammelheft 2 bis 7. Teil B Hilfspersonal;" issued by Chef der Heeresleitung/AHA/Allg (IIIa/IIIb) on June 15, 1934.
		1. Kompanie der bayer. Kraftfahr-Abtlg Nr. 7	WK VII/1263	FT	1013	Folder of 1. Kompanie, Kraftfahr-Abteilung 7, entitled "Geheim Alarm u. Bereitschaft." Detailed instructions issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters concerning conduct in case of innere Unruhen, Sicherung, Alarm, Bereitschaftsordnung, defense of army installations in the area, and the like. Oct. 15, 1920 to Aug. 7, 1928.
			WK VII/1265	FT	1180	Folder of 1. Kompanie, 7. Kraftfahr-Abteilung, entitled "Unruhekalender: Alarm-Ordnung." Standard operating procedures for the defense of the Kaserne. Probable date 1931.
		Aufklärungs-Abteilung 7	WK VII/1270	FT	1198	Folder of Aufklärungs-Abteilung 7, entitled "Handakt geh. Münzingen 1929." The bulk of this folder consists of orders and other preparatory material for exercises held by the Aufklärungs-Abteilung in the late 1920's. July 21, 1928 - Jan. 21, 1939.
34	34	1. Kompanie der Kraftfahr-Abteilung 7	WK VII/1276	FT	1	Folder of 1. Kompanie, Kraftfahr-Abteilung 7, entitled "Mot. Übung 1930." "Die Übung verfolgt den Zweck, weitere Erfahrungen zu sammeln für die Organisation, Führung und Verwendung eines gemischten Verbandes, der zum Teil auf Kw. verlagert, zum Teil motorisiert ist. Neu ist dabei, dass der grösste Teil der Kraftfahrzeuge gemietet ist."
		Kraftfahrabteilung 7	WK VII/1286	FT	169	Folder of Kraftfahr-Abteilung 7, entitled "Politische Angelegenheiten usw. Az. 1 - 4 Geheim Kraftf.-Ers. Abt. 7" which begins with a table of contents. Orders and reports on a great variety of Ic/A.O. affairs, mostly internal to the army and Germany; but some touching on non-German nationals (e.g. "Erfahrungen aus dem Spionagefall Sosnowski") and non-German campaigns (e.g. "Erfahrungen und Betrachtungen aus dem japanisch-chinesischen Feldzug 1937/38"). March 8, 1935 to

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	36
34	34	II. Bataillon, Artillerie-Regiment 7	WK VII/1294	FT	601	<p>July 28, 1939.</p> <p>Folder of II. Bataillon, Artillerie-Regiment 7, entitled "Wehrbezirks-Einteilung für das Deutsche Reich." Reichsgesetzblatt Teil I for July 22, 1941 (Nr. 79), consisting of a "Verordnung über die Wehrbezirkseinteilung für das Deutsche Reich" as of July 17, 1941; a "Wehrbezirkseinteilung für das Deutsche Reich gültig ab Nov. 10, 1938," issued by OKW on Nov. 9, 1938; and Wehrbezirkseinteilungen as of Jan. 1 and Nov. 10, 1939.</p>	
		Artillerieführer VII	WK VII/1295	FT	797	<p>Folder of Artillerie-Führer VII, without title on the cover of the folder. The table of contents is headed "Innerpolitische Angelegenheiten." The first item in the folder is a report from Halder, then Artillerie-Führer VII, to the Commanding General Wehrkreis VII on tensions within the SA, within the evangelische Kirche, and between the churches and the Bewegung. This is dated Dec. 22, 1934. Reports to Artillerie-Führer VII on incidents and events with political significance. Orders relating to the training of SA by the Reichswehr. Correspondence between Halder's predecessor as Artillerie-Führer VII, Generalmajor Tscherning and various SA officials in Bavaria. Various orders and correspondence throwing light on German politics. Nov. 2, 1933 to Feb. 4, 1938.</p>	
			WK VII/1296	FT	1049	<p>Folder of Artillerie-Führer VII, lacking a title and consisting primarily of orders and regulations issued by Wehrkreis VII on questions of officer personnel, Landwehr Ausbildung, and military training generally (including the training of sanitation and veterinary officers). A lengthy "Richtlinien für die Ausbildung von Offizieren auf der Kriegsakademie," issued by Chef der Heeresleitung/T 4 IIa on Aug. 1, 1934. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Sept. 8, 1934 to Aug. 18, 1936.</p>	
			WK VII/1298	FT	1197	<p>Folder of Artillerie-Führer VII, entitled "R.V." meaning Reichsverteidigung. Orders and regulations issued by OKH, Reichsminister der Finanzen and Wehrkreiskommando VII on duties in connection with Reichsverteidigung. Lists of civilian Referenten charged with such duties. Sept. 15, 1933 to Feb. 1, 1938.</p>	
35	35	Artillerie-Führer VII, IIb/IIa	WK VII/1293	FT	1	<p>Folder of Artillerie-Führer VII, IIb/IIa, lacking a German title but containing a great variety of orders and regulations. Some of these relate to civilian functions and occasions, such as Winterhilfswerk, marriages and Fronleichnamspzessionen; the common denominator seems to be that the contents of the folder were of interest to the IIa/IIb section. Dec. 23, 1933 - Dec. 30, 1936.</p>	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
35	35	Artillerie-Führer VII, Herr General	WK VII/1299	FT	623	Folder of Generalmajor Halder, then Artillerie-Führer VII. The folder is marked "Kdr." and contains mostly Wehrkreis VII orders on Heeresumbau, Mobilisierung, and Grenzsicherung. Also an exchange of letters in April 1935 between Halder and the commanding officer of Infanterie-Regiment Augsburg concerning listening devices smuggled into the telephones of army installations. Dec. 14, 1934 to Jan. 10, 1936.
		Artillerie-Führer VII, IVa	WK VII/1301	FT	738	Folder of IVa of Artillerie-Führer VII, entitled "Grenzsicherung 'Std'." Orders concerning clothing and equipment for Grenzsicherung Std. May 17, 1935 - Jan. 22, 1936.
		Artillerie-Führer VII, IIb	WK VII/1305	FT	790	Folder of IIb of Artillerie-Führer VII, entitled "Richtlinien für die Einstellung im Herbst 1935." These were issued by the Reichswehrminister/Allg E II on April 26, 1935. Regulations on draftees, volunteers, Einstellung von Reichsdeutschen im Ausland. Jan. 24 - May 6, 1935.
		Artillerie-Führer VII, IIa	WK VII/1312	FT	914	Folder of IIa of Artillerie-Führer VII, entitled "Flieger 1933/34." Orders issued by Reichsverteidigungsminister, Chef der Heeresleitung, Wehrkreiskommando VII and lower headquarters on the administrative aspects of training flying officers. March 2 - Dec. 13, 1934.
36	36	Artillerie-Führer VII, Waffen und Gerät	WK VII/1314	FS	1	Folder of staff officer Waffer und Gerät of Artillerie-Führer VII, entitled "Akt 11/13 Organisation." Orders issued by Reichswehrminister, Wehrkreiskommando VII and lower headquarters on logistics, staff procedures, and occasional semi-political questions such as Tarnbezeichnungen, politische Beobachtungen, and the like. Oct. 7, 1933 to Dec. 10, 1935.
		Artillerie-Führer VII, IIa	WK VII/1320	FT	302	Folder of IIa of Artillerie-Führer VII, entitled "Besprechungen." Notes of staff conferences on various aspects of officer personnel. One Besprechung bei SA Gruppe Hochland on June 19, 1934 concerning "Heranziehung von Ergänzungsführern aus den Reihen der SA zur Ausbildung a.d.R.H." Jan. 19, 1934 to May 17, 1935.
		19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/1323	FT	398	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "A a d F" (Ausbildung ausserhalb des Reichsheeres). Orders concerning training of additional officers drawn from the SA and the police. Inhaltsverzeichnis. Dec. 27, 1933 to Dec. 27, 1934.
		Artillerie-Führer VII, Ia	WK VII/1342	FT	629	Folder of Ia of Artillerie-Führer VII. The bulk of the folder consists of orders and regulations issued by Ob.d.H., Wehrkreis VII and Artillerie-Führer VII on "innerpolitische Angelegenheiten," mostly Eingliederung, Entwaffnung, Neugliederung of the SA; some materials on the Heranziehung of the SS and on the SS Verfügungstruppe. A few

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	38
36	36	Artillerie-Führer VII	WK VII/1343	FT	770	regulations on Arbeitsdienst, Geheimhaltung und Spionage, and for the conduct of Wehrmachtsangehörige in Grenzstandorten. March 1, 1934 to Jan. 7, 1936. Folder of Ia of Artillerie-Führer VII, lacking a title and containing orders from higher headquarters on the following subjects: Festungen, ständige Befestigungen, Gasschutz, Eisenbahn, Haushaltmittel, Dienstreisen; also notes of Vorträge, reports, studies, and Besprechungen (including some on the SS and the Soldatenbund). Feb. 7, 1934 to Feb. 21, 1936.	
		Leitender Sanitätsoffizier bei Artillerie-Führer VII	WK VII/1347	FT	1035	Folder of Leitender Sanitätsoffizier bei Artillerie-Führer VII, entitled "Akte 1-20 1934 geheim u. geh. Kdos." Orders issued by headquarters in the chain of command; some carbon copies of letters from the Leitender Sanitätsoffizier to the Artillerie-Führer. The bulk of the folder deals with sanitation and all its aspects; some items are of demographic interest (e.g. a statistical study by the Heeressanitätsinspekteur, dated Dec. 14, 1934, on the medical history of inductees from 1913 to 1934). A circular issued by Chef der Heeresleitung/AHA on Nov. 30, 1934 on the subject of suicides in the army. A Reichswehr Jahresverfügung 1933/34 on Spionageabwehr in der Wehrmacht, including some cases of detected espionage and intelligence requirements of the French and Polish Nachrichtendienste; a compilation of important political Verfügungen issued by the Reichswehrminister, dated 1934; a Reichswehr /Abw IIIh circular of July 14, 1934 giving extracts aus einem von autoritativer russischer Stelle verfassten Artikel ... der eingehend die Methode kommunistischer Zersetzungsarbeit in den nichtrussischen Armeen schildert. May 18 - Dec. 20, 1934.	
37	37	Sanitätsabteilung 7	WK VII/1428	FT	1	Folder of Sanitätsabteilung 7, entitled "Akte 1 - 20 1936 geheim u. geh. Kdos." Orders and regulations issued by headquarters in the chain of command. Some items are of political interest. Reichskriegsminister regulations on: Angehörige der ehemaligen österreichischen SA in der Wehrmacht; Wehrdienst von Reichsangehörigen, die in der Fremdenlegion gedient haben; Neuverteilung der Überlieferungspflege; Druckschriften der "Ernsten Bibelforscher;" Kauf in jüdischen Geschäften; Aushebungsbestimmungen R.K.M. 1936; Heranziehung der politischen Schutzhaftlinge zum aktiven Wehrdienst; Einstellung Angehöriger fremdnationaler Minderheiten; Anknüpfungsversuche des ausländischen Nachrichtendienstes. Jan. 9 to Dec. 15, 1936.	
Continued			WK VII/1430	FT	319	Folder of Sanitätsabteilung 7, entitled "Akte 24-89 1936 geh. u.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	39
						geh. Kdos." Routine orders and regulations issued by headquarters in the chain of command. Extracts from a report on artilleristische Vorführungen der franz. Armee im Sommer 1935; several regulations on the Lehrgänge of the OKH, Truppenausbildung im Ausbildungsjahr 1936/37, Übungssabsichten 1937 (incl. officers and Zusammenarbeit mit der Luftwaffe). Jan. 16 to Dec. 30, 1936.	
37	37	Infanterie-Regiment München	WK VII/1433	FT	873	Folder of Infanterie-Regiment München, entitled "Politik." Orders and regulations dealing with training of SS by the Army, troop training in Ic matters, Eingliederung der SA und der SS in die Kriegsvorbereitungen der Wehrmacht, Neugliederung der SA (Feb. 7, 1935), comment by Halder on Army-SS relations, a Verfügung of the Reichsverteidigungsminister on the relations between Wehrmacht and the SA, a regulation on the membership of retired officers (und sonstiger im Angestelltenverhältnis verwendeten Offiziere a.D.) in der NSDAP and in Wehrverbände. July 24, 1933 to Aug. 14, 1935.	
		Artillerie-Führer VII, Ia	WK VII/1451	FT	906	Folder of Ia of Artillerie-Führer VII, without title. Orders and regulations on troop training, including participation of SS in training courses for officers des Beurlaubtenstandes, pre-military Erziehung und Ertüchtigung (e.g. Geländesport, SA), Grenzschutz-Ausbildung, and the like. July 27, 1933 to Aug. 11, 1936.	
			WK VII/1453	FT	1166	Folder of Ia of Artillerie-Führer VII, without title. Orders and regulations on Reserve-Übungen, pre-military training, Grenzschutz training, training of Verstärkter Grenzaufsehtsdienst (V.G.A.D.). A number of items showing that the Reichskanzler had decided for reasons of foreign policy that jegliche Ausbildung mit der Waffe im SA-Sport vorübergehend zu unterbleiben hat; that this prohibition was lifted so as to permit the SA to train with Gewehr 98 but not with Kollektivwaffen; and that, contrary to this prohibition, SA-Gruppe Franken did train on heavy machine guns. This group of items concerning weapons training of the SA is dated Oct. 10, 1933 to Feb. 10, 1934. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Oct. 10, 1933 to Nov. 7, 1936.	
38	38	Artillerie-Führer VII, IIa	WK VII/1484	FT	1	Folder of IIa of Artillerie-Führer VII, entitled "Aktenzeichen 1.3.4.11./g.Kdos." The folder contains orders and regulations issued by headquarters in the chain of command on the following subjects: German domestic politics, foreign countries and armed forces, accidental deaths, suicides, desertion, corruption, military organization and personnel matters. Oct. 30, 1933 - July 28, 1939.	
			WK VII/1486	FS	703	Folder of IIa of Artillerie-Führer VII, entitled "Wahrung der Ehrenhaftigkeit." The bulk of this folder, consisting of regulations	
Continued							

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	40
						for and proceedings of several Ehrenangelegenheiten, has not been micro-filmed. At the end of the folder there are a number of orders on Überlieferungspflege; these have been microfilmed. Jan. 4, 1935 to May 26, 1939.	
38	38	Artillerie-Führer VII, IIa	WK VII/1489	FT	789	Folder of IIa of Artillerie-Führer VII, entitled "Offiziere, Stellenbesetzung. ... Offiziere Patentierung, Wiedereinstellung (Reichsheer)." Administrative action concerning personnel. Jan. 16, 1934 to July 25, 1939.	
39	39		WK VII/1497	FT	1	Folder of IIa of Artillerie-Führer VII, entitled "R-Offiziere." Orders, regulations and administrative action concerning reserve officers, their promotion, employment, dismissal, patents, reinstatement, records, and evaluations. Aug. 16, 1934 to Feb. 7, 1939.	
			WK VII/1498	FT	549	Folder of IIa of 7. Division, entitled "Ausbildung Offiziere d.B. und Offz. Anw. d.B." Regulations, orders and reports on training of Offiziere des Berufsheeres and Anwärter. Feb. 20, 1935 to Oct. 28, 1938.	
40	40	7. Division, IIb	WK VII/1507	FT	1	Folder of IIb of 7. Division, without a title. Regulations, orders and reports on all aspects of enlisted personnel. A number of items throwing light on the difficulties of cooperation between the HJ and army units in Wehrkreis VII. Regulations on innerer Dienst, Geschäftsbetrieb, Kurierfahrten, etc. Jan. 22, 1934 to May 12, 1939.	
			WK VII/1513	FT	598	Folder of IIb of 7. Division, entitled "23a/40 Fl." Regulations, orders and reports concerning men transferred from the Army to the Luftwaffe. Dec. 21, 1934 to Oct. 1938.	
41	41	Artillerie-Führer VII, IIa	WK VII/1517	FT	1	Folder of IIa of Artillerie-Führer VII, entitled "Unteroffize. Mannschftn. ... Pers." Orders and regulations on personnel questions, including SA, university students, and Umbau des Heeres. Sept. 8, 1933 to Dec. 22, 1934.	
		7. Division, Divisionsarzt	WK VII/1522	FT	408	Folder of Divisionsarzt, 7. Division, entitled "Akte 34-48/1937 geh. u. geh. Kdos." Orders and regulations on maneuvers and exercises. A Wehrkreis VII regulation, dated Dec. 2, 1936, on Zusammenarbeit mit der HJ. Feb. 11, 1935 to Dec. 27, 1937.	
		Sanitätsabteilung 7	WK VII/1525	FT	853	Folder of Sanitätsabteilung 7, entitled "Akte 21-22/1937 geh. u. geh. Kdos." Regulations and orders issued by headquarters in the chain of command, concerning the procurement and training of medical staff of all kinds. Among other things a Stellenbesetzungsliste der Sanitätsoffiziere in the Wehrmacht as of Oct. 12, 1937; the contents of the folder as a whole are dated Jan. 19, 1935 to Dec. 17, 1937.	
Continued			WK VII/1529	FS	1269	Folder of Sanitätsabteilung 7, entitled "Akte 1-3, 4, 8/9, 11, 12,	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	41
						14 mit 18 geh. v. 1938." The bulk of the folder, consisting of routine administrative material dated, 1938, was not filmed. The microfilm does show a number of Ib, Ic, and Id items of interest in relation to German and international politics. For example, there is a General-kommando VII/Ic circular giving details about an Ic conference in Berlin which was addressed by Canaris and the essence of his remarks (March 3, 1938); orders occasioned by friction between local army and HJ organizations; regulations concerning the relation between SS and the Army. The materials microfilmed from this folder are dated Jan. to Dec. 1938.	
41	41	7. Division, IVb	WK VII/1532	FT	1410	Folder of IVb of 7. Division, entitled "Gesundheitszustand und Krankenbewegung des Heeres im ersten Jahr der neuen Wehrpflicht (1.10. 1935 - 30.9.1936) mit Rückblick auf das 100 000-Mann-Heer und die Vorkriegszeit." Issued by OKH/AHA/S In (IV) on June 29, 1937. Text, statistics, charts.	
42	42	7. Division, Ia	WK VII/1609	FT	1	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "A/B Innerpol. Angel. 1 a-x." Orders and regulations issued by headquarters in the chain of command on a variety of subjects including cooperation between the Army and the Reichsjugendführung, relations between the Army and the semi-military units of the SA, SS, NSKK, Arbeitsdienst, and the HJ. Jan. 30, 1937 to July 17, 1939.	
			WK VII/1610	FT	317	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "A/B Aussenpol. 2 3 4." Orders, reports, studies and circulars concerning foreign military forces (e.g. Czech communication units and anti-tank measures) and political conditions. The latter subjects are discussed in a number of OKW circulars which make up by far the largest part of the folder. The circulars are entitled "Aussenpolitische Mitteilung" (or "Übersicht über aussenpolitische Vorgänge") and "Stand der wirtschaftlichen Lage." July 1937 to June 1939.	
42- 43	42- 43		WK VII/1617	FT	853 1	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "B Milit. Ausbildg." Orders, regulations and circulars issued by headquarters in the chain of command concerning the various aspects of military training and proficiency. A section at the end of the folder concerns military aviation. Dec. 30, 1936 to Sept. 19, 1938.	
			WK VII/1618	FT	309	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "Offz. Ausb." Orders, regulations and reports on the training of officers (including Fähnrich-junker) and non-commissioned officers by means of Generalstabslehrgänge, Kriegsspiele, Planübungen, Übungsreisen, Wehrkreisprüfungen, and at the Kriegsakademie. Jan. 23, 1937 to June 23, 1939.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	42
43	43	7. Division, Ia	WK VII/1625	FT	722	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "Organ." Orders and regulations concerning command and staff organization. Among these there are extracts from a Führererlass über die bewaffneten Teile der SS, issued for the instruction of troops in April 1939; also a carbon copy of a memorandum on the Arbeitsweise des Arbeitsstabs Leeb, dated May 27, 1938 and signed in ink by Blumentritt (cf. folders WK VII/612 and WK VII/613).	
		7. Division, Kommando	WK VII/1630	FT	840	Folder of Kommando, 7. Division, entitled "Einsatz Österreich." A red folder containing corps divisional orders concerning the movement of troops into and out of Austria. There follows, after this folder, the war diary of the Kommando, 7. Division covering the period March 10, to April 1, 1938. Anlagen to the Kriegstagebuch. March 10 to April 13, 1938.	
44	44		WK VII/1631	FT	1	Folder of Kommando, 7. Division, entitled "Einsatz Tschechei." Anlagen to the Kriegstagebuch described in WK VII/1630. Sept. 23 to Nov. 15, 1938.	
		7. Division, Ib	WK VII/1652	FT	406	Folder of Ib of 7. Division. entitled "Abwehr, Inn. pol., Bes. Vorkomm., Presse, Räumung, Luftschutz, H.J." Orders, regulations and reports on the subjects indicated in the title. A colorful report by the Meldeamt Traunstein on the arrest and maltreatment of some of its officials by SA men on the morning of June 30, 1934. March 8, 1934 to July 22, 1939.	
45	45		WK VII/1653	FT	1	Folder of Ib, 7. Division, entitled "Fremde Heere." The folder consists almost exclusively of OKH/Attaché Abteilung circulars on the Baltic, Belgian, English, French, Polish, Italian, Dutch, Austrian, Czech and Swiss armed forces. April 29, 1937 to July 3, 1939.	
		7. Division, Ia	WK VII/1678	FS	530	Folder of Ia, 7. Division, entitled "Herbstübungen 1938 geh." Orders and regulations issued by Wehrkreiskommando VII and lower headquarters. A communication from the Wehrkreiskommando to the 7. Division concerning reconnaissance an der [tschechischen] Grenze to be carried out by officers in civilian clothing after Sept. 15, 1938. Duplicates of orders have not been microfilmed. Feb. 1 to Dec. 2, 1938.	
		Generalkommando VII, Armeekorps	WK VII/1748	FT	791	Folder of Generalkommando VII, Armeekorps, entitled "Durchführungsbestimmungen für den Heeresaufbau 1936." Issued by Ob. d. Heeres/AHA Ia on Feb. 29, 1936.	
		7. Division, Infanterie-Regiment 61, 7. Kompanie	WK VII/2021	FT	1066	Folder of 7. Division, entitled "Durchführungsbestimmungen für den Heeresaufbau 1936 300 geh." In fact, the folder contains only "Richtlinien für die Besetzung der Unteroffizier-Gefreiten- und Mannschaftsstellen und Änderungen zu den St.N. (RH) 1935 (Auszug)."	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
45	45	7. Division, IIb/IIa	WK VII/1757	FT	1083	Folder of IIa/IIb of 7. Division, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1937 Durchführungsbestimmungen des Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Nr. 3000/37 geh. Ib/org. vom 15. 3. 1937."
46	46	7. Division, IVb	WK VII/1759	FT	1	Folder of IVb of 7. Division, entitled exactly as WK VII/1757 but with somewhat different content.
		7. Division, IIb	WK VII/2016	FT	168	Folder of IIb of 7. Division, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1938 Durchführungsbestimmungen des Gen. Kdo. VII, A.K. Nr. 2000/38 geh. Ib/org. vom 25.3.1938."
		7. Division, Ia	WK VII/1749	FT	432	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "Durchführungsbestimmungen für den Heeresaufbau 1938." Issued by OKH/AHA Ia B on Feb. 8, 1938.
		Generalkommando VII, Armeekorps, Ia	WK VII/1753	FT	584	Folder of Ia of Generalkommando VII, A.K., entitled "Gliederung der Truppen des Heeres ab 6.10.1938." This is Anlage 1 zu OKH/Generalstab Nr. 2300/37 g. 2. Abt. II. The date given in the title has been corrected by hand to 3.11. and then to 10.11. (1938).
		7. Division, IVa	WK VII/1760	FT	666	Folder of IVa of 7. Division, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1939 Durchführungsbestimmungen des W.Kdos. VII Nr. 6000/39 geh. Ib/Org. vom 20.6.39."
		7. Division, Ia	WK VII/2017	FT	743	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled exactly as WK VII/1760 but with somewhat different content.
		Generalkommando VII, Armeekorps	WK VII/2018	FT	812	Folder of Generalkommando VII, Armeekorps, entitled "Durchführungsbestimmungen für den Heeresaufbau 1939" and issued as OKH/Nr.2500/39 g AHA Ia B on May 10, 1939.
		Generalkommando VII, Armeekorps, Ia	WK VII/1755	FT	979	Folder of Ia of Generalkommando VII, A.K., entitled "Gliederung der Truppen des Heeres ab 19.9.1939." This is Anlage 1 zu OKH/Generalstab Nr. 700/39 g. 2. Abt. II.
		Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/1813	FT	1048	Folder of Infanterie-Regiment 19, entitled "Einheitsaktenplan (EAP1) für a) das Oberkommando der Wehrmacht b) das Oberkommando des Heeres und unterstellte Dienststellen vom 5. Februar 1938." This is Heeresdruckvorschrift 2.
47	47	7. Division, IIb	WK VII/1857	FS	1	Folder of IIb of 7. Division, entitled "Freiwilligeneinstellung 1937/38." Orders and reports on the recruiting of volunteers. Carbon copy of a report from the 7. Division to the Generalkommando VII, A.K. complaining about the preferential allocation of volunteers to units other than the 7. Division, and suggesting changes in the existing procedure. Duplicates have not been microfilmed. March 19, 1937 to Sept. 16, 1938.
			WK VII/1858	FT	128	Folder of IIb of 7. Division, entitled "Untergebenen-Misshandlung (wichtige Verfügungen)." A compilation of orders issued by the Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres and lower headquarters on the subject indicated

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	44
47	47	7. Division, IIa	WK VII/1873	FT	175	in the title. June 14, 1934 to Nov. 12, 1937. Folder of IIa of 7. Division, entitled "Sommerübungen. 1938." Regulations, orders and reports on the troop movements of the Division, including an Erfahrungsbericht über Aufstellung und Einsatz der 7. Division beim Einmarsch in die Tschechoslowakei, and an OKH order dated Oct. 6, 1938 concerning the "strafrechtliche und disziplinare Stellung der Angehörigen des Sudetendeutschen Freikorps, der SS-Formationen und der Polizei." July 12 to Nov. 15, 1938.	
		7. Division, IIb	WK VII/1874	FT	436	Folder of IIb of 7. Division, entitled "Freiwilligen-Werbung 1937." Correspondence exchanged between the Division and some of its units concerning their quotas of and recruiting of, volunteers. Nov. 6, 1936 to Nov. 29, 1937.	
		Von Thadden	WK VII/1877	FS	645	Folder of (Oberleutnant?) von Thadden, entitled "Führergehilfen-Ausbildung D 2." The folder contains a number of problems in Heeres-transportwesen, posed by the Transport-Offizier 4. Division (Dresden) in Oct. and Nov. 1931, with notes for solutions presumably by von Thadden. Also problems, Merkblätter and other instructional material issued by Offizierlehrgänge Berlin, III, Lehrgang, Heerestransportwesen (1932/33). Duplicate blank forms (Ein- und Auslade-Übersicht) have not been microfilmed.	
			WK VII/1879	FT	830	Folder of von Thadden, entitled "Nachschubübungsreise Oktober 1931. Geheim!" and issued by Chef der Heeresleitung on Oct. 10, 1931, the present copy being a reprint dated December 1932. Notations in the text presumably by von Thadden.	
		7. Division, Ia	WK VII/1890	FT	895	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "1 op Übergangslösung." Corps, divisional, and regimental orders concerning a temporary solution (Übergangslösung) of the problem of Grenzschutz vis-a-vis Austria. Nov. 13, 1935 to Feb. 24, 1937.	
		7. Division, Ib	WK VII/1891	FT	1004	Folder of Ib of 7. Division, entitled "Generalstabsausbildung Hptm. Gartmayr." Captain Gartmayr, then on the staff of 7. Division, took part in a number of training courses for general staff officers; the folder contains appropriate instructional material and orders. Text of a lecture which Gartmayr gave on "Erfahrungen beim Einsatz Sudetenland auf dem Gebiete der Versorgung." Several OKH/Oberquartiermeister II and III studies. Inhaltsverzeichnis. June 27, 1938 to July 12, 1939.	
		7. Division, Ia	WK VII/1892	FT	1175	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "2 op A." Corps and division orders on Aufmarsch- und Kampfanweisung, Standortsicherungen	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	45
						an der Gebirgsfront, Erkundungen für Grenzsicherung; all of these are focussed on the duties of Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps with emphasis on the German-Austrian border. Inhaltsverzeichnis. Dec. 5, 1935 to July 30, 1936.	
48	48	7. Division, Ia	WK VII/1893	FT	1	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "2 op B." Corps, divisional, and regimental orders of the same kind as those in WK VII/1892. In addition, the folder contains a brown envelope addressed to "Herrn Generalmajor Halder, Hw. Artf. VII." from "Abs. Kdt. AII/IR Md." This envelope contains hand-written "Vorläufige Überlegungen zu dem Überfall auf X.," a study apparently written in pursuance of an order directing Korps Kommando VII to prepare "einen Überfallartigen Einmarsch nach Tirol." The envelope contains two copies of this order, the carbon copy having been underlined in various colors (by Halder?). Relevant maps and notes. The penciled notes twice show the notation "Nr. 2611/35 g. Kdos."	
			WK VII/1894	FT	84	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "3 op Standortsicherung." Orders of corps, division and lower headquarters concerning Standortsicherung ("bis im Mob. Falle ausreichende Kräfte des Grenzschatzes die Sicherung der Grenze übernommen haben, werden von den Grenzstandorten 'Standortsicherungen' an den Hauptverkehrswegen gegen die Grenze zu vorgeschoben."). Oct. 26, 1935 to March 15, 1939.	
			WK VII/1895	FT	196	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "4 op." OKH, corps, and division orders concerning Aufmarschanweisungen und the procedures for the instruction of officers therein. A Chefsache notification, dated Feb. 27, 1937, that in case of mobilization the 7. Div. belongs to the reserves of Heeresgruppe West. March 12, 1936 to July 7, 1937.	
			WK VII/1895/a	FT	226	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "5 op." Lists of classified documents received and destroyed. Orders preparatory to the invasion of Czechoslovakia. Handwritten reports from several officers to the Commanding General of 7. Division on the results of their reconnaissance of Czech border areas in June 1938. Duplicates of a Generalkommando VII Geheimhaltungsbefehl have not been microfilmed. Inhaltsverzeichnis. May 19 to Dec. 17, 1938.	
			WK VII/1896	FT	387	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, entitled "5 op. Arbeitsmappe Ia." Maps grouped together under the heading "Herbstübungen 1938" and therefore relevant to one of the two Aufmarschmöglichkeiten for the invasion of Czechoslovakia.	
			WK VII/1902	FS	406	Folder of Ia of 7. Division, lacking a German title. Orders of AOK 14, Generalkommando XVII, XVIII. A.K., 7. Division and some of its	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	46
48	48	?	WK VII/1912	FT	592	elements, with records of telegrams and telephone conversations, all of them dealing with the deployment for "Schanzarbeiten" on the border and the subsequent invasion of Poland. July 24 to Oct. 19, 1939. Duplicates of orders and reports were not microfilmed.	
		7. Division, Übungs- Divisions-Verpflegungsamt	WK VII/1922	FS	630	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Der Angriff von Panzerkräften im Zusammenwirken mit Infanterie einer nicht mot. Div. und deren Artillerie. Oberstleutnant Hoffmeister." A typewritten study on the subject indicated in the title of the folder, treated in the light of German regulations and "im kurzen Vergleiche mit grundsätzlich abweichenden Auffassungen in Heeren anderer Länder." Probable author: Obstlt. Hoffmeister. Date of composition: during or after 1936.	
		7. Division, IIa	WK VII/1949	FT	871	Folder of Übungs-Divisions-Verpflegungsamt 7, entitled "Herbst-übung 1938." Orders of 7. Division concerning various logistical questions; Bestimmungen für die Korpsgeländebungen 1938 des VII. Armeekorps; Taschenbuch der Strassen und Wege um den Dreisesselberg; a pamphlet entitled "Geographische Beschreibung des ostbayerischen Grenzgebirges," issued by the Generalkommando VII. A.K.; a booklet entitled "Durchfahrtspläne von Orten in der Tschechoslowakei," issued by OKH/Generalstab des Heeres/9. Abteilung in 1938 and showing routes through towns and cities in yellow. Duplicates of the Taschenbuch and the Geographische Beschreibung were not microfilmed. Aug. 18 to Oct. 17, 1938.	
		Wehrkreiskommando VII, IV. Abteilung	WK VII/1955	FT	907	Folder of IIa, 7. Division, entitled "Einsatz Oesterreich," Corps and divisional orders preparatory to the Einmarsch, and subsequent to it. March 11 to April 29, 1938.	
		7. Division, Sanitäts- abteilung	WK VII/1960	FT	1049	Folder of IV. Abteilung of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Abt. IV Geheim. Kosten der Massnahmen zur Aufrechterhaltg. der Ruhe u. Ordnung in Bayern." Correspondence between Reichswehr and civilian ministries in Berlin and military and civilian authorities of Bavaria over the issue whether the Reich or Bavaria should pay for the cost of additional Reichswehr units called in to Munich to reinforce the Bavarian Landespolizei during the MSDAP Parteitag in January 1923. April 3, 1923 to Nov. 15, 1926.	
						Folder of Sanitätsabteilung 7, entitled "Offz. Besprechung!" Summary of a Korps-Adjutanten-Besprechung held on May 5 and 6, 1939, mimeographed and distributed by Generalkommando VII. A.K. later in the month (with Zusätze of the 7. Div.). The summary covers various questions of officer personnel policy, from the correct style of Offiziersbeurteilungen to Arrier Nachweis and the inappropriateness of the expression "untertänigster" when corresponding with princely families.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	47
48	48	7. Division, IVa	WK VII/1992	FS	1067	Folder of IVa of 7. Division, entitled "Anlagen zu den Geh-Verfügungen /:Truppenmeldungen:/." The bulk of this folder consists of figures and statistics on logistical aspects of units of the 7. Division in 1938 and 1939; this group of materials was not filmed. The film of this folder does show five reports issued by the Heeresverpflegungs - und Beschaffungsabteilung, covering the period from October 1937 to January 1939 inclusive. One of these reports has an Anlage, consisting of an eighteen-page report on "Ernährungswirtschaft und Versorgungslage in der Tschechoslowakei." This Anlage is dated May 1938. The reports themselves are entitled "Entwicklung und Stand der wirtschaftlichen Lage" (from the point of view of German production and consumption).	
		Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, Arbeitsstab Leeb	WK VII/2047	FT	1274	Folder of Arbeitsstab Leeb of Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, entitled "Arbeitsstab Leeb Ic/A.O. (II) Chefsache!" Carbon copy of a "Merkblatt zur Bekanntgabe an die gegen CSR eingesetzten Truppen," with a note of transmittal dated Aug. 31, 1938 and signed in ink by Groscurth. A letter from the Ic/A.O. of Abwehrstelle Nürnberg indicating recognition signals of Sudeten Germans working behind Czech lines and suitable as guides. A list of bridges to be preserved from destruction, with a map of these objectives. The last three items all bear the security classification Chefsache.	
49	49	7. Division, Kommando	WK VII/2045	FT	1	Folder of Kommando of 7. Division, entitled "Kriegstagebuch Kdo. 7. Division." This war diary covers the period Sept. 17 to Oct. 28, 1938. The daily entries are preceded by a Kriegsranliste and a brief introduction.	
		Infanterie-Regiment München, Ib	WK VII/2081	FT	28	Folder of Ib of Infanterie-Regiment München, entitled "Frankreich Gefechtsübung auf dem Truppenübungsplatz Valdahon 11. und 12. September 1934." A book issued by the Truppenamt/T 3 II on April 1, 1935. The account of the exercise is followed by German reflections, maps and overlays.	
		I. Bataillon, Infanterie- Regiment München, Ia	WK VII/2085	FT	96	Folder of Ia of I. Bataillon of Infanterie-Regiment München, without a title but bearing the notation "G.K." on the front cover (presumably Geheime Kommandosache). The item is a Briefftagebuch covering the period June 25, 1925 to March 2, 1937, and notations of items destroyed.	
		19. (Bayerisches) Infan- terie-Regiment	WK VII/2088	FT	268	Folder of 19. Inf. Regt., entitled "Entwicklung der französischen und belgischen Bahnen seit dem Kriege, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Grenzgebiete." This study was issued by the Reichswehrministerium (Heer)/T 1 IV and is dated August 1929. The last two sections of the	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	48
49	49	Infanterie-Regiment 19, Kommandeur	WK VII/2089	FT	303	study deal with "Einfluss der Neubauten auf die Aufmarschverhältnisse gegen Deutschland" and "Kolonialbauten" (in Marocco and the Sahara). Folder of Kommandeur Infanterie-Regiment 19, entitled "G. Abtransport bei feindlicher Besetzung." Communications from the Kommandantur der bayerischen Landeshauptstadt München and from two offices in Wehrkreiskommando VII on the subjects of rapid troop transport by rail "in besonderen Fällen" and "Bereitstellung von Geldmitteln für besondere Zwecke." One of these communications indicates that the eventuality in question is "eine Räumung von Reichsheerstandorten im Falle weiteren Einrückens der Ententetruppen." March 11 to June 23, 1921.	
			WK VII/2090	FT	329	Folder of Kommandeur Infanterie-Regiment 19, entitled "Bayern u. Reich." Orders, proclamations, telegrams and correspondence occasioned by a controversy between the Bavarian authorities and the Reichswehr over the allegiance of Bavarian troops. According to the earliest item in the folder, a communication from Befehlshaber von Lossow in Munich to the Standortälteste dated Oct. 20, 1923, the conflict was touched off by a prohibition of the Völkische Beobachter. The folder contains, among several interesting items, a telegram calling on the Reichswehr to remain unconditionally loyal to its supreme commander, signed von Seeckt and received by Infanterie-Regiment München on Oct. 22, 1923; also a "Privatnotiz" of a Besprechung on Nov. 8, 1923 reporting what von Seeckt said to several Bavarian officers to induce them to remain loyal to the Reichswehr. Oct. 20, 1923 to Feb. 16, 1924.	
		19. Infanterie-Regiment, Abteilung I	WK VII/2091	FT	387	Folder of Abteilung I of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "1934. Umorganisation." Orders and regulations issued by Chef der Heeresleitung, Wehrkreiskommando VII, Artillerie-Führer VII (Halder) and other headquarters down to battalion level on many aspects of the reorganization of the Army, ranging from the Musikkorps to the Tarnbezeichnungen ordered by the Truppenamt on Sept. 1, 1934 in pursuance of a Führeranordnung to camouflage the reorganization for reasons of foreign policy (see item 72 in the folder). Jan. 12 to Dec. 28, 1934.	
		19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2092	FT	752	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "1934.A Ausbildung." Orders from higher and Meldungen from lower headquarters concerning joint exercises with military aviation, exercises at various Truppenübungsplätze, training of officers, and the training program for 1935. Text of a lecture by a reserve lieutenant (Dr. Ing. Dreyer), entitled "Aus Kämpfen improvisierter Truppen." The lecture was recommended by	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	49
49	49	Standortältester A.II./ Infanterie-Regiment München	WK VII/2103	FT	908	the Wehrkreiskommando and distributed by Artillerie-Führer VII to several units including the 19. Inf. Regt. This mimeographed study of fifty pages examines German improvisations in August and the fall of 1914 as well as later in the war, based on German and Bavarian military archives. Dec. 7, 1933 to Nov. 19, 1934. Folder of Standortältester A.II./Infanterie-Regiment München, entitled "Umbau 1935 g.K." This consists of two parts: first, "Durchführungsbestimmungen für die Aufstellung von Ergänzungseinheiten im Grenzgebiet," issued by Chef der Heeresleitung/AHA on Jan. 31, 1935. Second, the folder contains orders issued by Chef der Heeresleitung and lower headquarters on Umbau and Ergänzungseinheiten such as A.II/Inf. Regt. München, located at Bad Reichenhall, June 25, 1934 to Oct. 3, 1935.	
50	50	A./II. Infanterie-Regiment München, Standort Bad Reichenhall	WK VII/2112	FS	1	Folder of A./II. Infanterie-Regiment München, Standort Bad Reichenhall, entitled "Dienstbetrieb (bl.)" and containing a large number of routine orders and regulations largely concerned with various personnel problems. These have not been microfilmed. The film of this folder shows only the following items: a circular issued by the Artillerie-Führer VII on Jan. 30, 1935, indicating that the NSDFB (Stahlhelm) is denied any participation in "A-Vorarbeiten" (mobilization); a circular issued by Heeresleitung/T 1 II/VII on July 22, 1920, urging reticence in statements about military matters lest more international misunderstanding and friction result; a circular issued by Wehrkreis VII on March 5, 1932 warning officers not to be indiscreet in their reports upon completion of "Sprachurlaub" in other countries; an order from Wehrmachtsamt L IIId/Abw. IIIa/t on March 29, 1934 requiring that the SA direct its requests for copies of Heeresdruckvorschriften to the Reichsministerium Abw. Abt.; a report on one Oberst a.D. v. Ruef who mentioned in public on Dec. 7, 1934 that the Reichswehr had aircraft faster than that of the French, that a German machine gun was far superior to a Czech one, that the Reichswehr had many other modern weapons and that it would have a million well-trained troops by the end of 1935. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Feb. 18, 1933 to Oct. 2, 1935.	
		Infanterie-Regiment München	WK VII/2115	FT	15	Folder of Infanterie-Regiment München, entitled "Offiz. 1935." orders and regulations issued by Reichsverteidigungsminister and lower headquarters on officer personnel matters. Sept. 24, 1934 to Dec. 9, 1935.	
Continued			WK VII/2116	FT	280	Folder of Infanterie-Regiment München, entitled "1934 Offizier-	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	50
50	50	Infanterie-Regiment München	WK VII/2117	FT	646	angelegenheiten." Contents similar to WK VII/2115, except that they are dated Dec. 28, 1933 to Dec. 13, 1934. Folder of Infanterie-Regiment München, entitled "Richtlinien für Einstellung im Herbst 1935." These directives were issued by the Reichswehrminister on April 26, 1935 and deal largely with the recruitment of volunteers.	
		II. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment München	WK VII/2119, copy 1	FT	687	Folder of II. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment München. This is a book indicating no publisher and no date; but the front cover reads "Auszugsweise Übersetzung eines in Frankreich erschienenen Buches von General d. R. Culmann Die ständige Befestigung an den Grenzen." It was received by the battalion on March 30, 1935.	
		Infanterie-Regiment München	WK VII/2136	FT	830	Folder of Infanterie-Regiment München, entitled and issued exactly as the Durchführungsbestimmungen mentioned in WK VII/2103, but with partly different content. Apparently the Ergänzungsmannschaften were to consist of SA and SS men (60%) and other volunteers (40%).	
		19. Infanterie-Regiment, Kommandeur	WK VII/2139	FT	928	Folder of Kommandeur, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Beschwerden" and containing correspondence occasioned by several controversies between members of the unit and the command. Probably the most interesting of these controversies is the matter of Oberschütze Behr who passed on to a member of the Reichstag a Dienstgeheimnis of the Reichswehr. June 4, 1919 to Dec. 2, 1924.	
51	51	II. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/2196	FT	1	Folder of II. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19, entitled "1/9 Stab II./I.R. 19." The contents of the folder are predominantly orders, regulations and circulars relevant to the work of the Ic/A.O. Some orders concerning cooperation between the HJ and the Army. OKW Jahresverfügung 1938 concerning Abwehr von Spionage, Sabotage und Zersetzung in der Wehrmacht. Copy of a message from Generalkommando VII informing its units that the Chef des Personalamtes has announced on Feb. 5, 1938 that officers are not to attend lectures by Oberregierungsrat SS-Standartenführer Krebs because his objectives conflict with those of the OKW. Oct. 7, 1935 to July 17, 1939.	
		I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/2210	FT	430	Folder of I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19, labeled "1-9" on the spine. Contents very similar to WK VII/2196; a number of regulations concerning administrative aspects of the annexation of Austria. Nov. 15, 1937 to May 12, 1939.	
		1. Kompanie, I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/2292	FS	672	Folder of 1. Kompanie, I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19, lacking a German designation and containing a wide range of orders and regulations received by the Company on all aspects of military matters.	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	51
						The bulk of the folder, which is of a routine nature, has not been microfilmed. Only the following items were filmed: a Reichswehr/Abw IIIh circular dated Jan. 10, 1935 on subversive activities within the Wehrmacht, including the activities of the Schwarze Front and its radio transmitter; a circular issued by the Heeresleitung/Allg H II on May 3, 1935, concerning Erziehung in der Wehrmacht; the Jahresverfügung 1935 concerning Spionageabwehr in der Wehrmacht, issued by the Reichskriegsminister on Nov. 1, 1935; the contents of the folder as a whole are dated June 14, 1934 to Nov. 25, 1937.	
51	51	Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/2306	FT	692	Folder of Infanterie-Regiment 19, entitled "Vorschr. geh." Standortverzeichnis des Heeres 1937/38 Stand: 1. Februar 1938, issued by OKH/AHA/E III; a supplement to Wichtige politische Verfügungen des Reichskriegsministers, dated 1936; Unterkunftsverzeichnis der Stäbe und Truppen des Heeres 1938/39, issued by Ob.d.H./AHA/E (IIIa) and dated 1938; Wichtige politische Verfügungen des Reichskriegsministers und Oberbefehlshabers der Wehrmacht, dated 1935.	
		I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/2310	FT	992	Folder of I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19, entitled "I OI 1-85 f." Orders and regulations issued by the Reichswehrminister and lower headquarters on Umbau of the army, recruitment and personnel questions generally. Some items on equipment and training. April 11, 1930 to March 5, 1935.	
			WK VII/2311	FT	1218	Folder of I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19, entitled "Auszug Akt Pl Pl k Grenze. Sdd." Orders and regulations issued by Wehrkreis-kommando VII, 7. Division and lower headquarters concerning Grenzschutz Sdd. Cf. folder WK VII/1892. The present folder contains material dated April 27, 1935 to March 31, 1936.	
52	52		WK VII/2312	FT	1	Folder of I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19, entitled "Inhalt Karten 'Sdd' mit Einzeichnungen." One map is marked "nicht mehr gültig" on the back. The folder also contains two overlays and a pencilled draft of a Befehl für die vorzeitig marschbereite Kompanie, dated June 29, 1935. The folder as a whole is a supplement to folder WK VII/2311.	
		Bayerisches Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/2318	FT	38	Folder of Bayerisches Infanterie-Regiment 19, entitled "Handakt Kdt. d. Stabs Quartiers" in red crayon on the front cover and, more accurately, "Akt: G-D.I. Disziplin und Geist der Truppe" at the head of the table of contents. The folder does contain a thin Handakt entitled "Kommandant des Stabsquartiers etc." consisting of various Notizen on its organization, and provisions for the eventuality of Abtransport für Oberschlesien or an order zur Marschbereitschaft. But the bulk of the folder contains orders and regulations issued by	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	52
						Bayerische Schützenbrigade 21, Reichswehrgruppenkommando 4, Wehrkreis-kommando VII, the Chef der Heeresleitung und the Infanterie-Führer der bay. 7. Division on questions of political activities among troops, their morale, and the like. For example, Reichswehrbrigaden 21, 23 and 24 are asked to report whether anti-Semitic propaganda has taken place in the barracks, as alleged; the troops are informed of the text of Richtlinien zur Propaganda among the Reichswehr, found on Dec. 3, 1919 on a Communist courier and of Richtlinien for a forthcoming (as of April 7, 1921) Communist Generalaktion. Aug. 22, 1919 to April 27, 1921.	
52	52	Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/2322	FT	104	Folder of Infanterie-Regiment 19, entitled "1934 § Spionage." Orders and regulations issued by the Reichswehrminister and lower headquarters on various matters concerning espionage against and security measures by the Reichswehr. Jan. to Dec. 1934.	
			WK VII/2325	FT	168	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Aufstellung der Übungsverbände" and issued by the Reichswehrministerium (Heer)/Führer- und Nachrichtenübung 26 in preparation for exercises held in 1926. The present item consists essentially of tables indicating the Übungsstärken of the formations in the exercise and the contributions to be made to the exercise by the various elements of the Reichswehr.	
		I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2331	FT	291	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "W.K.K. VII Nr. 3300 g.K. Ib/W. v. 25.6.34. Betr. Heeresumbau 1934." Recruitment, pay, Überlieferungspflege, and generally personnel matters connected with the accelerated Heeresumbau of 1934.	
		19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2332	FT	426	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Nachrichten-Rahmenübung." The blue Kriegslage for this exercise is dated March 1926 and begins with the following allgemeine Kriegslage: "Ein roter Weststaat hat, um politischen Forderungen Nachdruck zu verleihen, auf dem linken Rheinufer stärkere Kräfte zusammengezogen. Blau hat die Masse seiner Heereskräfte zur Abwehr an die Rheinfront geschoben. Die blauen Landesgrenzen sind die deutschen Reichsgrenzen. Ein roter Oststaat nutzt die Gelegenheit zur Kriegserklärung aus und überschreitet mit starken Kräften seine Westgrenze." Kriegstagebuch of the staff of 19. Inf. Regt. for the period of the exercise. Anlagen to the Ktb. Orders concerning the administrative and logistical aspects of the exercise. Cf. folder WK VII/2325. The present folder contains material dated March 1 to June 24, 1926.	
		I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/2362	FS	707	Folder of I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19, entitled "Verfügungen über die Aufstellung von Beurteilungen." The bulk of this folder	
Continued							

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
						consists of miscellaneous routine orders concerning the technique of Offiziersbeurteilungen and was not filmed; these contents of the folder are dated July 2, 1931 to April 20, 1934. Only one item appears on the microfilm: a memorandum issued by Wehrkreiskommando VII/IIa on April 25, 1931, giving the substance of an Adjutanten-Besprechung beim Heeres-Personalamt in March 1931 including some comments by the Chef der Heeresleitung. The conference concerned itself not only with the technique of officers' efficiency reports but also with officer personnel policy in general.
52	52	?	WK VII/2370	FT	722	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Stärke und Ausstattung der Nachrichtentrupps und Nachrichtengerätsätze mit Hauptgerät Stand: 1.10.1937," issued on Dec. 20, 1937 by OKH/AHA/In 7 II (E). The folder also contains a mimeographed leaflet of 3. Nachrichtenabteilung 7 showing the Gliederungen of elements of a divisional Nachrichtenabteilung from Oct. 1, 1937 on; also a list of old and new designations for communications sections and tactical symbols for them.
			WK VII/2371	FT	747	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Erfahrungsbericht über die Versuchsübungen einer Panzerdivision auf dem Truppensplatz Münster im August 1935." Issued by Kommando der Panzertruppen on Dec. 24, 1935.
			WK VII/2372	FT	780	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Erfahrungsbericht über die Marsch- und Gefechtsübung der kriegsstarke 10. Division 1936. 1. Teil" and issued by the Ia/Ia op. of Generalkommando VII. Armee-korps in Dec. 1936.
			WK VII/2373	FT	853	Folder of unknown provenance, with the same title and characteristics as WK VII/2372 except that this is the second part of the same study.
		19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2385	FT	925	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "1935 D." Orders and regulations issued by the Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres and lower headquarters on various aspects of Dienstbetrieb including some questions of a political nature, such as cooperation between the Army and the Partei, the impression which the Army would like to make in foreign countries, and the like. Dec. 15, 1934 to Dec. 6, 1935.
			WK VII/2386	FT	1001	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "1935 B." Orders and regulations issued by the Oberbefehlshaber der Wehrmacht and lower headquarters on a variety of military matters but also on some issues of a political and social nature (such as participation by soldiers in divine worship, Kirchenaustritte, the new national and military flags of 1935, economic support for a German vineyard near

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	54
52	52	19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2387	FT	1202	Bolzano). There is also a copy of an order by Blomberg criticizing a military commander who allowed a city to spend about 1,000 R.M. on a welcoming dinner for the officers of a unit, but only 800 R.M. on beer and cigarettes for the men. Such discrimination, Blomberg notes, contradicts the soldierly attitude, may also give rise to undesirable talk and must be prevented by commanders. Nov. 27, 1934 to Dec. 13, 1935.	
						Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "B.u.U. 1936." Orders and regulations issued by the Oberbefehlshaber der Wehrmacht and lower headquarters on various military subjects. About a third deals with Umbau. An order directing that recruitment of reservists for the Soldatenbund must be entirely voluntary (July 27, 1936). An order giving "Richtlinien für die Verwendung der Wehrmacht im Reichsgebiet bei inneren Unruhen und öffentlichen Notständen" (Dec. 11, 1935). The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Nov. 14, 1935 to Dec. 13, 1936.	
53	53		WK VII/5092	FS	1	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "A/36." Orders and regulations concerning troop training, exercises and maneuvers in 1936 (hence A/36, probably Ausbildung 1936). The folder begins with the comments of the Führer, the Reichskriegsminister, and the Ob.d.H. at the final conference after the maneuvers of Gruppenkommando 2 in Nov. 1936. Table of contents. Duplicates of orders were not filmed. May 15 to Dec. 15, 1936.	
			WK VII/2388	FT	138	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "O 2/1936." Orders and regulations issued by the Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres and lower headquarters on various questions of officer personnel, including the transfer of Fähnrenjunkter der Landespolizei to the Army and a stern reminder from the Chef des Heerespersonalamts that Commanding Generals must be more conscientious in meeting the needs of the Army for Offiziersnachwuchs. Table of contents. Jan. 17 to Oct. 6, 1936.	
			WK VII/2389	FS	167	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "O 1 Offiz. Angelegenheiten" and containing letters from and orders concerning several officers retired from the Army. This group of documents was not filmed. The microfilm of this folder shows only the following documents. Reichswehr and Wehrkreis VII orders, (dated Dec. 1930) concerning überzählige Leutnante. Circulars issued by the Reichswehrminister in connection with the treason trial of Scheringer, Ludin and Wendt who were suspected of trying to influence the Reichswehr in favor of National Socialism. This second group of documents is dated March 17 to October 20, 1930. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Jan. 8, 1930 to Jan. 30, 1931. Table of contents.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	55
53	53	19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2392	FT	206	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, lacking a German title and containing a booklet entitled "Die polnische Armee," issued by the Reichswehrministerium Heeres-Statistische-Abteilung in August 1927. The title page is partly missing. The folder also contains a booklet entitled "Der Tschechische Nachrichtendienst (Stand 1 Januar 1927)," which seems to be Band III of a series entitled "Der Auslandsnachrichtendienst gegen Deutschland." This item was printed in Berlin in 1927; no author is indicated.	
			WK VII/2396	FT	354	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Rangliste der Wehrmachtbeamten Heer Stand Januar 1938." A note of transmittal from Generalkommando VII. A.K. indicates that this was issued by the OKH. Table of contents.	
		I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/2439	FT	759	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Übungsakt Obstlt. Blumentritt." Orders in preparation of a regimental exercise held on July 15, 1938 under the supervision of Oberstleutnant Blumentritt; Merkpunkte für die Gefechtsausbildung composed and signed by Blumentritt. May 30 to July 4, 1939.	
		19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2449	FS	775	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Geheimsachen 1926." The bulk of this folder consists of routine administrative measures concerning the recruitment and leaves of various individuals, as well as weapons and equipment of the unit. This group of materials was not microfilmed. The film of this folder shows only orders of the Reichswehrministerium and lower headquarters concerning small training patrols in Austria and Switzerland in 1927 and 1928; mention of a cautious Stellungnahme of the Auswärtige Amt. March 5, 1926 to Nov. 9, 1928.	
			WK VII/2450	FT	815	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "IIc 1929 1930 1932 1933 1934." Orders and regulations issued by the Reichswehrminister and lower headquarters, including a regulation on the consolidation of several organizations into the Reichstreubund ehemaliger Berufssoldaten (Dec. 5, 1933). Inhaltsverzeichnis. March 27, 1929 to Nov. 9, 1934.	
		I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/2457	FS	916	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Offz. Ausbildung." Tactical problems for lieutenants of the unit, and orders for the training of recruits in the winter 1938/39, have not been filmed. The microfilm of the folder shows only the following items: mimeographed comments by the Commander of the battalion on the year of training just concluded (Sept. 1938); also an order of Wehrkreiskommando VII, dated Aug. 30, 1937, denying that officers have a right to be present at, or to interfere in, an interrogation of members of the armed forces by the Gestapo.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	56
53	53	II. Bataillon/Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/2473	FT	929	Folder of II. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Verzeichnis der geheimen ausserplanmässigen Heeres-Vorschriften (D+)." Issued by OKH and dated March 1, 1937. Table of contents.	
		I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2497	FT	952	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment; no title. A large variety of orders and reports concerning officer and enlisted personnel at one time or another connected with the Regiment. Some of the efficiency reports go back to World War I. As the persons involved are not very outstanding, this group of papers was not filmed. The microfilm shows only the following items: a circular issued by Wehrkreiskommando VII on Sept. 1, 1927, giving the comments of Oberbefehlshaber der Gruppe 2 on the officer efficiency reports submitted by his four divisions during the current year; a collection of orders of the Reichswehrministerium and military headquarters in Bavaria on physical and psychological testing for officer candidates (May 13 to Dec. 9, 1927); a three-page memorandum handwritten by one Hauptmann Graf and entitled "Besprechung des Herrn Befehlshabers General Kress von Kressenstein. Betr. Verabschiedung des Herrn Chefs der Heeresleitung Generaloberst von Seeckt." This item bears no date but was found in the folder immediately following an item dated Oct. 23, 1926. The memorandum begins by summing up the statements of Gen. Reinhardt to the Commanding Generals of Grupporkommando 2 concerning the departure of von Seeckt. Two orders by Chef der Heeresleitung, dated April 17 and May 4, 1926, concerning duties and equipment of officer candidates assigned to the Infanterieschule and the repeated examination of officer candidates who have failed. An order by Chef der Heeresleitung, dated March 16, 1926, concerning Erziehung der Offizieranwärter beim Truppenteil. An order by Chef der Heeresleitung, dated April 30, 1924, concerning Wahrung der Ehrenhaftigkeit in der Armee. Copy of an order by Wehrkreis VII, dated Oct. 11, 1926 requiring an immediate report of the wearing of clothing similar to the Reichswehr in uniform by members of Verbände. A Reichswehr order dated Oct. 2, 1926 designating the Deutsch-Völkischen Offiziersbund as political in the sense of paragraph 36 of the Wehrgesetz. An order by Wehrkreiskommando VII, dated May 28, 1926 drawing attention to the increasing political activity of Wehrverbände and clarifying the duty of Reichswehr officers to avoid participation in their activities.	
			WK VII/2498	FT	1027	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Oblt. Braun Auflässlich Hitlerputsch 1923 Gutachten der Kommission v. Pflügel." Correspondence, depositions and newspaper clippings directly or indirectly	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
						related to a charge of perjury brought against Oberleutnant Braun by Hauptmann a.D. Röhme. Braun had testified about his conduct on Nov. 8 and 9, 1923; Röhme claimed to see contradictions in this testimony. March 11 to July 23, 1924.
53	53	?	WK VII/2499	FT	1205	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Berchem-Röhme." Röhme had asserted that Braun (see WK VII/2498) had shot one Leutnant Casella; Berchem, Braun's superior officer, characterized Röhme's statement as a Verleumdung. There ensued an Ehrenangelegenheit between Röhme and Berchem. The development of this affair and its settlement by an apology from Röhme and its acceptance by Berchem are documented by this folder. Nov. 13, 1923 to June 6, 1924.
		Infanterie-Regiment 19	WK VII/2506	FS	1298	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "1924/25 ... Vertrauliche Verfügungen über Offiziere. Erziehung der Offize." The bulk of this folder was not filmed because it contains routine orders and reports on matters of officer personnel policy (e.g. requests for permission to announce engagements, matters of honor, transfers of officers to the customs service); these materials are dated May 29, 1921 to Oct. 3, 1925. The microfilm of the folder shows only the following items: correspondence between the Reichswehrministerium, Wehrkreis VII and the Reichskommissar für Überwachung der öffentlichen Ordnung between Feb. and April 1923 concerning a company officer who was alleged (anonymously) to have stated to National Socialist soldiers that no one was bound by his oath as members of the Reichswehr. An order by Wehrkreiskommando VII dated March 21, 1924 indicating that the Chef der Heeresleitung had countermanded a Beurlaubung of one Oberst Etzel, ordered by General von Lossow in Munich because Etzel had sided with the Reichswehr rather than Bavaria (see the telegram from Seeckt to Munich mentioned in WK VII/2090). Etzel was made commandant of Magdeburg. Orders, correspondence and protocols concerning the Oberleutnant Braun mentioned in WK VII/2499; these items date from March to November 1924. An order from Chef der Heeresleitung dated Sept. 30, 1925 indicating measures against the slowness of promotions of officers (cf. the überzahlige Leutnante mentioned in WK VII/2389).
54	54		WK VII/2525	FT	1	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Geh. Kdos. H. 27/34" and bearing the notation "Ic in the upper right hand corner of the front cover. Orders and regulations issued by Wehrkreis VII and lower headquarters in connection with "Hochalpine Geländebesprechungen" (hence "H."). These Geländebesprechungen were reconnaissance trips by German

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	58
54	54	19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2526	FT	179	officers and men in the Austrian alps (with a view to defense against Italy). May 2, 1927 to Aug. 29, 1934. Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Anlagen zum Erfahrungsbericht 'Einsatz Sudetendeutschland' September/Oktober 1938." Issued by Generalkommando XIII. A.K. on Nov. 15, 1938.	
			WK VII/2530	FT	282	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Ic 30/34 Geheim." Orders and regulations issued by the Ic of the Regiment and such as were issued by higher headquarters and received by the regimental Ic. Among these are: Jahresverfügung 1933/34 concerning Spionageabwehr in der Wehrmacht; Abwehr measures concerning entlassene Soldaten who might be approached by foreign intelligence services (a Reichswehr regulation dated June 10, 1934); a Reichswehr regulation dated April 10, 1933 concerning military traffic between East Prussia and the rest of Germany. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated May 20, 1930 to Nov. 30, 1934.	
		?	WK VII/2564	FT	444	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Anleitung zum Unterricht über Spionage- und Sabotageabwehr in der Wehrmacht vom 1.3.1937." This appears to be Anlage 3 (mit Anhang A, B und C) zu RKM u. Ob.d.W. Nr. 3001. 1.37 Abw. III a g. Inserted into the folder there is the Jahresverfügung 1938 concerning Abwehr von Spionage, Sabotage und Zersetzung in der Wehrmacht (issued on April 1, 1938).	
		I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2567/1	FT	543	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, without a title on the front cover but headed "Vorläufige Zusammenstellung der zuständigen Raumbelastung" on the title page. Issued by Reichswehrminister on March 6, 1934 as Beilage C zur G.G. I. von 1911 und II. Teil der Beilage C zur G.G. von 1899. A listing of the space prescribed for rooms and facilities on army installations. Some details about equipment. Table of contents.	
			WK VII/2580	FS	631	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Ablage Geheime Kdo.-Sachen." Routine orders and regulations concerning various aspects of troop training have not been filmed. The microfilm of this folder shows only the following two items: Aufgabe 1934 für Hauptleute des Führerstabes, issued by Chef des Truppenamtes/T 4 II on Jan. 26, 1934; Besprechung der Aufgabe, dated May 31, 1934 and signed by Reinhardt.	
		Stab II/ 19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2601	FT	669	Folder of Stab des II. Bataillons, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Merkblätter." A report by Polizeidirektion München on a demonstration by the MSP during the evening of June 28, 1922; a mimeographed	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	59
						memorandum on "Führung und Gefecht im Grenzschutz. (Auszug)," indicating neither author nor date of composition; several other memoranda concerning training and tactics suitable for the Bavarian Landespolizei. Carbon copy of a report by a police captain on his temporary duty with the Ausbildungs-Bataillon of Infanterie-Regiment 19. This report is dated April 13, 1934; the only other dates given on the Merkblätter are Aug. 24, 1933 and Oct. 25, 1934.	
54	54	I. Bataillon/19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2654	FT	871	Folder of I. Bataillon of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Die Streitkräfte Sowjetrusslands." Issued by the Reichswehr Heeres-Statistische Abteilung on April 30, 1928.	
		19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2667	FT	1015	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "1935/36 S." The "S" stands for Spionage, as the contents make clear. Orders and regulations issued by Oberbefehlshaber der Wehrmacht and lower headquarters on aspects of security, counter-intelligence, and Communist subversion. Among these items there is also the Jahresverfügung 1935 on Spionageabwehr in der Wehrmacht, followed by an Anleitung zum Unterricht über Spionageabwehr in der Wehrmacht vom 1.11.1935.	
55	55	I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2670	FS	1	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Unruhkalendar." Orders, regulations and S.O.P. for various degrees of alarm and combat readiness. "Merkblatt für den militärischen Ausnahmezustand," issued by the Reichswehrminister on Jan. 27, 1933; supplements thereto issued by Wehrkreis VII in Feb. 1933; general regulations for the case of internal unrest, issued by Wehrkreis VII in May 1929; maps showing barracks in Munich. Some of the S.O.P. even indicate the number of rounds of ammunition to be issued per rifle, revolver and machine gun. The contents of this folder are dated May 24, 1929 to March 6, 1933. There follows a folder entitled "Militärische Räumung" which contains orders issued by Wehrkreis VII and lower headquarters concerning evacuation of troops and equipment; these items are dated Dec. 2, 1930 to Jan. 25, 1933. A third folder, entitled "L Akten" contains orders and regulations of the Chef der Heeresleitung and lower headquarters concerning Landesschutz, Grenzschutz, Umbau des Reichsheeres, military aviation and troop training. Among these are Stärkennachweisungen für den Umbau des Reichsheeres, issued by Chef der Heeresleitung on Feb. 18, 1933; the group of items as a whole is dated July 9, 1931 to March 29, 1934. A last folder containing some orders and correspondence about logistical support of participants in an exercise called "Sommerversuch 1933" was not filmed.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	60
55	55	19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2671	FT	645	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "D,B,F,S/37." Orders and regulations issued by OKH and lower headquarters in the chain of command on Dienstbetrieb, foreign armies, and Spionage. Some of the items listed in the table of contents are missing from the folder (e.g., "Taktik der russischen Kampftruppen beim Einsatz im Rahmen eines Truppenverbandes)." The folder contains, among other things, a Standortverzeichnis des Heeres 1936/37 Stand: 1. April 1937, issued by Ob. d. H./Allg. E IV. For the sequel to this, see WK VII/2306. Jahresverfügung 1937 concerning Spionage- und Sabotageabwehr in der Wehrmacht. Materials for the instruction of troops on Communist and other infiltration and subversion. Dec. 10, 1936 to Dec. 23, 1937.	
			WK VII/2672	FT	1010	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Ib 1927/28 G K. d. G 5 1. Waffen." Orders and regulations issued by the Reichswehr Heeresleitung and lower headquarters in the chain of command on Nebelgeräte, Maschinenpistolen, Leuchtvisiere, and telescopic rifles. Feb. 23, 1927 to Nov. 5, 1928.	
56	56	I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2674	FT	1	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt 29 1919-1922." Orders and regulations issued by Chef der Heeresleitung and lower headquarters in the chain of command on Stellenbesetzung, Kommandierungen, Kurse, Offiziersergänzung, Fürsorge and Besonderes (e.g. Beurteilungen and Repräsentationsfonds). Oct. 29, 1920 to Dec. 22, 1922.	
			WK VII/2675	FT	355	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt 29 1923/24." Contents similar to those described in WK VII/2674, except that the period is Jan. 11, 1923 to Dec. 29, 1924.	
			WK VII/2676	FT	771	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt 29 1925-28." Contents similar to those described in WK VII/2674 except that the items are dated Aug. 31, 1923 to Nov. 14, 1928.	
			WK VII/2677	FT	1159	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt 45 1919-1928." Orders, regulations, and correspondence issuing from the Heeresleitung and lower headquarters in the chain of command, as well as 6. Riege of 7. Stadtbezirk of Einwohnerwehr München (March 19, 1921) on the following subjects: Bereitschaft, Alarm, Kasernenverteidigung, Unruhen, and Allgemeines. Feb. 9, 1920 to Aug. 7, 1928.	
57	57	19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2678	FT	1	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, without title. Orders and circulars issued by the Reichswehrminister and lower headquarters in the chain of command on Communist subversive tactics, propaganda, and appropriate countermeasures. Jan. 16, 1925 to March 18, 1933.	
			WK VII/2679	FS	136	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "C 1 Offiziere." Correspondence to and from, and orders concerning, several officers	

Continued

57 57 19. Infanterie-Regiment WK VII/2681 FT 155

was not filmed. The microfilm of this folder shows the following items. Comments of Chef der Heeresleitung on the defects of social conduct and manners of officers (Oct. 24, 1928); copy of a criticism by Inspektor der Kavallerie of unsportsmanlike habits in horse racing (Sept. 12, 1928); carbon copy of an order from Heeres-Personalamt concerning Stellenbesetzung at the company level (Aug. 8, 1928); carbon copy of an order from Personalamt forbidding the wearing of the uniform of general staff officers by such officers assigned to Waffenschulen (Aug. 6, 1928); a circular from Chef der Heeresleitung announcing the participation of several Russian officers in Truppenübungen and Übungsreisen, as well as their visits to Waffenschulen, with directives about their treatment, protocol, etc. (June 1, 1928); carbon copy of an order from Chef der Heeresleitung on problems of policy towards officers of the Sonderwaffen (March 21, 1928); transfer orders for officers of Wehrkreis VII issued by that command on Feb. 29, 1928; carbon copy of a communication from 19. Inf. Regt. to its III. Bataillon refusing a request to exchange one officer not very good at skiing for another who is better; the refusal bases itself partly on the point of view of Chef der Heeresleitung that an officer should remain at one duty post at least three years (Feb. 1928); and the request which gave rise to the preceding item.

Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Hitler Putsch." Orders, correspondence and reports occasioned by the Hitler Putsch in November 1923, subsequent political tension in Bavaria, and the trial of Hitler and his associates. The contents of the folder throw light primarily on the activities of the 19. Infanterie-Regiment, and secondarily on the political situation outside Munich (e.g. Kempten, Lindau, etc.). Among the contents the following items will be found; a memorandum printed on the basis of information available at the office of the Generalstaatskommissar and at the Wehrkreiskommando; the memorandum is entitled "Der Putsch am 8. November 1923. Vorgeschichte und Verlauf." A note on the bottom of the title page excludes the preparations for the Putsch by Hitler and his followers from the scope of the memorandum, which goes into some detail on the course of events at the Bürgerbräukeller, quoting Hitler verbatim. An order dated March 27, 1924 from the Ia of Wehrkreiskommando VII to Inf. Regt. 19 ordering erhöhte Bereitschaft on the probable day of the pronouncement of the verdict in the trial of Hitler. Carbon copy of an order of Stadtkommandantur München, dated Nov. 9, 1923 (" 4 40 Vorm.") ordering that if Ludendorff tries to visit the troops and to influence them, he is to be taken into

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	62
						protective custody and brought before the Commanding General of Wehrkreis VII. A report issued by that Wehrkreis on Nov. 22, 1923 describing in detail the course of events from the moment at which von Lossow left the Bürgerbräukeller to the time at which Röhm surrendered at the Kriegsministerium. Carbon copy of a report dated Nov. 14, 1923 by a lieutenant of 19. Inf. Regt., giving several eyewitness accounts of the events at the Odeonsplatz on Nov. 9, 1923. Several leaflets pro and contra Hitler. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Nov. 9, 1923 to March 28, 1924.	
57	57	19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2681.2	FT	539	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Die polnische Armee." A booklet printed by the Reichswehrministerium/Heeres-Statistische-Abteilung. The first sheet and the table of contents are partly missing. The study is dated Aug. 3, 1927.	
			WK VII/2683	FS	655	Folder of 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Grosse Rahmen-Übung 1930." Orders, regulations and Erfahrungsberichte in connection with the maneuver indicated in the title. Duplicates of some Bestimmungen and Übersichten were not microfilmed. The initial situation assumed that a "blue" army was retreating before a "red" army advancing from the Rhine.	
58	58	I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie Regiment	WK VII/2684	FT	1	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie Regt., entitled "19 - 1928." Orders and regulations issued by the Reichswehrministerium and lower headquarters concerning Politisches, Taktisches, Ausbildung, Disziplin, Verschiedenes, Heereskammer, and Beschwerde. Among the items of interest the following may be noted. A Reichswehr order dated Sept. 7, 1928 and entitled "Rechtsbewegung" describing the Wehrverbände and their politics. A Reichswehr order dated Aug. 31, 1928 prohibiting an Offiziersvereinigung as political because its members sang the "Kaiserhymne" at a social occasion despite a previous promise that the occasion would be nonpolitical. A Reichswehr order dated Sept. 7, 1928 directing that troops be instructed about the particular interest of the KPD in Reichswehr matters. A Reichswehr order of Aug. 7, 1928 describing the Comintern, the KPD and its activities, and Communist successes in various countries of the world. A Wehrkreis VII order dated June 4, 1928 warning officers that Russian emigrés are often used by foreign intelligence services to make social contacts with Reichswehr officers. A Reichswehr circular dated Dec. 1, 1927 with information about the Rechtsbewegung, including the NSDAP, the membership of which is estimated at not more than 45,000. A circular by the Reichswehrministerium/Heeres-Statistische Abteilung, dated May 31, 1928,	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
58	58	I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2688	FT	391	analyzing the maneuvers in the fall of 1927 by the French Rhine Army and by French cavalry in Lorraine. A study issued by Reichswehrministerium/T 1 IV in June 1928, entitled "Das Eisenbahnnetz der Sowjet-Union." This secret circular is divided into the following parts: Schilderung des Eisenbahnnetzes, Neubauten, Militär-Eisenbahnwesen, and Aufmarschverhältnisse an der Westgrenze. A map accompanies the study. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Dec. 2, 1927 to Nov. 26, 1928.
			WK VII/2689	FT	664	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "I.R./19 68 (Id)." Orders and regulations issued by the Reichswehrministerium and lower headquarters on the following subjects: "Besonderes, Einstellung, Geschäftsordnung, KPD, Saarländer, Warnung von Einstellung, Erhebungen der Zentralpolizeistelle Bayern." The section "Besonderes" deals with Spionageabwehr. The contents of the folder are dated May 15, 1924 to Dec. 7, 1928.
			WK VII/2697	FT	920	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt: 60 - 1927/28." The folder is divided into the following sections: "Geheimhaltung im Geschäftszimmer- u. Schriftenverkehr, IMKK, Ehrenrat, Ehrenratswahlen, Behandl. v. Ehrenangelegenh., Fahnenflucht, Spionageabwehr, Warnung vor Spion. Verdächt., Fremdenlegion, Feindl. Nachr. Dienst." Unfortunately, the section allotted to the IMKK is empty. The folder contains orders and regulations issued by the Reichswehrministerium and lower headquarters on the subjects mentioned above. Among these regulations are Jahresverfügungen dated 1927 and 1928 concerning Spionageabwehr; these give information going back as far as 1923.
59	59		WK VII/2698	FT	1	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt: 19 1919-1922." Orders and regulations issued by the Reichswehrminister and lower headquarters on the following subjects: "Politisches, Taktisches, Ausbildung, Disziplin, Verschiedenes, Heereskammer, IMKK alte Verfüg." The items in the last section deal with announced and unannounced inspections, reports of questions asked at particular inspections, and orders about questions which may and may not be answered. Carbon copy of a communication from Polizeistelle Nordbayern to Wehrkreiskommando VII, dated Sept. 25, 1920, giving a part of the telegraphic code of the KPD. Jan. 6, 1920 to Jan. 11, 1924.

Continued

Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt: 19 1923/24." Contents very similar to WK VII/2697, and organized in the same way. The present folder contains more material on Communist

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	64
59	59	I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2699	FT	426	and National Socialist subversion of discipline in the Army, on the English maneuvers of 1924 and on the tactics of armor. Some items on friction between Bavaria and the Reichswehr and on after effects of the Hitler Putsch of 1923. Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt 19 1925." Orders, regulations and reports issued by the Reichswehrminister and lower headquarters on the following subjects: "Politisches, Taktisches, Ausbildung, Disziplin, Verschiedenes, Heereskammer, Beschwerde." A number of items on Communist subversion. Pamphlets issued by the Reichswehrministerium on a temporary French Army regulation concerning the training of infantry, on the railroad networks of Yugoslavia, Rumania, Czechoslovakia, Poland, and the French maneuvers in the fall of 1925.	
			WK VII/2700	FT	803	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt: 19 1926." Orders, regulations and studies issued by the Reichswehrministerium and lower headquarters on the same subjects as in WK VII/2699. Several items on Communist and pacifist agitation. A study issued by the Heeres-Statistische Abteilung on Dec. 1, 1926, entitled "Die russische Vorschrift 'Der Felddienst der Stäbe' vom 3. Juli 1926." This study gives a summary and extracts of the Russian regulation. A study issued by the Allgemeine Truppenamt/Statistische Abteilung on June 10, 1926, entitled "Die Sowjetrussische Armee ... nach dem Stande vom Frdhjahr 1926." A study issued by the Heeres-Statistische Abteilung on June 1, 1926, entitled "Die russische Felddienstordnung vom 11. June 1925 unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gefechtsgrundsätze." These three studies are classified "Geheim."	
60	60		WK VII/2701	FT	1	Folder of I. Bataillon, 19. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt 19 1927." Contents of the same kind and organized in the same manner as in WK VII/2699. A number of orders and circulars concerning political organizations of the right and the left. One Reichswehr circular of Aug. 1, 1927 describes the NSDAP as a "staatsfeindliche und staatsgefährliche Organization." A Reichswehr circular dated in July 1927 concerning "Der Stand der Abrüstungsfrage." A study by Reichswehrministerium/ T 3 I, dated Aug. 15, 1927, on the French maneuvers in the Rhineland in the fall of 1926.	
		2. Kompanie, Ersatz/Infanterieregiment 61	WK VII/2839	FS	441	Folder of 2. Kompanie, 61. E/Inf. Regt.; no title. "Abwehr von Spionage, Sabotage und politischer Zersetzung in der Wehrmacht. - Jahresverfügung 1939," issued on April 1, 1939, by Ob. Bef. d. Wehrmacht/	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	65
60	60	Bayerisches Infanterie-Regiment No. 20, II. Bataillon	WK VII/2905	FT	565	Abw III (W). Three Anlagen to this regulation, the third of which is a separate booklet entitled "Anleitung für den Abwehrunterricht." Routine administrative papers and an "Anhalt für die Ausbildung im Wehrmacht-Transportwesen" (Jan. 1939) were not microfilmed. Folder of Bayerisches Infanterie-Regiment, No. 20, II. Bataillon, entitled "I.M.K.K." The folder is divided into the following sections: Räumung, Fragen bei Besuchen, Allgemeines, Verrat schwarzer Bestände. The first section deals with the evacuation of überplanmäßige Bestände when visits of the IMKK. are announced. The third section contains, among other things, a list of political organizations, and organizations membership in which is prohibited to Reichswehr members by paragraph 36 and 37 of the Wehrgesetz (Dec. 13, 1924). June 21, 1920 to Nov. 17, 1925.	
		?	WK VII/2921	FT	762	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Brieftagebuch 1927." A log of incoming and outgoing mail, possibly of I.R. 20.	
		II. Bataillon, 61. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/2932	FT	802	Folder of II. Bataillon, 61. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Grenzschutz Sfd. (gegen Österreich). 4.5.1935 - 14.1.1936." Results of reconnaissance and defense plans.	
			WK VII/2948	FT	957	Folder of II. Bataillon, 61. Infanterie Regiment, entitled "Einsatz Polen." Miscellaneous orders and circulars concerned with the invasion of Poland. Tactical details, proclamation by General Schobert, low estimate by Ic of Korpskommando XVIII of fighting value of Polish forces (Aug. 28, 1939). OKW Merkblatt für die geistige Betreuung der Truppe im Kriege. The table of contents indicates that some items have been removed from this folder. Aug. 23 to Sept. 30, 1939.	
		Kraftfahr-Ersatz-Abteilung 27	WK VII/2967	FT	1003	Folder of Kraftfahr-Ersatz-Abteilung 27, entitled "Verschluss-Sachen der 2. Komp. Feldzeug-Batl. 12 ... zur Aufbewahrung gesandt an Kraftfahr-Ersatz-Abteilung 27, München." Miscellaneous orders and regulations, many of them dealing with Gasschutz, leave, readiness (especially against Luftlandetruppen). OKW/Abw III (W) Jahresverfügung 1940 concerning Abwehr von Spionage, Sabotage und Zersetzung in der Wehrmacht. The Anlage mentioned on the front cover is missing. Table of contents for the folder. Dec. 11, 1940 - Dec. 11, 1941.	
		?	WK VII/3013	FT	1134	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Bestimmungen für die Marsch- und Gefechtsübung motorisierter Verbände 1939," issued by Ob. d. H./Chef der Schnellen Truppen/Manöverstab. Table of contents. Seventeen Anlagen.	
61	61	Nachrichtensoffizier im Stab der Landespolizei Gruppe München	WK VII/3035	FT	1	Folder of Nachrichtensoffizier im Stab der Landespolizei Gruppe München, entitled "Akt: 'Geheim l.' Verschiedenes." Orders,	
Continued							

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	66
61	61	Wehrkreiskommando VII, IIa (?)	WK VII/3058	FT	143	regulations and correspondence concerning the personnel, duties, and equipment of Gruppen-Nachrichtenzug of the Bavarian police in Munich. One of several tables of contents in the folder indicates that a section of the police monitored radio Moscow, KPD-Radio and short wave frequencies in general, 1931-1934. The contents of the present folder are dated Oct. 4, 1934 - Sept. 18, 1935.	
		Kommando der Landespolizei München	WK VII/3062	FT	279	Folder of Wehrkreiskommando VII and probably of its IIa because the inside cover reads "IIa Unerledigt." Correspondence and orders throwing light on the positions, training and evaluations of officers of the Bavarian police. Lists of officers proposed for promotion and of officers on duty with SA, SS, Geheimes Staatspolizeiamt, Führerschuttkommando. Nov. 14, 1934 to May 29, 1935.	
			WK VII/3063	FT	390	Folder of Kommando der Landespolizei München, entitled "Akt 'Geheim'," containing orders and correspondence about the training and equipment of the police, and auxiliary police drawn from the SA and the SS. Feb. 15, 1930 to Dec. 11, 1933.	
		Chef der Landespolizei München	WK VII/3064	FT	639	Folder of Kommando der Landespolizei München, entitled "Akt Geheim II." Contents similar to WK VII/3062. Order of Reichsminister des Innern (Sept. 26, 1933) concerning religious freedom of civil servants (and ensuing inquiries about alleged pressure to make them carry out their Easter duties). Several items indicating the trouble taken to keep secret the training of the Landespolizei on Truppenübungsplätze. Sept. 26, 1933 to June 20, 1934.	
		Infanterie-Panzerabwehr-Ersatzkompanie 157	WK VII/3078	FT	989	Folder of Chef der Landespolizei München, entitled "Gerät u. Mun. Geheim 1920-1927." Correspondence and orders concerning equipment, weapons, ammunition, and standard operating procedures for alerts. Nov. 28, 1919 to Dec. 20, 1927.	
			WK VII/3080	FS	1101	Folder of Inf. Pz. Abw. Ers. Kp. 157, entitled "Geheime Kommandosach. 1939/40/41." Orders and regulations on a variety of military subjects. Also a few items of political interest, such as an order of OKW/Amt Ausl./Abw (June 13, 1941) withdrawing from the front lines such Germans as may possess Russian citizenship. Orders of OKW and OKH/AHA requesting information about NCO's and enlisted men fluent in foreign languages (March, May 1940). The contents of the folder as a whole are dated March 5, 1940 to Oct. 2, 1941.	
						Folder of Inf. Pz. Abw. Ers. Kp. 157, entitled "Akt - 5 151-266 1941." Contents as varied as those of WK VII/3078; the bulk of the present folder was therefore not filmed. The microfilm shows only	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	67
						the following items: OKW/Amt Ausl./Abw/Abt. Abw III Verfügung "Korruption zum Nachteile der Wehrmacht," June 18, 1941. OKW/Amt Ausl./Abw III Verfügung "Verhalten deutscher Wehrmachtangehöriger in englischer Gefangenschaft," June 11, 1941; OKH/GenStdH/GendNblTr "Merkblatt über den Stand der Gaskriegsvorbereitungen in der UdSSR," June 7, 1941. OKH/AHA Verfügung and supplement of Division Nr. 157 on "Kontrolle ausländischer Wehrmachtangehöriger," dated Sept. 19, 1941, from which it appears that members of the armed forces of states friendly to Germany were being used by certain intelligence services.	
62	62	Inf. Gesch. Ers. Kp.7	WK VII/3097	FT	1	Folder of Inf. Gesch. Ers. Kp. 7; <u>Dokumente polnischer Grausamkeit</u> , im Auftrag des Auswärtigen Amtes auf Grund urkundlichen Beweismaterials zusammengestellt, bearbeitet und herausgegeben von der deutschen Informationsstelle. Berlin, 1940; table of contents.	
		?	WK VII/3104	FS	233	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Vorläufige Karte der Durchgangsstrassen ... Stand vom 1.10.1940 ... Nur für den Dienstgebrauch," and "Sammelheft zu Oberkommando des Heeres Nr. 300/40 g PA (2) Ia vom 25.10.40," containing the most important regulations concerning education and military justice. These two items were received by Inf. Gesch. Ers. Kp. 7. Duplicates, received by other units, were not filmed.	
		63. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3130	FS	275	Folder of 63. Infanterie-Regiment, no title. The table of contents is headed "Akt A." Orders of OKH and lower headquarters concerning reports to be written by German participants in the Spanish civil war, and a reception on the occasion of the return of the Legion Condor. March 27 to May 4, 1939.	
		II Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3198	FT	291	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt L. Fremde Staaten u. Heere." An order by the Reichswehrminister forbidding the use of ski huts in Austria by members of the Reichswehr. A study by Truppenamt/T 3 IV concerning the relations between Fascism and the Italian army. Table of contents. March 15 to Dec. 18, 1933.	
		6. Kompanie, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3195	FT	308	Folder of 6. Kompanie, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Geheim." Orders and regulations issued by the Reichswehrministerium and lower headquarters on a great variety of military subjects. Two items dated Jan. and Feb. 1932 concerning Communist subversion of the armed forces. Several items on danger of foreign espionage. A circular, dated Nov. 10, 1926, drawing attention to the independent employment of armor in the British maneuvers of 1926 and German simulation of armor	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	68
						for training purposes by the use of trucks. A Communist directive (1925) for the infiltration of army and police. Reichswehr Verfügung (June 7, 1924) concerning Bekämpfung der Auslandsspionage im Heere. Sept. 14, 1921 to Feb. 27, 1933.	
62	62	II. Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3197	FT	1049	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt K. Luftschutz Fliegerei." Orders and regulations by Reichswehrminister and lower headquarters concerning Luftschutz, and training in various aspects of aviation including gliders and the reading of aerial photographs. Jan. 11, 1933 to April 12, 1934.	
63	63	I. Bataillon, 63. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3243	FT	1	Folder of I. Bataillon, 63. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Spionage-Abwehr. -Kommunistische Zersetzung - Politische Verbände - Presse - Teilnahme an öffentlichen Veranstaltungen." Orders, regulations and circulars issued by the Reichswehr and lower headquarters on the subjects mentioned in the title. Communists and foreign espionage make up the bulk of the folder, but there are also some items on the SAP. and Schwarze Front (1935), as well as merchants untrustworthy for criminal and political reasons. Table of contents. May 20, 1930 - Aug. 24, 1937.	
		II. Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3272/2	FT	145	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Akt H. Politik, Vereine, Verbände." Extracts from a speech given by the Reichswehrminister to officers of 6. Div. upon the conclusion of the fall maneuvers of 1933, concerning the National Socialist revolution, the para-military organizations such as the SA, and the Geneva disarmament conference. Sept. 15, 1933.	
		III. Abteilung, 7. (bay.) Artillerie-Regiment	WK VII/3273	FT	156	Folder of III. Abteilung 7. (bay.) Artillerie-Regiment, entitled "Verfügungen über Ehrenhaftigkeit." Orders and regulations issued by the Reichswehr and lower headquarters on matters of honor and discipline of officers. May 5, 1924 to March 30, 1933.	
		A/II. Inf. Regt. Nürnberg	WK VII/3300	FT	243	Folder of A/II. Infanterie-Regiment Nürnberg, entitled "Abwehr-Nachforschung-Wahrung-Zersetzung-Spionage-Pressen 1934/35." Orders, regulations and correspondence of Reichswehrministerium and lower headquarters concerning the subjects indicated in the title. The unit of II. Bataillon to which this folder belonged was stationed at Ingolstadt. Table of contents. Nov. 7, 1933 to July 26, 1935.	
		II. Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3328	FT	351	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment entitled "Verfügungen (auch geheime und offene) über Ostmark, Erkundung, Gliederung)." Orders and regulations concerning the reconnaissance of the Bayerische Ostmark for defensive purposes. April 24, 1931 to June 15, 1934.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	69
63	63	I. Bataillon, 63. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3348	FT	434	Folder of I. Bataillon, 63. Infanterie-Regiment, consisting of a report by 27. Division on its experiences in mobilizing for, and demobilizing after, the annexation of Austria. April 21, 1938.	
		Stabspersonal I. Bataillon, 63. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3349	FT	498	Folder of Stabspersonal, I. Bataillon, 63. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Innerer Dienst,- Geschäftszimmerbetrieb - Durchgangsverkehr nach Ostpreussen - Saargebiet - Ostmark - Innere Unruhen." Orders and regulations issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters on the subjects indicated in the title. Also miscellaneous subjects such as the incidence of suicide, prohibition of going on leave in Austria in uniform, etc. Table of contents. May 5, 1930 to Oct. 14, 1937.	
		63. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3364	FT	689	Folder of 63. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Abwehr, Nachforschung, Verschluss-Sachen, Politik, Fremde Heere." Orders, regulations and circulars issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters on the subjects indicated in the title. Among these there is an order of the Reichskriegsminister (Nov. 28, 1936) indicating that persons about to be drafted have been asked by offices outside the military to report on conditions within the army. Copy of an anonymous Zersetzungsschrift mailed to the regiment on April 22, 1936, sharply attacking the army for its obedience to the National Socialist gang of criminals. Reichswehrminister/Abw IIIa "Erfahrungen aus dem Spionagefall Sosnowski," March 8, 1935. Several other orders and regulations concerning Spionageabwehr. Table of contents. Oct. 7, 1935 to Dec. 10, 1935.	
			WK VII/3367	FT	910	Folder of 63. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Verschiedenes." Orders, regulations and circulars issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters on a great variety of subjects. Among these varied contents only a few can be pointed out: a Geschäftsordnung of the 17. Division (April 1936); "Merkblatt Militärgeographie," issued by GenStdH/1. Abt. Nov. 14, 1935); a list of Standorte in Wehrkreis VII as of Nov. 1, 1935. Table of contents. Jan. 1, 1935 to Dec. 15, 1936.	
64	64	III. Bataillon, 72. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3416	FT	1	Folder of III. Bataillon, 72. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Geheim-Akt 1./I.R. 63." Orders, regulations and circulars issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters on a great variety of military subjects. A circular issued by Generalkommando VII. A.K. on Jan. 5, 1938, summarizing the views of OKH on the employment of armor in joint operations. A circular issued by the same headquarters on Jan. 8, 1938 giving extracts from a lecture given at the OKH concerning the training of infantry for joint attack with armor. Table of contents. Dec. 2, 1937 to Dec. 12, 1938.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	70
64	64	I. Bataillon, 63. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3418	FT	352	Folder of I. Bataillon, 63. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Schriftstücke 1934-1936 (G. Briefbuch)." Orders, correspondence and regulations from Reichswehr and lower headquarters, on a great variety of subjects. Among these there is a copy of an order by von Fritsch (June 18, 1936) condemning the exclusion of members of civil authorities and the Party from the officers custom of exchanging visits. Copy of an order of Wehrkreiskommando VII/Ic/Abw. (June 18, 1936) forbidding the wearing of uniform by soldiers on leave in areas five kilometers from the French, Belgian, and Czech borders. A warning by Reichskriegsminister/Abw III a g on Oct. 25, 1935 concerning attempts by foreign intelligence services to approach soldiers separated from active duty. Sept. 10, 1934 to April 9, 1937.	
		II. Bataillon, 20.(bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3422	FT	648	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Geheim." Orders, regulations and circulars issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters on many varied matters of military concern. Many items deal with training and administrative matters, but there are also some of greater political interest. Circular of Reichswehrminister (Feb. 28, 1933) concerning Communist subversion. Reichswehr/Abw III g Jahresverfügung 1932 concerning Spionageabwehr in der Wehrmacht. Jan. 26, 1933 to Aug. 10, 1934.	
		63. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3552	FT	940	Folder of 63. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Einsatz Tschechoslowakei." The folder contains only a Geschäftsordnung of 27. Division, dated Sept. 29, 1938.	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps	WK VII/3654	FS	956	Folder of Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, Ib/Waffen und Gerät; no title. A voluminous folder containing orders and directives pertaining to the duties of the Ib/Waffen und Gerät, issued by the Stellv. GenKdo VII. A.K. in the years 1937-1940. Only the following item has been filmed: Übersichtskarte 1:100 000 Unterkunft der Stäbe und Truppen des Heeres 1938/39, issued by OKH/AHA/Ag/E (IIIa) on Jan. 7, 1939.	
		II. Bataillon, 20.(bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3680	FT	968	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Offiziers-Ersatz." Orders and regulations issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters on questions of officer personnel replacement, training and testing. May 10, 1920 to Nov. 12, 1924.	
			WK VII/3681	FT	1059	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Ausbildung ... Teil I." Orders and regulations issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters on the subject indicated in the title. Jan. 6, 1925 to Oct. 30, 1928.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	71
65	65	II. Bataillon, 20.(bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3682	FT	1	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Ausbildung." Orders, regulations and correspondence concerning the education and training of officers (including "Führergehilfen") in all aspects of their profession, including armor and aviation. Comments by von Seeckt on the Wehrkreisübungsreisen of 1920. Reichswehr orders concerning officers qualified for training in cryptography and in evaluating the results of traffic analysis ("Horchdienst"), Oct. 31, 1921; Reichswehr orders concerning the Wehrkreisprüfungen to be held in 1922. Feb. 11, 1921 to Nov. 28, 1924.	
			WK VII/3683	FT	225	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Festungskommandantur-Unterkunftsamt Ingolstadt-Dienstbetrieb (allgemein)." The first section of this folder contains correspondence documenting administrative controversies between the commander of the II. Bat. and the commandant of Ingolstadt; miscellaneous other administrative orders and correspondence of Wehrkreiskommando VII and subordinate headquarters. Dec. 14, 1920 to July 25, 1922.	
			WK VII/3684	FT	356	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "a. Stellenbesetzung b. Beurteilung c. Dienstalter." Orders, regulations and circulars of Reichswehr and lower headquarters on the subjects indicated in the title. Offizierstellenbesetzungen for a 100,000 and 150,000-man-army (Aug. 14, 1920); for the 7. Div. and its Inf. Regt. 20, as of Oct. 1, 1921. A circular by von Seeckt on the violations of discipline by the military schools in Munich on Nov. 8 and 9, 1923. Text of an agreement (Dec. 18, 1921) between the German and Bavarian governments concerning the transfer of Bavarian officers into the service of the Reich. Seniority lists of captains, Rittmeister and majors of the Reichsheer (1921). Aug. 14, 1920 to Feb. 13, 1924.	
			WK VII/3685	FS	621	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. Infanterie-Regiment, no title; a circular issued by Chef der Heeresleitung/IA/In 6 (K) on Jan. 8, 1922, giving a report on an exercise held in the Harz mountains to test the employment of a mixed motorized detachment in a tactical situation; a covering note by von Seeckt ends with the following sentence: "Es muss die Erkenntnis allgemein werden, dass in der Beweglichkeit eine wichtige Verstärkung unserer schwachen Heereskraft liegt." A study by Reichswehr/Inspekteur der Verkehrstruppen on Dec. 18, 1922 concerning "Gesichtspunkte für den Kraftwagenmarsch grösserer Verbände." A duplicate of the first item was not filmed.	
Continued			WK VII/3686	FT	700	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. Infanterie-Regiment, containing a	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	72
65	65	Bayerisches Schützenregiment 42, Kommandeur	WK VII/3687	FT	818	pamphlet issued by the Reichswehrministerium (Heer)/Heeres-Statistische-Abteilung T 3 on Aug. 8, 1927 on "Die polnische Armee." Folder of Oberstleutnant Haack, Kommandeur Schützenregiment 42, entitled "G. Kapputsch 1920." A flyleaf beginning the folder is inscribed "Kapputsch 1920. Vorfälle beim I/42 in Augsburg." A second section is headed "Oberlt. Kaiser (Pressenotiz in der 'Münchener Post' v. 6.4.20." The first section contains a note from Epp to Bayr. Inf. Führer 21, transmitting a copy of Epp's Stellungnahme to an Untersuchungsakt submitted to the commander of Wehrkreis VII concerning the role of Oberstleutnant Haack in the events of the Kapp Putsch. March 9, 1920 to July 20, 1920.	
		II. Bataillon, 20.(bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3690	FT	879	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Bestandsbuch Z." Records of weapons and equipment, receipts. Dec. 15, 1924 to July 20, 1928.	
			WK VII/3691	FT	914	Folder of II. Bataillon, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Unteroff. u. Mannsch." The folder is divided into sections entitled Beschwerden, Vereine, Verhelichung, Heeresergänzung, Fürsorge, Vertrauensleute, Ausbildung. Orders, regulations and circulars issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters on the subjects indicated in the title. The Vereine are such as fall under the constitutional provisions forbidding political activity by the Reichswehr. Sept. 9, 1919 to Nov. 13, 1924.	
		7. Kompanie, 20.(bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3692	FT	1119	Folder of 7. Kompanie, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Brieftagebuch G." May 30, 1924 to Sept. 30, 1934.	
66	56		WK VII/3697	FT	1	Folder of 7. Kompanie, 20. (bayer.) Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "Geheimakt (1.1.) 1929 bis (31.12.) 1931. Stets im Panzerschrank verwahren." Orders, circulars and regulations issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters on a great variety of military matters. A circular issued by Reichswehrministerium T 3 V on Dec. 1, 1926, entitled "Die russische Vorschrift 'Der Felddienst der Stäbe' vom 3. Juli 1926." Chef der Heeresleitung/Wehramt In 7. III circular dated June 10, 1931 concerning secure transmission of military mail to and from East Prussia. Some items concerning troop training and procedures in case of innere Unruhen. Table of contents. March 20, 1928 to Dec. 24, 1931.	
		Chef 6. Kompanie, 20. Infanterie-Regiment	WK VII/3698	FT	297	Folder of Chef 6. Kompanie, 20. Infanterie-Regiment, entitled "G 2." Orders, regulations and circulars issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters on varied military subjects. Numerous lists warning against the employment of particular persons. Orders for the conduct of units	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	73
66	66	I. Bataillon, Gebirgsjäger-Regiment 100	WK VII/3712	FT	617	on various days on which the KPD. plans to demonstrate. Provisions for exercises des gemischten Verbandes mit Kraftfahrzeugen, issued by Gruppenkommando 2 on June 28, 1930. Table of contents. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated June 27, 1930 - Dec. 27, 1932. Folder of I./Geb. Jäg. Regt. 100, entitled "E.W. Geheim! D1-D5." Orders and regulations issued by OKH and lower headquarters on all-gemeiner Dienstbetrieb, Befehle für das Operationsgebiet, and miscellaneous other military matters. The battalion, originally in Wehrkreis VII, took part in the campaign against France and later was stationed on Crete. The present folder contains, among the aforementioned materials, two Lageberichte Abwehr, issued by AOK 16/Ic/A.O. in Sept. and Oct. 1940, and a Merkblatt on the Geheime Feldpolizei, probably issued by AOK 12/Ic/A.O. in 1939.	
			WK VII/3726	FT	1116	Folder of I./Geb. Jäg. Regt. 100, entitled "Ehrenangelegenheiten." Orders, regulations and correspondence from Reichswehr and lower headquarters concerning all aspects of matters of honor. Tables of contents. May 5, 1924 to July 28, 1939.	
			WK VII/3729	FT	1277	Folder of I./Geb. Jäg. Regt. 100, entitled "Gesellsch. Verkehr, Veranstaltungen." Orders, regulations and circulars issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters on the subjects indicated in the title. Copy of an order by Blomberg, dated May 25, 1934, criticizing old prejudices based on social origin and Bildung, and obliging officers to take up social contact with the representatives of the new Germany. Orders on the training of officers, including reserve officers. March 13, 1933 to Sept. 22, 1938.	
67	67		WK VII/3733	FT	1	Folder of I./Geb. Jäg. Regt. 100, entitled "Ausbildungsverfg. für die Gasabwehr." In addition to the training instructions mentioned in the title, the folder contains OKH/Gen.d.Nebeltruppen "Mitteilungen über Gaskriegsvorbereitungen im Ausland" dated 1940. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Nov. 6, 1939 to April 2, 1941.	
		Gebirgs-Jäger-Regiment 100	WK VII/3734	FT	181	Folder of Geb. Jäg. Regt. 100, entitled "Geh. Kdos." Orders on a large variety of military matters, issued by 5. Gebirgs-Division, Kommandant der Festung Kreta, Stellv. Generalkommando XVIII. A.K. and other army and naval headquarters. The present folder covers the period during which Geb. Jäg. Regt. 100 was transferred from Crete to Bavaria. Aug. 9 to Dec. 23, 1941.	
		Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, Gruppenleiter II, Adjutant	WK VII/3854	FT	342	Folder of Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, Gruppenleiter II, Adjutant; no title. Letters to Oberstleutnant Winter and carbon copies of his replies. The correspondence comes from and goes to military	
Continued							

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	74
67	67	Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII, Armee-korps, IIa	WK VII/3870	FT	894	and civilian personages of greater or lesser distinction, including Halder, Burgdorf, the mayor of Munich, and others. 1936 - 1938. Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen.Kdo. VII. A.K.; no title. The spine of the folder reads "offen u. geheim" (in weak red pencil) and "13 n + m, 13 o 13 r." The first section of the folder contains notes and orders in connection with Besprechungen of various kinds, some of which give information about the conferences attended by the IIa of Gen.Kdo. VII. A.K. at the Heerespersonalamt. Orders and regulations concerning the duties of the IIa, and his office procedure. Geschäftsverteilungsplan der Amtsgruppe P 2 des Heerespersonalamtes, dated Aug. 1, 1942. Tables of contents for the several sections. The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Jan. 1937 to Feb. 1945.	
			WK VII/3872	FT	1166	Folder of IIa of Stellv. GenKdo VII A.K.; no title. The spine of the folder reads "Geheim! 14 e." Orders and correspondence concerning disciplinary cases of various kinds. Some of the material throws light on the relations between Party and Army in the area, and the administration of POW camps. Table of contents. Nov. 19, 1941 to March 17, 1945.	
68	68		WK VII/3873	FT	1	Folder of IIa of Stellv. GenKdo VII A.K.; spine notation: "14 d 1943 # 1." The table of contents, headed "Beschwerden," correctly indicates the nature of the contents. Correspondence received by the Generalkommando in connection with various complaints and denunciations. Some of this material throws light on the labor relations of army installations in the area and on the relations of Party and Army. March 13, 1942 to Aug. 27, 1944.	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII, Armee-korps, IIb/M 2	WK VII/3896	FT	142	Folder of Referat IIb/M 2 of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K.; spine notation: "23 geh. 1942." orders and regulations of OKH and lower headquarters concerning Personaleinsparung. Text of a speech by Generalmajor Edelmann at a conference with generals in charge of Personaleinsparung in the Wehrkreise, given on Nov. 20, 1942 and entitled "Ersatz und Personallage im Heer." Table of contents. Sept. 18, 1942 to Dec. 22, 1942.	
		Stellverttetendes Generalkommando VII, Armee-korps, IIa	WK VII/3985	FT	561	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K.; spine notation: "Handakt Gr. Leiter II." The folder contains regulations issued by the highest and lower military headquarters on the following subjects: "Wahrung der Ehre, Erziehungsgrundsätze, Disziplin und Rechtspflege, Dienstbetrieb, Auftreten in der Öffentlichkeit, Gesellschaftlicher Verkehr, Veranstaltungen, Gemeinsames Essen in Offiziersheimen, Anzug, Miss-handlung Untergebener, Erziehung, Nachweis der Abstammung, Vormerkungen zu den Beurteilungen, Offiziersnachwuchs, Reserveoffiziere, Unterstützungen, Fürsorge, K.d.F., Tradition, Religion, Vereidigung, Heldenehrung,	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	75
						Mannschaftsangelegenheiten, Ausbildung, Musik." Two slightly different texts of a lecture given (by the IIA?) on "Ehrenangelegenheiten im Offizierkorps," and a list of regulations cited by Oberstleutnant Winter, the IIA, at the session of the Stabsoffizierlehrgang on Oct. 25, 1937. Duplicates were not filmed. 1935 to 1940.	
69	69	Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII, Armee-korps;	WK VII/3989	FT	1	Folder of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Kriegstagebuch. Darstellung der Ereignisse. (für das Jahr 1943)." Jan. - Dec. 1943.	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII, Armee-korps, IIA;	WK VII/3992	FT	546	Folder of IIA of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Dienstaltersliste der Generale Nach dem Stande vom 1. Juli 1942," issued by OKH/HPA/Ag. P 1/Gr. 8, with supplements.	
		?	WK VII/3993	FT	621	Folder of unknown provenance. "Schlussbesprechung der Korps-Generalstabsreise 1939," issued by the Chief of Staff of Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. in May 1939.	
			WK VII/3995	FT	709	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Liste der Generalstabs-Offiziere." A first page inserted into the folder is headed "Kriegs-akademiker die nicht im Generalstabe verwendet sind." The contents proper are headed "Rang der Generalstabsoffiziere und der während des Krieges in Generalstabsstellen verwendeten Offiziere der Truppe usw." Internal evidence suggests very strongly that the war in question is World War I. Small but neat notations in pencil under the headings "Vorbildung Jetzige Eignung" and "Verwendung." An alphabetical index to the names of the officers listed.	
		1. bayerisches Schützen-regiment Nr. 41	WK VII/3996	FT	766	Folder of 1. bayerisches Schützenregiment Nr. 41, entitled "Geheim. 19. Offiziersangelegenheiten." Orders and correspondence from higher headquarters to subordinate units concerning matters of honor, transfers, promotions, and the like. May 11, 1919 to Sept. 16, 1920.	
		?	WK VII/4022	FS	1136	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Wehrkreis-Verordnungsblatt herausgegeben vom Wehrkreiskommando (Bayer.) VII - 7. (Bayer.) Division; 1., 2., 3., 4. Jahrgang (1931, 1932, 1933, 1934 respectively). Some pages bear the notation I and an initial; the lower left corner of the first volume is marked "I.F. VII," probably Infanterie-Führer VII. Each volume is preceded by a subject index. Duplicates were not filmed.	
70	70		WK VII/4023	FS	1	Envelope of unknown provenance; no title. Wehrkreis-Verordnungsblatt herausgegeben vom Generalkommando VII. A.K.; 5., 6. Jahrgang (1935 and 1936 respectively). Duplicates were not filmed.	
			WK VII/4026	FT	471	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Nr. 1-Nr. 41 of volume 7 of the Wehrkreis-Verordnungsblatt of Wehrkreis VII, covering Jan. 8 - Oct. 8, 1937. No index. Nrs. 1,2,3 of Jahrgang 7 of the accessions	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	76
70	70	?	WK VII/4027	FT	891	lists of Wehrkreisbücherei VII, covering mostly books received in 1936. Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Wehrkreis-Verordnungsblatt of Wehrkreis VII, vol. 9 (1939), index, numbers 40-43, 45, 46; vol. 10 (1940), numbers 3-5, 7-19, 21, and 25.	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII, Armee-korps, IIa E	WK VII/4028	FT	1028	Folder of IIa E of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Wehrkreis Verord.-Bl. 1941." The complete volume, with index.	
71	71		WK VII/4030	FS	1	Folder of IIa E of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Wehrkreis-Verordnungsblatt 1942." The complete volume, with index. Duplicates were not filmed.	
		?	WK VII/4059	FT	383	Folder of uncertain provenance; no title. Volume 13 (1943) of Wehrkreis-Verordnungs-Blatt of Wehrkreis VII; complete and with index. Corrections and additions pasted on the pages.	
		Standortältester Neuburg a.d. Donau	WK VII/4060	FT	628	Folder of Standortältester an der Donau, consisting of the same material as WK VII/4059 except that the corrections and changes in text differ.	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII, Armee-korps, IIa/E	WK VII/4061	FS	874	Folder of IIa/E of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., containing volume 13 of the Verordnungsblatt of Wehrkreis VII. Only that part of this folder was filmed which consists of two accessions lists of Wehrkreisbücherei VII (1943).	
		Kgf.-M. Stammlager VII/A, Kommandantur, IVa	WK VII/4062	FT	905	Folder of IVa of Kommandantur, Kgf.-M. Stammlager VII/A, entitled "W.V. Blatt 1944." Volume 14 of the Wehrkreis-Verordnungsblatt, complete and with index.	
		?	WK VII/4075	FT	1170	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the Wehrkreis-Verordnungsblatt of Wehrkreis VII, vol. 15, numbers 1-9 (Jan. 6 to March 17, 1945). The copies in this folder are those of Wehrmeldeamt Memmingen.	
			WK VII/4080	FS	1215	Folder of mixed and uncertain provenance, entitled "W. V. Bl. 1945." Issues of the Wehrkreis-Verordnungsblatt of Wehrkreis VII, issued between Jan. 6 and April 14, 1945; only number 10, dated April 14, 1945, was filmed.	
			WK VII/4037	FT	1226	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Wehrmachtakademie." A letter of transmittal from Arbeitsgemeinschaft B, dated Berlin Jan. 10, 1938, transmitting to the Wehrmachtakademie a study entitled: "Gedanken über die Anlage und Leitung von Wehrmachtmanövern in der Zukunft. Welche Vorschläge können gemacht werden, um einen Zweifrontenkrieg und den Einsatz der Luftwaffe in einem solchen Krieg zur Darstellung zu bringen." The note of transmittal is signed by Oberst d. G. Richter who, with three other officers, wrote the present study.	
72	72		WK VII/4040	FT	1	Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "R.W.St. Bbg.," (Reichswehr Standort? Bamberg) written in pencil over an earlier title "B.L. Coburg.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
72	72	?	WK VII/4041	FT	216	<p>Lehrmaterial für U.G." A variety of instructional material, including the following items. A Reichswehr/T 4 Ia circular, dated sometime in 1932, and entitled "Hinweise für die Ausbildung im Jahre 1932/33 auf Grund von Beobachtungen der Heeresleitung bei Truppen- und Herbstübungen im vergangenen Ausbildungsjahr." Two lectures by Oberstleutnant Graf (1931) on questions of army organization and infantry regiments. Text of a lecture by Oberstleutnant Freiherr v. Iatz (I.R. 21) on questions of regimental training and tactics (1931). The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Feb. 1930 to Sept. 1932.</p> <p>Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Wehrmachtakademie." A note from the Wehrmachtakademie, dated in April 1938, states the following problem for Arbeitsgemeinschaft D: "Welche Erfahrungen können wir aus dem italienisch-abessinischen Krieg und aus dem spanischen Bürgerkrieg für die Organisation und die Tätigkeit der eignen und die Bekämpfung der feindlichen Propaganda vor und während eines Krieges ziehen? Die Überlegungen haben sich dabei in erster Linie auf den Teil der Propaganda zu erstrecken, der für die militärische Kriegsführung von unmittelbarer Bedeutung ist." The answers were worked out by officers of the navy and the army (incl. Oberst d. G. von Greiffenberg).</p>
			WK VII/4042	FT	297	<p>Folder of uncertain provenance, entitled "Vortrag Grenzlandfragen - Auslandsdeutschum." The title has nothing to do with the contents of the folder, which are problems posed in the Offizier-Prüfungen of 1938 and 1939, and in Offizier und Fähnrichsprüfungen of the Kriegsschule München in 1938 and 1939.</p>
			WK VII/4044	FS	446	<p>Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Miscellaneous low-level material on civil defense and anti-aircraft defenses in and around Munich (in 1931?), instructions of a Polizei-Planübung of 1931, and various newspaper clippings were not filmed. The microfilm of this folder shows only pages 5, 7, 9-48 of an unidentified manuscript typed in German. The back of the first two pages bears the letter head of Propaganda-Staffel-Süd, Nebenstelle Perugia. The manuscript, though in perfectly good German, uses a style, allusions and abbreviations which suggest that the author was Italian. The text, written in the first person, gives the impression of being a first draft of the memoirs of a high Italian general who commanded the Army Corps Udine for more than a year, the XXI. Army Corps up to Sept 1939, the V. Army in Tripolitania in April - Aug. 1941 and again in April 1942 when the Army was reactivated in Florence. The manuscript is extremely critical of</p>

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	78
72	72	?	WK VII/4045	FT	490	the highest Italian military and political leaders. Two initial sections deal with Italian operations in Ethiopia (A.O.I. is Africa Orientale Italiana) and in the Spanish Civil War. The bulk of the manuscript deals with the Italian Army in Tunisia and Italy in the period 1937 to 1942.	
		Wehrkreiskommando VII, IIa	WK VII/4049	FS	555	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly 19. Division/Ia, entitled "Taktikaufgaben der IV. Abtlg." Copies of the first tactical problem and a discussion of proposed solutions, issued for the training of officers of GenSt/4.Abt. in the winter 1935/36; the first and second problems in tactics posed for the same officers in the winter 1936/37, with a discussion of the solutions to the second problem. The second problem for 1936/37 was received by the Ia of 19. Div.	
			WK VII/4050	FS	598	Folder of IIa of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Geheim-Akt Band 4." Ehrenangelegenheiten of various kinds involving officers. None of these were filmed except one set of documents concerning the separation of Hauptmann Nopitsch from the Reichswehr so he could continue his work in building up the Sportflugbewegung in Bavaria. Among these documents there is a letter by Oberbürgermeister Dr. Löffler to Reichswehrminister Dr. Gessler (Jan. 20, 1925), describing the activities of Hauptmann Nopitsch, in glowing words. Correspondence between the Heerespersonalamt, Wehrkreis VII, Kraftfahrabteilung 7 and Hauptmann Nopitsch concerning administrative arrangements. Jan. 24 to March 16, 1925.	
						Folder of IIa of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Geheim-Akt Band 3 vom 1.1.24 bis: 31.12.24." The folder consists of Ehrenangelegenheiten involving officers; only the following sets of documents were filmed: Angelegenheit Gl. v. Lossow, which contains, among other things, correspondence and telephone conversations between Oberstlt. Leeb and General Hasse, throwing light on the attitude of Seeckt toward Lossow. An Aktennotiz headed "Ib ... Nachrichten" throwing light on the activities of Hitler supporters such as Ludendorff and Erhardt, and stating that a known Communist, Otto Graf, has close contact with the National Socialists. "Angelegenheit zwischen dem Völkischen Offiziersbund und Reichswehroffizieren" (the former refused to return the salutes of the latter). "Erklärung des Herrn Befehlshabers an die Offiziersregimentsvereine;" the Befehlshaber was Freiherr von Kress. A note from Ministerium des Aussern, Freistaat Bayern, to Wehrkreis VII, informing the latter of the instructions sent to the Bavarian ambassador in Berlin	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	79
72	72	Bayerisches Wehrkreis- kommando VII, Abteilung IIA	WK VII/4051	FT	764	<p>on March 15, 1924. A set of documents concerning the role of students of the Infanterieschule and the Pionierschule in the Hitler Putsch, including protocols of the interrogations of these students.</p> <p>Folder of Abteilung IIA of Bayerisches Wehrkreiskommando, entitled "Geheim-Akt Band 2 vom: 1.1.23 bis: 31.12.23." Orders, correspondence, and protocols of interrogations in connection with matters of honor involving officers. Röhm figures prominently in these affairs but is vindicated in all cases except the Hitler Putsch. Von Losow and Epp are some of the commanders involved in the investigation of the various affairs.</p>	
73	73		WK VII/4052	FS	1	<p>Folder of Abteilung IIA of Bayerisches Wehrkreiskommando, entitled "Geheim-Akt Band 1 vom: 1.4.22 - 31.12.22." Contents similar to WK VII/4051; this folder contains affairs involving some officers who, being admirers of the anthroposophist Dr. Rudolf Stirner, wanted to defend him against attacks in a military weekly; Epp was mildly criticized by Seeckt for passing political publications on to subordinate commanders without making it clear that this was for information purposes only. The folder also contains an application for a pension, signed by Crown Prince Rupprecht of Bavaria. The Crown Prince declared his intention to give the proceeds of the pension to the Bavarian Militär-Max-Joseph-Orden for the benefit of needy wearers of the Tapferkeitsmedaille, but was advised by the Wehrkreiskommando to omit mention of this intention lest it endanger the pension. Table of contents. Several Ehrenangelegenheiten of no historical interest were omitted.</p>	
			WK VII/4053	FT	215	<p>Folder of IIA of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Akt Offiziere VIb Geheimer Schriftwechsel über Beurteilungen Band 1 Ende 1924 - 31.12.1927." Officer efficiency reports, notices of separation from active duty, proposals for promotions. Correspondence involving one Oberst Feeser throws light on Seeckt's motivation in ordering the prohibition of the <u>Völkischer Beobachter</u> in Oct. 1923. Table of contents.</p>	
			WK VII/4054	FT	581	<p>Folder of IIA of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Geheimakt! Offiziere I Band I (Stellenbesetzung) vom 1.1.29 - 31.7.1931." Orders and correspondence of the Reichswehr and Wehrkreis VII concerning the training and transfers of officers. "Führergehilfen" (Generalstabs-offiziere) are mentioned frequently. Letters to and from Hammerstein, then in the Heerespersonalamt. Table of contents.</p>	
			WK VII/4064	FT	1145	<p>Folder of IIA of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Geheim-Tagebuch 1927." consisting of a log of classified correspondence (incoming and outgoing).</p>	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	80
74	74	Bayerisches Wehrkreis- kommando VII, Abteilung IIa	WK VII/4065	FT	1	Folder of IIa of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Geheim Journal 1926." A log of incoming and outgoing classified correspondence.	
			WK VII/4066	FT	66	Folder of IIa of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Geheim-Journal 1925." A log of incoming and outgoing classified correspondence.	
			WK VII/4067	FT	132	Folder of IIa of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Geheimes Briefbuch 1924." A log of incoming and outgoing classified correspondence.	
		?	WK VII/4068	FT	197	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Nachrichtendienst (Material zur geistigen Betreuung der Truppe), herausgegeben vom Stellvertr. Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps Ic/W. Pr.," containing all but a few numbers of the issues for 1941. The contents of the folder are probably from the files of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., IIa/E. Political and military news.	
			WK VII/4071	FT	537	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Contents as in WK VII/4068, except that the present folder contains all the issues for 1942.	
			WK VII/4072	FT	903	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Contents as in WK VII/4068, except that the present folder contains all but a few of the issues for 1943.	
			WK VII/4074	FT	1005	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Contents as in WK VII/4068, except that the present folder contains only five numbers issued from Jan. 25 - May 26, 1944.	
75	75	Stellvertretendes General- kommando VII., Armeekorps, IIa;	WK VII/4081	FT	1	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Akt Sammelgruppe 11 Sachgruppe a/h Organisation." Orders, regulations, and circulars issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters, concerning organization and personnel. Among the contents the following items may be mentioned: Wehrbezirkseinteilung, issued by Allgemeines Heeresamt and valid as of Oct. 6, 1935; Gliederung des VII. AK., Standortkarte der Truppenteile und Stäbe des VII. A.K., both as of Nov. 10, 1938; a number of items concerning Grenzschutz Süd, dated 1935 and 1936; memoranda of conversations at the Heerespersonalamt and the Allgemeines Heeresamt in March 1935; a memorandum from section Ib/E of Wehrkreiskommando VII, dated Feb. 11, 1935, concerning reorganization of the SS. Table of contents. Feb. 5, 1935 to March 25, 1943.	
			WK VII/4082	FT	445	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Organisation." Contents similar to those of WK VII/4081. Among the contents are several items concerning the dissolution of Chef des Ausbildungswesens der SA by order of the Führer (Jan. - March 1935); a folder entitled "W.K.K. VII Nr. 3300 g. K. Ib/II. v.25.6.34. Betr. Heeresumbau 1934;" notes on statements by Reichswehrminister, Chef Truppenamt, Chef	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	81
						des Personalantes, Chef des Wehramtes et al. in Dec. 1933; a circular issued by Wehrkreis VII on Feb. 25, 1932, concerning the tasks of Territorialbefehlshaber; an order of Chef der Heeresleitung/T 2 II, dated March 20, 1930, concerning the organization of staffs; a circular issued by Wehrkreis VII on May 14, 1928, giving a graphic presentation of the numbers of men in various years of their term of enlistment in the Reichsheer, 1926-1937. Table of contents. May 14, 1928 - March 8, 1943.	
75	75	Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII, Armeekorps, IIa	WK VII/4089	FT	1245	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Innerer Dienst und Geschäftsbetrieb, Besprechungen mit Truppenbefehlshabern usw!" Orders, regulations and memoranda of OKH and lower headquarters, concerning the subjects indicated in the title. Some of the material throws light on the organization of replacement units late in the war. April 15, 1932 to Sept. 30, 1944.	
		Wehrkreiskommando VII, Hauptregistratur	WK VII/4106	FT	1355	Folder of Hauptregistratur of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Innerpolit. Angelegenheiten" and containing orders, regulations and circulars dealing with Communist subversion and infiltration of the Army. Jan. 1920 - June 1929, Oct. 1931 - July 1934.	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII, Armeekorps, IIa	WK VII/4107	FT	1443	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Aussenpolitik." The earliest item in the folder is a circular issued by Chef der Heeresleitung/T 1 II on Jan. 26, 1927 on the occasion of the withdrawal of the Inter-Allied Military Control Commission. The bulk of the folder consists of various orders and regulations issued by OKW, OKH and lower headquarters on subjects with political aspects, e.g. exclusion of Czechs from the Wehrmacht and armament industry (Oct. 7, 1938), a Vortragsnotiz of Fremde Heere Ost (May 18, 1940) concerning the ranks of Soviet generals and admirals; an OKW order of May 13, 1944 concerning "Verkehr mit Ausländern." Table of contents. Jan. 26, 1927 - May 13, 1944.	
			WK VII/4108	FT	1472	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Aussenpolitik." Contents similar to WK VII/4107. April 13 - Nov. 10, 1943.	
76	76	Wehrkreiskommando VII, IIa	WK VII/4109	FT	1	Folder of IIa of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Fremde Staaten, Heere u. Flotten." Orders, circulars and memoranda issued by OKH and lower headquarters on questions of a politico-military character such as foreign officers visiting Germany, the training of Hungarian troops, etc. Aug. 1, 1928 to Jan. 24, 1945.	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII, Armeekorps, IIa	WK VII/4110	FT	116	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Fremde Staaten, Heere u. Flotten." Photostatic copy of an order issued by OKW/WFSt/Abt. L (IV/QU) on Jan. 13, 1941 concerning German troops in	
Continued							

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	82
76	76	Stellvertretendes General- kommando VII, Armeekorps, IIa	WK VII/4111	FS	137	Italy or in territory occupied by Italian forces. Folder of IIa of Stellv. Generalkommando VII. A.K., entitled "Besondere Vorkommnisse." Orders and regulations issued by OKW and lower headquarters on special personnel problems such as deserting Lorrainers (1943), the authority of the Reichsminister der Justiz to order executions by firing squads, etc. Some low-level items of a criminal and personal nature were not filmed.	
		Wehrkreiskommando VII, Hauptregistratur	WK VII/4112	FT	143	Folder of Hauptregistratur, Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Innere Unruhen." Orders, regulations and circulars issued by Reichswehrgruppenkommando Nr. 4 and lower headquarters on the subject indicated in the title. Table of contents. Oct. 28, 1919 to Sept. 14, 1931.	
		Wehrkreiskommando VII, IIa	WK VII/4114	FT	222	Folder of IIa of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Innere Unruhen." Orders, regulations and circulars issued by Chef der Heeresleitung and lower headquarters on the subject indicated in the title, as well as the operations of the Heeresstreifendienst and preparations for the suppression of possible Unruhen among Polish workers in Wehrkreis VII (March 15, 1940). Table of contents. Oct. 30, 1923 to Aug. 3, 1943.	
		Stellvertretendes General- kommando VII, Armeekorps, IIa	WK VII/4115	FT	380	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Notstände." Orders, regulations and circulars issued by OKH and lower headquarters on emergency situations of various kinds, such as boxes needed for the evacuation of important military documents (1938), assistance to civilian authorities when snow drifts obstruct traffic (1942), civil defense and local defense measures (1945). Table of contents. May 14, 1938 to March 19, 1945.	
			WK VII/4122	FT	437	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Personalveränderungen, Gen. St. Lehrgänge." In fact, the folder contains only seven circulars issued by OKH/H.P.A. in Jan. and Feb. 1945 listing transfer orders for officers, and two stray items (1939, 1944) concerning the officer personnel situation and Generalleutnant Winter.	
		Wehrkreiskommando VII, IIa	WK VII/4139	FT	529	Folder of IIa of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Allgemeine Verfügungen in Ehren- u. Erziehungsfragen." Orders and regulations issued by Chef der Heeresleitung and lower headquarters on the subjects indicated in the title. May 5, 1924 to May 1, 1926.	
			WK VII/4144	FT	559	Folder of IIa of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Offiziere Wiedereinstellung." Orders, regulations and memoranda by Reichswehr and lower headquarters concerning the subject indicated in the title ("Wiedereinstellung ehemaliger Offiziere, Auswahlkurse," etc.). Table of	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	83
76- 77	76- 77	Stellvertretendes General- kommando VII, Armeekorps, IIa	WK VII/4149	FS	1075 1	contents. Dec. 1933 to Dec. 1939. Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII A.K., entitled "Best. Akt. Offiziere Beurteilungen." Orders, regulations, circulars and memoranda issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters on the subject indicated in the title. Duplicates omitted. Table of contents. Dec. 1924 to Feb. 1944.	
77	77		WK VII/4150	FT	221	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Offiziere Offizierverwendung." Orders, regulations, memoranda and correspondence of Reichswehr, OKW and lower military headquarters on the subject indicated in the title. Table of contents. Feb. 3, 1931 to Jan. 22, 1944.	
		Generalkommando VII, Armeekorps, IIa	WK VII/4151	FT	643	Folder of IIa of Generalkommando VII. A.K., entitled "Offiziere." Orders, regulations and memoranda issued by Reichswehr and OKH and lower headquarters on the various aspects of officier personnel policy. Table of contents. Nov. 9, 1919 to May 26, 1936.	
77- 78	77- 78	Stellvertretendes General- kommando VII, Armeekorps, IIa	WK VII/4153	FT	954 1	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Offiziere Pers. Veränderungen, Stellenbesetzung." Orders, regulations, circulars, and memoranda of Reichswehr and OKH and lower headquarters on the subjects indicated in the title. Among other things the folder contains the following items. "Dienstaltersliste der Generalstabs- und Truppenoffiziere des ehemaligen Österreichischen Bundesheeres Stand: 1.8.38," issued by Heerespersonalamt; "Offiziersstellenbesetzungen der Generalstabslehrgänge Berlin" (1940, 1941); "Dienstaltersliste der Kriegsschule München" (Nov. 23, 1936); "Stellenbesetzung der Wehersatzdienststellen" (Oct. 6, 1935). Table of contents. Oct. 1933 to Dec. 1944.	
78	78		WK VII/4154	FT	390	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Offiziere Personalveränderungen Besuch Chef PA usw. in Pers. Angelegenheiten." The folder contains only a notification from Keitel, then Chef Heerespersonalamt, of a forthcoming conference on personnel matters in Berlin and carbon copies of the replies thereto from Wehrkreis VII and Wehrkreis XVIII. Jan. 1939 to Oct. 1940.	
			WK VII/4155	FT	405	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled exactly as WK VII/4154. Circulars and memoranda of Heerespersonalamt and lower headquarters in connection with conferences on officer personnel policy Table of contents. Jan. 28, 1938 to July 8, 1944.	
			WK VII/4156	FT	501	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Offiziere Personalveränderungen Verabschiedungen." Orders, circulars and correspondence of OKH, lower headquarters and officers concerned on the subjects indicated in the title. Table of contents. April 7, 1928 to Jan. 20, 1945.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	84
78	78	Stellvertretendes General- kommando VII, Armeekorps, IIa	WK VII/4169	FT	885	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Offizier-anwärter." Orders, regulations, circulars of Reichswehr, OKH, Reichsminister der Luftfahrt & Luftkreiskommando V concerning replacement of officers, activation and dismissal of officers, and officer candidates. Table of contents. April 7, 1926 to Oct. 2, 1942.	
			WK VII/4191	FT	1279	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Aktion Stalingrad." Orders and regulations issued by OKH and lower headquarters concerning disbanded units of 6. Armee and decorations for veterans of Stalingrad. Table of contents. Feb. 18 to June 21, 1943.	
79	79	Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, II	WK VII/4214	FT	1	Folder of Abteilung II of Generalkommando VII. A.K., entitled "Verfügungen der Gruppe II zum Verbleib bei Ch." Orders and notes of OKH and lower headquarters concerning policy toward officers and enlisted men. A memorandum of a conversation between the representative of DAP.-KdF. in Upper Bavaria and the Commanding General of Wehrkreis VII (Jan. 18, 1937); an order of Wehrkreis VII (Oct. 7, 1936) concerning maltreatment of recruits by instructors; a compilation of army orders concerning Offiziernachwuchs (Nov. 21, 1936). Table of contents. May 25, 1935 to Nov. 30, 1937.	
		Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, IIa	WK VII/4224	FT	384	Folder of IIa of Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, entitled "Luftangelegenheiten." Orders, regulations and circulars of OKH, Reichskriegsminister, Reichsminister der Luftfahrt and lower headquarters on personnel policy in connection with Luftsport, Luftschutz and the Luftwaffe. Table of contents. Aug. 28, 1924 to June 8, 1938.	
		Stellvertretendes General- kommando VII. Armeekorps, II	WK VII/4225	FT	553	Folder of Abteilung II of Stellv. Gen.Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Luftangelegenheiten." Orders, regulations and circulars issued by Chef der Heeresleitung and OKL/Quartiermeister on questions of personnel, training and civil defense. Table of contents. Aug. 6, 1925 to Aug. 21, 1944.	
		Stellvertretendes General- kommando VII. Armeekorps, IIa	WK VII/4245	FT	759	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Aufbau-Feldheer." A few orders issued by Chef H. Ruest. und BdE and Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. on replacement. Table of contents. Dec. 3, 1940 to Feb. 25, 1942.	
		Wehrkreisverwaltungsamt VII	WK VII/4292	FT	781	Folder of Wehrkreisverwaltungsamt VII, entitled "Verschiedenes Innere Unruhen Abt.: B Gruppe: XVIIlg Akt: 1 u. 2." Orders, regulations and memoranda issued by Reichswehr and lower headquarters in connection with domestic disturbances (including partial mobilization during the Hitler Putsch of Nov. 1923) and the administration of supply matters (also with reference to the IMKK.). Table of contents. Feb. 7, 1922 to Jan. 31, 1928.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
79	79	Wehrkreisverwaltungsamt VII	WK VII/4293	FT	984	Folder of Wehrkreisverwaltungsamt VII, entitled "Innere Unruhen." Orders and memoranda of Reichswehr and lower administrative headquarters on the subject indicated in the title. Table of contents. May 2, 1927 to Dec. 19, 1934.
80	80		WK VII/4294	FT	1	Folder of Wehrkreisverwaltungsamt VII, entitled "Massnahmen aus Anlass der Besetzung deutschen Gebietes durch Ententetruppen." Orders and correspondence on logistical aspects of the subject indicated in the title. April 6, 1923 to Oct. 14, 1924.
			WK VII/4295	FT	15	Folder of Wehrkreisverwaltungsamt VII, entitled exactly as WK VII/4294. Contents similar to that folder, including requests by the Army to store material in buildings of other ministries. March 3, 1923 to Aug. 20, 1925.
		?	WK VII/4301	FT	45	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Pages 2 - 5 of a translation into German of an unidentified original giving a biographical sketch of Kesselring, with some light on his personality, his conflict with Rommel, his role in the prewar planning of tactical aircraft and in the course of military operations. No date of composition is indicated; the latest event mentioned in the item is the Allied landing at Salerno.
			WK VII/4309	FT	51	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Zeiteinteilung für die Benutzung der Truppeneübungsplätze Grafenwöhr, Münsingen u. Königsbrück und für die Herbstübungen 1925," issued by Wehrkreiskommando VII on April 15, 1925. Photostatic copy of a study entitled "Die organisatorische Lage für eine personelle Heeresverstärkung vom Jahre 1931 ab. Welche Forderungen sind aus ihr auf personellem Gebiet vom organisatorischen Standpunkt aus zu ziehen?" The photostat of a note of transmittal for this study is dated April 27, 1925 and signed by a capital K very similar to that of Keitel. The note of transmittal begins as follows: "Unsere oberste Stelle hat 1924 für unsere Vorarbeiten ein bestimmtes Programm angeordnet. Auf Grund dieses Programms sind eingehende Untersuchungen über die Rüstungsmöglichkeiten angestellt worden. Unter Anderem ist an Hand von zahlenmässigen Berechnungen geprüft worden wie sich die Rüstungsmöglichkeiten auf <u>personellem Gebiet</u> im Jahre 1931 gestalten werden. Das Ergebnis ist in einer ausführlichen Denkschrift niedergelegt worden. Über den Inhalt dieser Denkschrift ist einem beschränkten Kreise von Mitarbeitern am 4. April ein Vortrag gehalten. Er geht als Auszug aus der Denkschrift den Beteiligten im Abdruck zu."

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	86
80	80	?	WK VII/4331	FT	126	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Friedensstärkenachweisungen des Heeres (F.St. N. (H)) Heft 24. Nachgeordnete Dienststellen des Oberkommandos des Heeres, gültig ab 1.10.1937."	
		Bayerisches Kriegsarchiv, Direktor	WK VII/4333	FT	199	Folder of Direktor, Bayerisches Kriegsarchiv; no title. Miscellaneous correspondence, newspaper clippings, draft summaries and outlines of books, publisher's catalogs, and regulations of Wehrkreis VII, concerning historical aspects of the Bavarian forces in World War I and since then. Dec. 9, 1932 to Feb. 22, 1945.	
		Verbindungsoffizier Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII. Armee-korps beim Reichsstatthalter Bayern	WK VII/4334	FT	540	Folder of Verbindungsoffizier Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII. Armee-korps beim Reichsstatthalter Bayern, entitled "Geheim N.S.F." The bulk of the folder consists of Sprachregelungen issued by the staff officer of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. in charge of Nationalsozialistische Führung. These Sprachregelungen and propaganda directives are dated Oct. 1944 to March 1945. Notes made by the NSFO of the Stellv. Gen. Kdo., giving the text of speeches by Hitler, Keitel and Himmler at a conference of NSFO in Berlin on July 29, 1944. Hitler's speech is reported to have begun as follows: "Sie wissen von dem ruchlosen Ereignis des Anschlages auf mich und meine Mitarbeiter. Ein idiotischer Klüngel versuchte den Osten aufzugeben, um gegen den Westen zu gehen." Someone (possibly Major Caracciola, VO beim Reichsstatthalter) has underlined the second half of Hitler's second sentence and commented on the margin: "offizielle Darstellung lautete umgekehrt!!"	
		Wehrkreis VII, Abteilung If	WK VII/4369	FT	637	Folder of Abteilung If, Wehrkreis VII, entitled "Personalien." Correspondence, orders, questionnaires concerning officers qualified for flying. Dec. 3, 1928 to Nov. 17, 1930.	
		?	WK VII/4383	FT	973	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Bericht über die Grosse Rahmentübung 1930." issued by Chef der Heeresleitung/T.A./T 4 on Dec. 20, 1930. Part one is the substance of the report; part two provides the relevant maps.	
			WK VII/4386/1	FT	1090	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Bericht über die Wehrmachtmanöver (Heer) 1937," issued by OKH/Gen StdH/4. Abteilung on May 17, 1938. The preface states that the two parties to the maneuvers "hatten Aufgaben zu lösen, wie sie der Bewegungskrieg bei Eröffnung der Feindseligkeiten in einem nicht durch Befestigungen geschützten Grenzgebiet bringen kann." Table of contents; table of Anlagen.	
			WK VII/4386/3	FT	1214	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Anlagen zum Bericht über die Wehrmachtmanöver (Heer) 1937," issued as a supplement to the item described under WK VII/4386/1.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	87
81	81	Intendantur bayerisches Gruppenkommando 4	WK VII/4435	FT	1	Folder of Intendantur bayerisches Gruppenkommando 4, entitled "Geheime Erlasse." Orders of Ministerium für militärische Angelegenheiten, Gruppenkommando 4 and lower headquarters on various matters of logistics, the morale of troops, preparations for Bekämpfung des Bolschewismus. June 1, 1919 to June 8, 1921.	
		?	WK VII/4439	FT	97	Folder of unknown provenance, possibly from the files of Wehrkreiskommando VII/IIb, entitled "Dienstvorschrift für das Erfassungswesen (DVE)," issued by Reichs- und Preussisches Ministerium des Innern in 1935.	
		Generalkommando XXVII. Armeekorps, Ic	WK VII/4448	FT	129	Folder of Abteilung Ic of Generalkommando XXVII. A.K., entitled "g. Kdos. Ic-Gebiet." Feindnachrichtenblätter Nr. 66 - Nr. 99, issued by Abt. Ic/A.C. of AOK 9 in the period Sept. 30 - Dec. 30, 1941.	
		Stellv. Kommandierender General des VII. A.K.	WK VII/4451	FT	495	Folder of Stellv. Kommandierender General des VII. A.K., entitled "Gauleiter München." Letters to the General from, and copies of the General's replies to, various military and party offices in the area. The entire folder deals, in one way or another, with the housing shortage prevailing at the time. July 1943 to March 1944.	
		?	WK VII/4460	FT	554	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Copy of a letter from the Bayerische Staatsminister des Innern, Gauleiter Adolf Wagner, to Generalmajor Schmund dated May 10, 1942 concerning the possibility of saving manpower by a new division of tasks between the military and civilian authorities. Acid comments on the margin, made by some person with the initial Z and probably not a Bavarian ("Ach nee!" and "Na nu?") but probably a military man. Miscellaneous material dated 1937 - 1942 concerning officer personnel of units in Wehrkreis VII.	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII. A.K., Ia/L.S.	WK VII/4526	FT	638	Folder of Abteilung Ia/L.S. of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Erfahrungen und Folgerungen aus Luftangriffen mit Bombenabwurf und Bordwaffenbeschuss auf Truppenunterkünfte, Truppenlager und -übungsplätze." Erfahrungsberichte from various military offices in Wehrkreis VII; a five-page undated report on "Erfahrungen bei Luftangriffen," written by Oberst Luther, Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier (W Wi O) of Wehrkreiskommando X and based on the Hamburg raids of July - Aug. 1943.	
		?	WK VII/4533	FS	681	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Richtlinien für die Räumung feindbedrohten Reichsgebiets Heft 1: Allgemeine Richtlinien vom 1. Oktober 1936," issued by GenStdH/6. Abt. (II) on Oct. 1, 1936; "Anweisung für den verstärkten Polizeischutz im Falle eines Krieges oder einer Spannungszeit," issued by Reichs- und Preussisches Ministerium des Innern in the fall of 1936. "Dienstaltersliste der Generale z.V. Nach dem Stande vom 1. September 1943," issued by Heerespersonalamt. The	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	88
81	81	?	WK VII/4534	FS	787	rest of the folder was not filmed because it duplicates material filmed elsewhere in the WK VII collection. Folder of unknown provenance; no title. Various correspondence and memoranda concerning officer and enlisted personnel of Wehrkreis VII; a report by Abteilung IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII on the Adjutanten-Besprechung in the middle of October 1944, giving the statements of Generalleutnant Burgdorf ("die Lage ... ist unerfreulich aber nicht kritisch") and other officers of the Heerespersonalamt. Questionnaires, memoranda, and maps concerned with the effect of air attacks on Munich; among these there are maps issued by the Polizeipräsident (als örtlicher Luftschutzleiter) locating the various kinds of bombs dropped, flak impact, and flares which fell on Munich on Dec. 21, 1942, Oct. 2 - 3, 1943, and March 9 - 10, 1943. A duplicate of the first of these three maps was not filmed.	
			WK VII/4536	FT	897	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Höhenschichten-Karte des Seine-Departements, (autographirt in der geogr. statistischen Abteilung des gr. Generalstabes). Sept. 1870," and bearing, on the back of the map, a stamp reading "K.B. 1. Armee-Corps-Commando" and the notation "GeneralCdo des I. Armee-Corps Cd." Two maps of the environs to the west of Paris; the maps bear, on the back, the aforementioned stamp and the notations "Operations-Canzley" and "General-Comando." Two maps of the environs to the east of Paris, with the same stamp and the same notations. These four maps show fortifications in red and railroads in black. Four maps of the environs of Paris (1:40,000), each bearing the notation "General-Comando" on the back. A map entitled "Département du Loiret," (carte routière dressée d'après les cartes du dépôt de la guerre sous la direction de l'ingénieur en chef des ponts et chaussées du Département 1859), in color. On the back of this map there are strips (of the original address?) which read "Vom General-Commando des I. Armee-Corps" "an Seine des k. Generals der Infanterie, General-Adjutanten Seiner Majestät des Königs und Commandierenden des I. Armee-Corps" "Herrn Ludwig Freiherrn von und zu der Tann-Rathsamhausen Excellenz" (rest illegible). All but the last map are of German manufacture.	
		Wehrkreiskommando VII, IIa	WK VII/4538	FT	923	Folder of Abteilung IIa of Wehrkreiskommando VII; no title. "Liste über Offiziere welche a) an der Führergehilfenausbildung teilgenommen haben, aber für Generalstabsverwendung nicht in Betracht kommen. b) zur waffentechnischen Sonderausbildung kommandiert waren bzw. kommandiert sind." The officers in question are all from units of Wehrkreis VII; the training in question covers the period 1921 to 1939.	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	89
						Into this folder are inserted two sheets, both typed by Abteilung IIa; one is dated Oct. 30, 1925 and entitled "Übersicht der in der Führergehilfenausbildung begriffenen Offiziere der 7. Division;" the second is entitled exactly the same way with the addition in pencil "1.10.26 + 1.10.1927."	
81	81	?	WK VII/4540	FT	948	Folder of uncertain provenance; "Liste der Generalstabsoffiziere nach Vorbildung." This list (written in weak but neat pencil) indicates the position of various general staff officers and their present assignments (e.g. von Lossow, Adam, Halder, Tann-Rathsamhausen). Internal evidence (e.g. "Deutscher Milit. Bev. Konstantinopel," "Gouv. Antwerpen z.b.V.") indicates that the period covered is World War I. Into this folder a list is inserted entitled "Verwendung der Generalstabsoffiziere," which lists such officers at various Heeresgruppen, AOKs, Generalkommandos, divisions (Bavarian and other), military government (Metz, Riga-Dänabünde) and other "immobilen Behörden," as well as "Bayer. Generalstabsoffiziere im Orient."	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII. Armee-korps, IIa	WK VII/4575	FT	971	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Kriegsgefang. Stalag Mocsburg, Oflag VII A Murnau, Oflag VII B Eichstätt, Oflag VII C Laufen angefangen: Sept. 1939." Orders and regulations of OKW and lower headquarters; carbon copies of communications from Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII to the POW camps. Table of contents. Sept. 15, 1939 to Nov. 29, 1944.	
			WK VII/4576	FT	1164	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. A.K., entitled "Landwirtschaftsberichte." The folder contains Lageberichte Nr. 8, 9, and 10 (July 21, 1941 to March 14, 1942) concerning the agricultural situation in Wehrkreis VII; in addition, fuel, labor forces, civilian morale ("Bierverknappung... immer wieder werden Vergleiche mit dem Weltkrieg gezogen, dass es damals Bier genug gegeben habe") are also touched on. These reports were issued by Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K./IIb/L.	
82	82	Wehrkreiskommando VII, IIa	WK VII/4577	FT	1	Folder of IIa of Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Persönliche Angelegenheiten der Offiziere u. Verhalten der Offize." Correspondence and orders of Chef der Heeresleitung and lower headquarters, concerning IMKK., concern of workers over surplus weapons, the conflict between Bavaria and the Reich in the late fall of 1923. Letters from Seeckt to Generalmajor Mühl, from Gessler to Lossow, information copy of a letter from the Bavarian Ministerpräsident to Stresemann (Oct. 12, 1923). The contents of the folder as a whole are dated Dec. 2, 1919 to April 3, 1933.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	90
82	82	Wehrkreis VII, IIa	WK VII/4605	FT	311	Folder of IIa of Wehrkreis VII, entitled "An IIa/L zurück." The folder contains the text of three addresses given by the IIa on "Bildung des Landesschutzoffizierkorps" in October (probably 1933). Notizen by the IIa entitled "Besprechung mit L. Offizieren am 7.7.1933."	
		?	WK VII/4610	FT	351	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Interinf. - Bericht." IIb. reports for Nov. 16 - 19, 1944, covering the various theaters of war.	
		Heeresarchiv München	WK VII/4611	FT	396	Folder of Heeresarchiv München, entitled "IX. Verzeichnis der Geheim Akten," consisting of Übergabeverhandlungen of various military documents from Oberbefehlshaber West, Heeresgruppe Süd, and divisions, regiments, etc. Jan. 31, 1944 to March 17, 1945.	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando VII. Armee-korps, IIa	WK VII/4612	FT	443	Folder of IIa of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K., entitled "Verfügungen zur Stellenbesetzung." Orders and regulations of OKH/H.P.A. and lower headquarters on Offizierstellenbesetzung. Nov. 8, 1939 to April 7, 1945.	
		?	WK VII/4674	FS	498	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Festzeitung Waffengedenktag 1924 der Schwere Artillerie Würzburg." Vortragsnotizen with bibliographies for a series of otherwise unidentified lectures on subject of military history from Frederick the Great to World War I. Miscellaneous receipts, blank questionnaires and administrative forms were not filmed.	
		Wehrkreiskommando VII, Befehlshaber	WK VII/4689	FT	608	Folder of Befehlshaber Wehrkreiskommando VII, entitled "Besondere Mittel." Contracts between the Wehrkreis and several Militärsiedler (and Heeressiedler) by which the Wehrkreis lent money to these individuals to avoid foreclosure; reductions and cancellations of these obligations by von Leeb on his assumption of command over Gruppe II (of Wehrkreis VII?); letters thanking Leeb for, and carbon copies of Leeb's letters granting outright gifts of money (Spenden, Unterstützung) to individuals and groups (Heeressiedler, Heeresfachschule für Landwirtschaft); miscellaneous receipts, accounts, calculations of the staff of Wehrkreis VII. May 1932 to Sept. 1933.	
		?	WK VII/4704	FS	694	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. <u>Liederbuch der Deutschvölkischen Freiheitsbewegung</u> , 2. Neuauflage 1924, Selbstverlag: Vereinigung völkischer Verbände (36 pp.); folder of Wehrkreiskommando VII, Gruppe II, entitled "Zusammenstellung wichtiger politischer Verfügungen des Reichswehrministers zum Handgebrauch" (1934); the 1935 version of the same folder; "Richtlinien für den Unterricht über politische Tagesfragen, nur für den Dienstgebrauch der Wehrmacht," issued throughout 1935 and 1936. "Gasschiessen der Artillerie im Weltkrieg," by	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	91
83	83	Wehrkreiskommando VII, IIa	WK VII/4767	FT	1	Major a.D. Reuter, unveränderter Nachdruck Berlin 1937. "Kriegsgefangene 1914/18 auf Grund der Kriegsakten bearbeitet beim Oberkommando der Wehrmacht," Berlin, Reichsdruckerei, 1939, 64p. "Bemerkungen des Oberbefehlshabers der Luftwaffe zu den Übungen im Jahre 1936," Berlin, Reichsdruckerei, 1937, 36 pp., with the Eingangsstempel of 5. Abt. Gstb. on a note of transmittal from the Genstb. 4. Abt. "Besichtigungs-bemerkungen 1936," Berlin, Reichskriegsministerium 1937, 29 p. "Richtlinien für die Räumung feindbedrohten Reichsgebiets Heft 2: Militär-Räumung," Berlin, Reichskriegsministerium, 1936, 7 pp. Duplicates were not filmed.	
		?	WK VII/4824	FS	219	Folder of unknown provenance, no title. "Taschenbuch Französisches Heer (Bestimmt für den Gebrauch der Truppe im Felde," 1. Auflage Herbst 1938; 2. Auflage Herbst 1939; both issued by Generalstab des Heeres (3. Abteilung, Fremde Heere West). Duplicates and low-level administrative material omitted.	
			WK VII/4826	FS	340	Folder of unknown provenance; no title. "Die Unteroffizier-Laufbahn im Heere," a pamphlet dated July 1, 1942, and bearing no indication of authorship. Financial, legal, career aspects. Routine low-level administrative material was omitted.	
			WK VIII/1	FT	357	Folder of uncertain provenance. "Geschäftseinteilung des Generalkommandos VIII. A.K. ... mit Anhang Wehrkreisverwaltung VIII," dated "Gültig ab 1. Januar 1938."	
			WK VIII/7	FT	384	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably section "Ast Schlesien" (of the Reichswehr Führerstab?). "Auswirkungen des geheimen Meldedienstes in der Obersten Heeresleitung 1866, 1870/71 und 1914." This study bears the following handwritten dedication: "Dem Leiter der Ast Schlesien zur Erinnerung an gemeinsame Arbeit. Konrad, Oberstlt. i. Führerstab. 18/1. 34."	
			WK IX/1a	FT	429	Folder of uncertain provenance. "Geschäftseinteilung des Generalkommandos IX. Armeekorps," as of Dec. 10, 1938.	
			WK IX/1b	FT	439	Folder of uncertain provenance. "Geschäftseinteilung des Stellvertretenden Generalkommandos (Wehrkreiskommandos) IX. Armeekorps" as of Aug. 25, 1939.	
			WK IX/2	FT	447	Folder of uncertain provenance. "Geschäftseinteilung des Stellvertretenden Generalkommandos IX. A.K." dated March 1, 1942.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	92
83	83	?	WK IX/3	FT	487	Folder of uncertain provenance. "Geschäftseinteilung des Stellvertretenden Generalkommandos IX. A.K." dated April 1, 1943.	
		General der Artillerie Dollmann, Befehlshaber Wehrkreis IX	WK IX/9	FS	529	Folder of the personal correspondence of Gen. Dollman. The bulk of this folder, consisting of routine military and unimportant personal papers, has not been filmed. The microfilm of this folder shows a regulation by Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres/PA on "Wahrung der Ehre," dated March 1, 1938, and a variety of interesting correspondence between General Dollman, the Gauleiter of Kurhessen, Oberkriegsgerichtsrat IX. A.K., the historical section of the Generalstab, the Chef des persönlichen Stabes of Himmler, the Evangelical Wehrkreispfarrer, P. Dr. Josef Lortz of Münster University, and Keitel. Evidence of friction between the Heer and the Partei, and between the churches and the Partei. Feb. 1936 to June 1939.	
		214. Infanterie Division	WK IX/72	FS	610	Folder "1e. Kol. 367" of a unit of 214. Inf. Div. Decknamenverzeichnis Nr. 1 der 214. Inf. Div., dated April 10, 1940; "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung für das Unternehmen Norwegen," dated April 7, 1940; "Merkblatt für die Besetzung von Norwegen," dated April 5, 1940; and "Richtlinien für das Verhalten im persönlichen Verkehr mit der norwegischen Bevölkerung," issued (without date) by OKW/WPr. Duplicates of the last mentioned item were not microfilmed.	
		Kommandeur der Nachrichtentruppen IX, 3. Kompanie, Nachrichten-Abteilung 49/II	WK IX/134	FS	650	Folder "N.A. 49" of Nachrichtenabteilung 49. The bulk of this folder, consisting of routine administrative papers, has not been filmed. The microfilm shows only such contents of this (personnel) folder which bear on the relations between the officer corps and the Party (e.g., failure of officers to invite Party men to Veranstaltungen, prohibition of membership in SA for employees of the Wehrmacht, clearances from NSDAP for officers who have written on nationalsozialistische Fragen, failure of officers to fly the flag from their homes, etc.). July 1934 - April 1936.	
			WK IX/137	FS	672	Folder "N.A. 49" of Nachrichtenabteilung 49. Much of this folder consists of routine administrative material which has not been microfilmed. The microfilm does show a variety of political (Heer and NSDAP, KPD, clergy) and Abwehr correspondence and circulars, dated between Jan. 1936 and Feb. 1939.	
		Intendantur XI. A.K.	WK IX/158	FT	714	Folder "Garnisonverwaltung Hofgeismar Acta 'Geheim' angefangen 1.4.1913." Correspondence from various sections of the Kriegsministerium in Berlin as well as the Intendantur of XI. A.K. to Garnisonverwaltung Hofgeismar. Dec. 2, 1912 to Aug. 30, 1919. Much routine administrative material. Occasional pieces of political interest.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	93
83	83	Heeresgruppenkommando 2, Generalstab, II	WK IX/332	FS	1165	Folder "Abteilung IIA" of Gruppenkommando 2. The bulk of this, which consists of administrative records concerning personnel, has not been filmed. The microfilm shows only a "Merkblatt für Reisen nach Spanien," issued by the Generalstab/3. Abt. IV in August 1939; notes of an Adjutantenbesprechung gemäß Chef H.P.A. Adj. on May 5, 1939; a regulation on members of Communist, Marxist, pacifist, and other organizations, issued by OKH/PA 2 (II) on Feb. 14, 1939.	
84	84	?	WK X/2	FT	1	Folder of uncertain provenance. Photostat of a "Geschäftsordnung für das Stellvertretende Generalkommando X. A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando X)," dated Hamburg on April 1, 1944.	
			WK X/3	FT	18	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Kommandantur Truppenübungs-Platz Münster. "Fernsprechverzeichnis für den Standort Hamburg Ausgabe: Oktober 1940." This telephone directory also lists Marine and Luftwaffe offices in Hamburg.	
			WK X/15	FT	106	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Wehrkreiskommando X. Folder without German title or designation, containing a list of military units under the command of Wehrkreiskommando X, giving their Standort, Unterkunft, as well as telephone number as of Nov. 1, 1943.	
			WK XI/1	FS	113	Folder of uncertain provenance. "Geschäftseinteilung des Stellvertretenden Generalkommandos XI. A.K." as of Feb. 1, 1945; photostats of this item contained in the same folder have not been microfilmed.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Hameln	WK XI/12	FT	143	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Hameln, without German title or designation, containing correspondence and directives from OKH/AHA/Ag E/Tr. - Tr. Abt. and the Arbeitsstab Stalingrad u. Tunis set up in Wehrkreiskommando XI pursuant to OKW orders of Feb. 18 and June 10, 1943. These Arbeitsstäbe were set up in all Wehrkreise to determine Verbleib of personnel assigned to Heeresgruppe Afrika and 6. Armee. The task of the Wehrmeldeämter was to receive inquiries about such personnel from their relatives. To facilitate the work of these Ämter, they were issued lists of units which had taken part im Kampfraum Tunesien and at Stalingrad. These lists show Marine and Luftwaffe units also, and appear in the folder with several supplements.	
		Infanterie-Regiment 110/ Nachrichten-Zug	WK XII/15 C	FT	303	Folder "Politische Angelegenheiten Az.: 1/2 4" of N.-Zug of Inf. Regt. 110. A folder on internal security, relations with the HJ and other party organizations, occasional topics in connection with Czechoslovakia, Austria, France, the Sino-Japanese War, Communist subversion, etc. April 1936 to Sept. 1938.	
Continued		III./Inf.-Rgt. 105 (Zweibrücken)	WK XII/203	FS	794	Folder IVc IVb Fd g of III. Bataillon of Inf. Regt. 105. A part of this folder, consisting of routine administrative materials dating	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	94
---------------	-------------	-------------------	-------------	---------------	------------------	--------------	----

84	84	4. Maschinengewehr (M.-G.) Ersatz Kompanie 313	WK XII/326	FT	852	from the period 1937 to 1939, has not been microfilmed. The film of this folder does show a variety of correspondence and depositions originating in the spring of 1937, at which time some enlisted men of 9. Komp. of Inf. Regt. 105 were making propaganda against the Christian churches and for a "Deutsche Glaubensbewegung." These materials are of some interest for the attitude of some party and army officials towards the churches.	
		?	WK XII/328	FT	1105	Folder "Az. 1 - 11. Pol. Angelegenheiten 1939 - 1941. 1942" of 4. Kompanie of Inf. Ersatz-Bataillon 313. The folder contains a variety of orders, regulations and reports on international and domestic German politics, relations of troops with the populations of Poland, situation of troops in Belgium and France. Many weak carbon copies and weakly mimeographed papers. Sept. 1939 - Nov. 1942.	
			WK XII/333	FT	1151	Folder of unknown provenance. "Geschäfts-Einteilung des Stellv. General-Kommandos XII.A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando XII) Stand vom 1.3.1943."	
						Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Ic- Verfügungen des Generalkommandos XII. Armeekorps." Some of the regulations are, in fact, issued by the Reichskriegsministerium. Inhaltsverzeichnis. July 1935 - Nov. 1937.	
85	85	Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/1	FT	1	Folder of Ib/Org., containing several KStN (H), for the period from May 10, 1938 to Nov. 7, 1941. Many of the KStN are marked "Behelfsmässig." Also included are some FStN.	
			WK XVII/2	FT	529	Folder of Ib/Org., containing "Veränderungslisten 2-8" (supplements) to the FStN and KStN, listing positions to be left vacant for the duration of the war, and positions to be filled by non-German volunteers ("Hilfswillige"). Also included in this document is a register of FStN to remain in force during the war, issued by OKH (ChHRüst u BdE), Jan. 4, 1942, and KStN and KAN issued by the same agency, dated Oct. 1, 1939 to Jan. 1, 1943.	
85-	85-		WK XVII/3	FT	999	Folder of Ib/Org., containing KStN (H), for the period from Nov. 10, 1941 to March 31, 1943.	
86	86		WK XVII/4	FT	129	Folder of Ib/Org., containing KStN (H), from April 25, 1942 to July 15, 1944.	
86	86		WK XVII/5	FT	389	Folder of Ib/Org., containing correspondence and directives relative to the organization and operation of anti-aircraft units, with particular reference to "Alarmflakbatterien;" directives and correspondence relative to the internal organization and reorganization of the "Ersatzheer." Much of this correspondence deals with the experiences gathered during this reorganization. Also included are directives and	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
86	86	Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/6	FT	826	correspondence with regard to the filling out of "Stammtafeln." The documents in this folder are dated from 1941 through 1943. Folder of Ib/Org., containing directives and correspondence relative to military training schools and courses, recruitment of officer candidates, prisoner of war camps and military prisoners, escorting of military supply trains, and military hospitals and dental units. These documents are dated from 1941 and 1942.
87	87		WK XVII/7	FT	1	Folder of Ib/Org., containing directives and correspondence from 1943, relative to organizational matters of the "Ersatzheer" within the WK, organization of new units, including special troops, the escorting of supply trains, the establishment of military police units, particularly for use in the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia, military training schools and courses, motor vehicle parks and recruitment. Also included in this folder are KStN and KAN for the "Ersatzheer," directives for the "Generalinspekteur der Panzertruppen," issued by the OKH, and instructions to free soldiers for combat service by replacing them with female workers.
			WK XVII/8	FT	578	Folder of Ib/Org., containing directives and correspondence from 1943, relative to organizational matters within the WK, reorganization of the "Ersatzheer," establishment of new units, military training schools, escorting of supply and troop trains, movement of military units, establishment and operation of military hospitals and registration (for draft) of Italian military internees.
			WK XVII/9	FT	1208	Folder of Ib/Org., containing directives and correspondence from 1943, relative to the treatment and employment of Soviet prisoners of war. The administration of military prisoner camps, the recruitment of officers candidates, the establishment and administration of military hospitals and of a hospital ship, the administration of military training schools, the establishment of special troops, and other matters of a general organizational and operational nature.
88	88		WK XVII/10	FT	1	Folder of Ib/Org., containing directives and correspondence relative to the initial organization of new units, including units consisting of Soviet (non-Russian) nationals, the initial organization of troops for use in Africa, pertaining to military training schools and courses, and military hospitals. These documents are all from the year 1943.
88- 89	88- 89		WK XVII/11	FT	656	Two folders of Ib/Org., from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence relative to the establishment and organization of new units, as well as documents of a general organizational and operational

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	96
89	89	Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/13	FT	648	nature, pertaining to the "Wehrkreis." Folder of Ib/Org., from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence relative to the reorganization of military units within the WK, and the establishment of new units. Also included is a directive, issued by the "Oberkommando der Heeresgruppe B," entitled "Wiederherstellung von Ruhe und Ordnung in Italien," dated Sept. 21, 1943.	
			WK XVII/14	FT	1222	Folder of Ib/Org., from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence relative to the initial organization of new units and the disposition of individual replacements, as well as correspondence and directives with regard to the reassignment of soldiers who have completed a period of convalescence.	
90	90		WK XVII/15	FT	1	Folder of Ib/Org., from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence relative to the initial organization and assignment of replacement units.	
			WK XVII/16	FT	386	Folder of Ib/Org., dated 1938 to 1940, containing a 131-page directive, entitled "Mob.-Anordnung des Oberkommandos des Heeres für die Zeit vom 1.3.1939 bis 31.3.1940," with appendices consisting of tables of organization. Some correspondence pertaining to mobilization is also included.	
			WK XVII/17	FT	680	Folder of Ib/Org., from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence relative to reorganization of existing units, the establishment of new units, and the renaming of existing units.	
91	91		WK XVII/18	FT	1	Folder of Ib/Org., dated 1943, containing directives and correspondence relative to the renaming and reorganization of existing units, the establishment of new units, and personnel replacements.	
			WK XVII/19	FT	578	Folder of Ib/Org., from the years 1941 through 1944, containing directives and correspondence relative to the establishment and disposition of new units and of personnel replacements. This includes correspondence with regard to the establishment of Italian units. Also included are directives and correspondence with regard to the gleaning of soldiers from administrative and other non-combatant services for combat duty.	
92	92		WK XVII/20	FT	1	Folder of Ib/Org., dated 1942 through 1943, containing correspondence pertaining to organizational and operational matters, changes in FStN and KStN, and the establishment and duties of a military liaison officer to serve with the HJ.	
		Ia/Militär Geographie	WK XVII/21	FT	507	Folder of Ia/Mil.Geo., dated 1941 through 1943, containing correspondence with regard to geographic information required for the compilation of new maps. Most of this correspondence is concerned with	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
						the area of the WK XVII, but some also deals with the remainder of Austria, with Czechoslovakia and with southeast Europe.
92	92	Ia/Militär Geographie	WK XVII/22	FT	739	Folder of Ia/Mil.Geo., dated 1938 and 1939, containing "Stabsbefehle," issued by the "Heeres-Gruppenkommando 5, IIa" and by WK XVII, IIa.
			WK XVII/23	FT	1030	Folder of Ia/Mil.Geo., dated 1940 through 1942, containing "Stabsbefehle," issued by the WK XVII, IIa.
			WK XVII/24	FT	1302	Folder of Ia/Mil.Geo., dated 1943 and 1944, containing "Stabsbefehle," issued by the WK XVII, IIa.
92-	92-	Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/25	FT	1424	Two folders of Ib/Org., from the years 1944 and 1945, containing directives and correspondence relative to personnel replacements, and to the initial organization and disposition of new units. This includes the establishment of non-German (Croat, Hungarian, and Arabic) units.
93	93				1	
93	93		WK XVII/26	FT	89	Folder of Ib/Org., from the year 1944, containing directives and correspondence relative to the transfer of non-German volunteers (mostly Italians) into the German Army.
			WK XVII/27	FT	161	Folder of Ib/Org., from the year 1944, containing directives and correspondence relative to the transfer of non-German volunteers (mostly Italians) into the German Army.
		Ib/Mobilmachung	WK XVII/28	FT	401	Folder of Ib/M., dated 1939, concerned almost exclusively with problems arising out of the occupation of Czechoslovakia. The folder contains directives and correspondence with regard to the seizure and disposition of Czechoslovak war material, the establishment of German "Kommandanturen" at Brno (Brünn) and other points, and with regard to the reassignment of ethnic German NCO's and specialists of the former Czechoslovak Army.
		?	WK XVII/32	FT	719	Folder of unknown provenance, containing an undated copy of the "Geschäftseinteilung des stellvertretenden Generalkommandos XVII. A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando XVII)."
			WK XVII/33	FT	740	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a copy of the "Geschäftseinteilung des Wehrkreiskommandos XVII (Stellv. Generalkommando XVII Armeekorps)," dated May 1, 1942.
			WK XVII/36	FT	767	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a directive regulating the organization and training of the "Landesschützen," a copy of the "Geschäftseinteilung des stellv. Gen.Kdos.," and a directive with regard to the cooperation between army, SA and NSKK. All three items are dated 1939.
			WK XVII/38	FT	784	Folder of unknown provenance, dated 1943, entitled "Sonderbestimmungen für die Schutzzonen-Übungsplätze," issued by the "Kommando der Schutzzone in der Slowakei."
Continued		Gericht d. Gen. Kdos. XVII A.K.	WK XVII/39	FT	890	Folder of Gericht d.Gen.Kdos. XVII A.K., dated Oct. 1940, consisting of a digest of the most important regulations pertaining to

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
						the "Erziehung, Handhabung der Disziplinarstrafgewalt, Strafrechtspflege sowie Strafvollstreckung" in force at the time. This booklet was published by the OKH.
93	93	?	WK XVII/40	FT	925	Folder of unknown provenance, dated late 1944, relative to the activities of several "Aufstellungsst�be" of the WK XVII, and with regard to the initial organization of new units, primarily "Volks-Grenadier Divisionen."
			WK XVII/41	FT	1006	Folder of unknown provenance, dated Jan. through May 1940, containing lists of military units and their army postal numbers. The actual location of these units is not always indicated.
			WK XVII/42	FT	1086	Folder of IIa, from the year 1943, containing correspondence with regard to personnel replacements and the initial organization and disposition of new units.
			WK XVII/43	FT	1186	Folder of unknown provenance, dated Aug. 26, 1943, entitled "Verordnungs- und Amtsblatt des Chefs der Zivilverwaltung in der Untersteiermark."
			WK XVII/44	FT	1239	Folder of unknown provenance, dated Feb. 1941, entitled "Abwehrplan gegen Spionage, Sabotage und Zersetzung," issued by the "Abwehrstelle im Wehrkreis XVII."
94	94		WK XVII/46	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance dated July 22, 1938 through Dec. 1, 1938, containing intelligence reports on Czechoslovak military defenses.
			WK XVII/47	FT	22	Folder of unknown provenance, containing intelligence reports on the Czechoslovak Army, dated Sept. 23 and Dec. 2, 1938, undated KStN of the 45th division, a handwritten report of a war game, apparently in connection with the anticipated action against Czechoslovakia, submitted by a major in the general staff of the 45. Division, and evaluation of armored forces in modern warfare with reference to German as well as to non-German armies, dated Jan. 1, 1938.
			WK XVII/53	FT	118	Folder of unknown provenance dated late 1944, containing correspondence pertaining to the establishment and disposition of replacement units and "Volks-Grenadier Divisionen."
		Ib/Mobilmachung	WK XVII/73	FT	205	Folder of Ib/M., dated Aug. and Sept. 1939, containing directives and correspondence with regard to the establishment of new units and with regard to replacements (of men and equipment). Also included is some material referring to mobilization plans, and a map of the WK XVII.
		Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/74	FT	605	Folder of Ib/Org., dated late 1944 and early 1945, containing directives and correspondence with regard to personnel replacements and to the initial organization and disposition of new units. This

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
						includes non-German units and volunteers.
94	94	Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/75	FT	925	Folder of Ib/Org., dated 1943 through early 1945, containing directives and correspondence with regard to reorganization of units, personnel replacements, and the initial organization of new units. Also included are some KStN.
		IVb.	WK XVII/76	FT	1152	Folder IVb., consisting of the "Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2" of the Generalkommando XVII A.K. Abtlg. IVb, dated Nov. 13, 1939 to May 9, 1940.
		Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/77	FS	1165	Folder of Ib/Org., containing a number of unrelated documents, dated from 1938 to 1945. Included is a table of organization of the units subject to the WK, a propaganda leaflet entitled "Rednerdienst," an undated "Dienstplan des Stabes des Allgemeinen Heeresamtes zugleich Stab des Befehlshabers des Ersatzheeres," some undated material with regard to supply and refugee matters, and other material.
			WK XVII/78	FT	1228	Folder of Ib/Org., containing "Lageberichte" covering the period from March 14 to March 18, 1944, issued by OKH, as well as some correspondence with regard to the liquidation of German posts in Rumania as a result of Rumania's declaration of war against Germany.
		?	WK XVII/79	FT	1247	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Wehrkreis-Verordnungsblätter," Nos. 3 through 14 (incomplete), dated Jan. 15 through April 1, 1940 and Aug. 23, 1943. These directives were issued by the "Stellv. Generalkommando XVII. Armeekorps."
95	95	Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/80	FT	1	Folder of Ib/Org., consisting of the "Mob.-Hauptliste des Wehrkreiskommandos XVII, Teil I," Dec. 1, 1942.
			WK XVII/81	FT	112	Folder of Ib/Org., consisting of "Bestimmungen für die Demobilisierung des Heeres, 2. Entwurf, 1941," issued by "OKH, Chef H. Rüst. u. BdE."
		Ib.	WK XVII/82	FT	466	Folder of Ib., consisting of four documents entitled "Auszug aus der Besonderen Anlage 5 zum Mob. Plan (Heer), Vorausmassnahmen, gültig ab March 1939, Hefte 1 - 4."
		?	WK XVII/83	FT	551	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd "Sitzungsberichte der Arbeitsgemeinschaft 'Ernährung der Wehrmacht'" with two appendices. The "Sitzungsberichte" are dated Aug. 30, 1940, Nov. 4, 1940 and Feb. 11, 1941, respectively.
		Ib/Mobilmachung	WK XVII/84	FT	935	Folder of Ib/M. from the years 1938 and 1939, containing directives and correspondence relative to the securing and disposition of personnel replacements and the seizure and disposition of Czechoslovak munitions.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	100
95	95	?	WK XVII/85	FT	1029	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a copy of the "Ersatznachweiser XVII," dated Jan. 30, 1943. This is a register of all military units organized within the area of the WK, listing the organization to which they were assigned and their present location.	
96	96	Ib/Mobilmachung	WK XVII/86	FS	1	Folder of Ib/M. from late 1939, containing material with regard to the establishment of prisoner of war camps, organization of new units, reorganization and movements of existing units, training of chemical warfare units, and the economic exploitation of Poland. Also included is some "Material zur geistigen Betreuung der Truppe im Kriege," material relative to the establishment of a "Wehrersatzbezirk" in Danzig, and a map showing the NSKK stations within Wehrkreis XVII.	
		Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/87	FS	285	Folder of Ib/Org., dated Oct. and Nov. 1944, containing correspondence and strength reports of combat units stationed in or near Vienna. These were apparently emergency units organized by the WK for the defense of the area against the advancing Red Army.	
		?	WK XVII/88	FT	332	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a register of "Ersatztruppenteile" within the WK and of the field units which were created by, or which received their replacements from these Ersatztruppenteilen." This document is dated Feb. 1, 1941.	
			WK XVII/89	FT	459	Folder of unknown provenance, containing KStN (H), dated Sept. 1, 1944.	
			WK XVII/90	FT	551	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Ersatznachweiser," registers showing the names and army postal numbers of field units and their respective Ersatztruppenteile" located within the WK.	
		Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/91	FT	655	Folder of Ib/Org., dated 1939 through 1944, containing directives and correspondence with regard to intra-Wehrkreis communications (1939 through 1944), with regard to Operation "Walküre" (the establishment and duties of emergency combat units), and the defense against individual parachutists and enemy paratroop landings. The "Walküre" documents and those with regard to defenses against airborne invasions are dated 1943 through 1944.	
			WK XVII/92	FT	734	Folder of Ib/Org., dated 1943 through early 1945, containing directives and correspondence with regard to the reorganization of the "Ersatzheer," (tables of organization are included), establishment and assignment of new units, including "Volks-Grenadier Divisionen" and non-German units, NCO training, and the freeing of soldiers for combat duty by replacing them with non-combat personnel. Also included is a booklet entitled "Durchführungsbestimmungen für die Auflösung der Üb.-Einheiten, XVIII.AK," dated Oct. 4, 1938.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	101
97	97	Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/93	FT	1	Folder of Ib/Org., dated late 1944 and early 1945, containing directives and correspondence with regard to Hungarian individuals and units serving with the German army. Much of this material is concerned with the reassignment of such individuals and units, apparently in connection with the German withdrawal from Hungary. The major portion of the folder consists of "Ungarn-Befehle," 1 through 15 (Nov. 1944 through March 1945), issued by the "Aussenstelle des OKH/AHA, Stellv. Gen. Kdo. XVII.A.K., Ib/Org."	
		Ib	WK XVII/94	FT	144	Folder of Ib, containing directives for the commanders of prisoner of war camps, Oct. 1938, issuing agency not indicated, "Dienstanzweisung für die Heeresflieger-Stammabteilung," April 21, 1941, issued by the "OKH, Ch.H.Rüst u. BdE.," and a directive regulating the establishment of convalescence units, June 13, 1940, issued by the WK XVII, "Stellv. Gen.Kdo. XVII."	
		Ib/Mobilmachung	WK XVII/95	FT	187	Folder of Ib/M., from the year 1939, containing directives and correspondence with regard to the establishment of new units, the establishment and operation of prisoner of war camps and the supply service within the WK. Also included is some "Material zur geistigen Betreuung der Truppe im Kriege."	
		Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/96	FT	710	Folder of Ib/Org., containing four pieces of correspondence dated Dec. 1944, relative to non-German volunteers (Spanish and Italian) in the German Army. Also included are two maps showing the location of enemy units in Italy on March 16 and 17, 1944, and an order for the establishment of a "Volks-Grenadier Division," Dec. 1944.	
			WK XVII/97	FT	748	Folder of Ib/Org., consisting of a "Brieftagebuch," covering the years 1938 through 1941.	
		I Ia.	WK XVII/99,			Four folders of I Ia., containing registers showing the names of officers commissioned, promoted, transferred, detailed, discharged, retired, etc. These registers were apparently issued by the OKH and cover the period from Aug. 1942 through Feb. 1943.	
97-	97-		Part 1,	FT	924		
98	98				1		
98	98		Part 2,	FT	357		
98-	98-		Part 3	FT	950		
99	99				1		
99	99		Part 4	FT	353		
100	100		WK XVII/100,				
			Part 1,	FT	1	Eight folders of I Ia., containing registers showing the names of officers commissioned, promoted, transferred, detailed, discharged, retired, etc. These registers, which cover the period from Jan. 1943 through Dec. 1943 (with a few unnumbered issues of 1944), were issued by the "OKH, Chef des Heerespersonalamts."	
			Part 2,	FT	831		
101	101		Part 3,	FT	1		
			Part 4,	FT	683		
102	102		Part 5,	FT	1		
Continued							

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	102
102-	102-		Part 6,	FT	739		
103	103				1		
103	103		Part 7,	FT	412		
			Part 8,	FT	1011		
104	104	IIa	WK XVII/101,			Two folders of IIa., containing registers for the period from Jan. 1944 through Aug. 1944, listing the names of officers commissioned, transferred, detailed, discharged, retired, etc. These registers were issued by the "OKH, Chef des Heerespersonalamts."	
			Part 1,	FT	1		
			Part 2	FT	532		
105	105	Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia.	WK XVII/102	FT	1	Two folders of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia., containing "Mob. Hauptlisten" from the years 1940 through 1942.	
			WK XVII/103	FT	189	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia., containing correspondence and directives from the year 1943, concerned with the initial organization of new, and the reorganization and training of existing armored and anti-tank units.	
			WK XVII/105	FT	450	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia., containing correspondence and directives from the year 1943, concerned with the initial organization and the disposition of new armored and anti-tank units.	
			WK XVII/106	FT	806	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence with regard to the operation of training schools and courses. This includes training schedules, lists of personnel having completed various courses, correspondence with regard to the disposition of personnel having completed training courses, etc.	
106	106		WK XVII/107	FT	1	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1943, pertaining to the reorganization of the "Ersatzheer" within the area of the WK, the organization of new troops and the disposition of same, as well as of replacement units.	
			WK XVII/108	FT	229	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1942, with regard to the assignment, reassignment and evaluation of officers. Also included are a few items pertaining to the assignment of German officers to a Croatian military unit.	
			WK XVII/109	FT	733	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia., containing the "Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4," of the "Schützen-Regiment 2," May 27, 1941 through Jan. 23, 1942. This unit participated in the campaign against the Soviet Union.	
107	107		WK XVII/110	FT	1	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia., from the year 1942, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the reorganization within the "Ersatzheer," personnel replacements, and the organization and disposition of new units.	
			WK XVII/111	FT	457		

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
107-108	107-108	Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia.	WK XVII/112	FT	948 1	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia., from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the re-organization of units within the WK, the establishment and disposition of replacement units, and the organization of new units.
108	108	Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/IIa.	WK XVII/115	FS	302	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/IIa. from the year 1942, pertaining to disciplinary matters. Included are general directives, regulations, reports and protocols of disciplinary cases.
		Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia.	WK XVII/116	FS	799	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1943, containing correspondence and directives with regard to the state of preparedness of the "Ersatzheer" as well as directives and correspondence relative to "Fall Walkdre," the code name for measures to place the troops within the WK into a state of military readiness, and for measures to be taken in the event of a military emergency. Also included in this folder is a mimeographed, undated pamphlet, entitled "Merkblatt für den Einsatz von Panzer-Attrappen," compiled by the "Panzertruppenschule Bergen."
109	109		WK XVII/117	FT	1	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to military training within the "Ersatzheer." Included are numerous reports on the experiences gathered by individual combat officers and reports on experiences gathered in the employment of certain types of units, such as armored units and others ("Erfahrungsberichte").
			WK XVII/118	FS	621	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1942, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to military training within the "Ersatzheer." Included are numerous reports on the experiences gathered by individual combat officers and reports on experiences gathered in the employment of certain types of units, such as armored units and others ("Erfahrungsberichte"). Also included are directives for the linguistic training of ethnic Germans drafted into the German army.
		Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/IIa.	WK XVII/119	FS	1066	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/IIa. from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the assignment and transfer of officers.
110	110	Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia	WK XVII/120	FT	1	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1942, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the establishment and operation of training schools and courses, and pertaining to the organization and disposition of replacement units.
Continued			WK XVII/123	FS	472	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the years

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	104
110	110	Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia	WK XVII/124	FS	1087	1942 and 1943, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to personnel replacements and the establishment and disposition of new units. Also included are training directives, reports on experience gathered by combat units, as well as an intelligence report on personal equipment and arms used by the Soviet army (Dec. 1942). Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the years 1942 and 1943, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the organization of, and the training within the "Ersatzheer," personnel replacements, employment of Soviet prisoners, anti-aircraft defenses, and the employment of troops of the "Ersatzheer" as guard escorts for rail shipments. Also included is material on inland waterways, employment of military personnel for harvest work, and directives for the defense against parachutists (enemy agents) and air-borne invasions.	
111	111		WK XVII/125	FT	1	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the years 1943 and 1944, containing directives and correspondence with regard to military training schools and courses.	
			WK XVII/126	FT	331	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to military training. Included are a number of reports of experience gathered in combat. Also included is one folder by the OKW entitled "Kampf gegen die feindliche Propaganda." This includes a number of reproductions of Soviet propaganda leaflets.	
		?	WK XVII/127	FT	606	Folder of unknown provenance from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the disposition of personnel replacements. This includes replacements which are designated as being fit for service in the tropics.	
			WK XVII/131	FS	652	Folder of unknown provenance dated 1941 through 1943, containing some material simply entitled "Besprechungspunkte bei General Guderian," dated March and April 1943. The origin of this material, ca. 15 pages, is not indicated. Another name mentioned in these papers is that of General Eberbach, apparently responsible for armored forces within the "Ersatzheer." Also included are training schedules for an officers' training course, May 1 through July 24, 1943 (location of this training course is not indicated), and a report issued by the "Chef der Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres, Inspekteur der Schnellen Truppen," Dec. 12, 1941, pertaining to the experiences gathered by the "Ersatztruppenteilen der Schnellen Truppen im Nov./Dez."	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	105
111	111	Brigade-Kommandeur der Schnellen Truppen XVII/Ia.	WK XVII/132	FT	745	Folder of Brigade-Kommandeur der Schnellen Truppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1942, consisting of directives and correspondence pertaining to the reorganization of the "Ersatzheer."	
			WK XVII/138	FS	877	Folder of Brigade-Kommandeur der Schnellen Truppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1942, pertaining to the operations "Kriemhilde" and "Walküre."	
		Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia.	WK XVII/140	FS	927	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence with regard to the organization and disposition of new units and of replacement units. Also included are a number of reports on the experience gathered by combat units.	
			WK XVII/142	FS	1048	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the years 1943 and 1944, containing correspondence with regard to the purchase of additional land to be used as a training area near Freistadt, Oberdonau.	
			WK XVII/144	FS	1116	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from early 1944, containing correspondence and reports pertaining to replacements for, and training of, an anti-tank unit and an armored unit.	
112	112		WK XVII/145	FS	1	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the organization of two armored units ("Panzerbrigaden 109 and 110") and their training in Hungary.	
			WK XVII/147	FS	129	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to personnel replacements, establishment and disposition of new units (including Croatian units), and military training courses. Also included are "Waffenmerkblätter," reports on combat experience, and directives with regard to the suppression of possible internal unrest - Czechoslovakia.	
			WK XVII/149	FS	567	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1942, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to personnel replacements, including replacements for Africa, the establishment of new units, including Croatian units, the German military missions to Italy and Romania, and anti-aircraft defenses in Germany. Also included are combat experience reports from the eastern front and directives for the defense against enemy parachute agents and air-borne invasions.	
		Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/IIa.	WK XVII/150	FS	775	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/IIa. from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence with regard to the replacement situation (officers).	
Continued		Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia.	WK XVII/151	FT	823	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. dated 1942 through	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	106
112	112	Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/IIa.	WK XVII/152	FS	991	1944, containing material pertaining to the operation "Walküre." Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/IIa. from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the recruitment and training of officer candidates.	
		Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/II.	WK XVII/153	FS	1025	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/II. from the year 1943, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the search for escaped British prisoners of war (officers), the marriages of German soldiers with "racially related" foreign women, and the awarding of military decorations to former members of the German 6th Army.	
		382. Feld-Ausbildungs-Division	WK XVII/161,	FT	1078	Three "Brieftagebücher" of the 382. (Feld-Ausb.) Division. Sept. 1942 - Dec. 1943.	
			WK XVII/162,	FT	1093		
113	113	Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia.	WK XVII/163	FT	1		
			WK XVII/169	FS	45	Folder of Kommandeur der Panzertruppen XVII/Ia. from the year 1943, containing material with regard to armored training. Also included are combat experience reports from the eastern front.	
		Aufklärungs-Regt. 9, Nachrichtenzug	WK XVII/170	FS	206	Folder of Aufklärungs-Regt. 9, Nachrichtenzug from the year 1939, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the conduct of German officers abroad, training matters, the transfer of army personnel to the "Luftwaffe," and secrecy regulations. Also included are some "Korps-Befehle."	
		Infanterie Regiment 131	WK XVII/172	FS	322	Folder of Inf. Reg. 131 from the year 1941, containing directives and correspondence on the defense against enemy parachute agents, training, troop movements and marriage of German military personnel to Czech women. Also included is a 26-page report on military experiences gathered during the campaign in the West. This report was issued by the OKH, Nov. 20, 1940.	
			WK XVII/173	FT	425	Folder of Inf. Reg. 131 from the years 1940 and 1941, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the selection of translators, military training, coastal defenses within the area of the regiment (in France), and the furloughing of soldiers for industrial employment. Also included are counter-intelligence directives and a 16-page directive, issued by the OKH on Aug. 21, 1940, entitled "Küstenkampf."	
			WK XVII/174	FS	597	Folder of Inf. Reg. 131 from the years 1939 and 1940, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the housing of German troops and to the relationship of the German troops towards the civilian population (in France and Belgium), coastal defenses (in France), furloughing of military personnel for industrial employment, and a directive concerned with the treatment of German soldiers of Jewish descend.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
113	113	?	WK XVII/175	FT	1022	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a printed and bound copy of "Mobilmachungsanweisungen des Generalkommandos XVII. A.K., Heft 1," issued by the Generalkommando XVII. A.K., on Aug. 15, 1938.
114	114	Feldausbildungs-Regiment 617	WK XVII/176,	FT	1	Nine folders of Feldausbildungs-Regiment 617, containing a like number of "Brieftagebücher" of various companies of this regiment for the period from Sept. 7, 1942 through July 26, 1943.
			WK XVII/177,	FT	55	
			WK XVII/178,	FT	61	
			WK XVII/179,	FT	77	
			WK XVII/180,	FT	93	
			WK XVII/181,	FT	114	
			WK XVII/182,	FT	118	
			WK XVII/183,	FT	132	
			WK XVII/184,	FT	136	
			Inf. (Feldausb.) Regt. 618	WK XVII/185,	FT	152
		WK XVII/187,		FT	170	
		WK XVII/190,		FT	202	
		WK XVII/191,		FT	213	
		WK XVII/193,		FT	228	
		WK XVII/194,		FT	236	
		WK XVII/195,		FT	248	
		WK XVII/196,		FT	261	
		WK XVII/197,		FT	280	
		WK XVII/198,		FT	294	
		WK XVII/199,		FT	301	
		WK XVII/200,		FT	305	
		WK XVII/202,	FT	334		
WK XVII/203,	FT	397				
WK XVII/204,	FT	438				
WK XVII/205,	FT	466				
WK XVII/206,	FT	471				
WK XVII/207,	FT	481				
WK XVII/210,	FT	485				
WK XVII/212,	FT	505				
WK XVII/213,	FT	523				
WK XVII/215,	FT	528				
			WK XVII/216,	FT	574	Folder of Inf. (Feldausb.) Regt. 618 from Sept. 1942, containing directives pertaining to the establishment of the Regiment. Seven "Brieftagebücher" of various companies of Inf. (Feldausb.) Regt. 618 for the period from Sept. 1942 through May 1943.
			WK XVII/217,	FT	604	
			WK XVII/220,	FT	609	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
			WK XVII/222,	FT	624	
			WK XVII/223,	FT	652	
			WK XVII/225,	FT	702	
			WK XVII/226	FT	706	
114	114	Inf. (Feldausb.) Regt. 619	WK XVII/228,	FT	733	Eleven folders of Inf. (Feldausb.) Regt. 619, containing a like number of "Brieftagebücher" of various companies of this regiment for the period from June 10, 1942 through Jan. 5, 1943.
			WK XVII/229,	FT	741	
			WK XVII/230,	FT	753	
			WK XVII/231,	FT	759	
			WK XVII/232,	FT	797	
			WK XVII/233,	FT	811	
			WK XVII/234,	FT	823	
			WK XVII/235,	FT	837	
			WK XVII/236,	FT	874	
			WK XVII/237,	FT	881	
			WK XVII/238	FT	891	
115	115		WK XVII/241,	FT	1	Eight folders of Inf. (Feldausb.) Regt. 619, containing a like number of "Brieftagebücher" of various companies of this regiment for the period from June 10, 1943.
			WK XVII/242,	FT	8	
			WK XVII/243,	FT	20	
			WK XVII/244,	FT	27	
			WK XVII/245,	FT	38	
			WK XVII/246,	FT	45	
			WK XVII/247,	FT	61	
			WK XVII/248	FT	66	
		Inf. (Feldausb.)	WK XVII/249,	FT	79	Thirteen folders of Inf. (Feldausb.) Regt. 620, containing a like number of "Brieftagebücher" of various companies of this regiment for the period from Sept. 4, 1942 through April 22, April, 1943.
			WK XVII/250,	FT	102	
			WK XVII/251,	FT	106	
			WK XVII/252,	FT	134	
			WK XVII/253,	FT	146	
			WK XVII/254,	FS	190	
			WK XVII/255,	FS	201	
			WK XVII/256,	FS	222	
			WK XVII/257,	FT	232	
			WK XVII/258,	FT	242	
			WK XVII/259,	FT	272	
			WK XVII/260,	FT	281	
			WK XVII/261	FT	297	
		Ib/Organisation	WK XVII/270	FT	314	Folder of Ib/Org., containing a "Brieftagebuch" for the period from Sept. 21, 1941 through July 24, 1942.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
115	115	Aufstellungsstab Döllersheim; Kommandeur Stalag XVIIA, Kaisersteinbruch	WK XVII/271	FT	520	Folder of Aufstellungsstab Döllersheim, containing a "Brieftagebuch" for the period from Feb. 1 through April 21, 1944.
			WK XVII/272	FT	559	Folder of Kommandeur Stalag XVIIA, Kaisersteinbruch, containing three pieces of correspondence dated Oct. 1941 through March 1942, pertaining to the use of prisoners in industrial employment, and to the death of some Soviet prisoners.
		Gruppe Abwehr, Kr.G. M-Stammlager XVII/B	WK XVII/273	FT	567	Folder of Gruppe Abwehr, Kr.G. M-Stammlager XVII/B, containing reports dated Aug. 8 through Sept. 1, 1944, pertaining to the escape of some Soviet prisoners of war.
		Kdr. Kgf. XVII	WK XVII/274, WK XVII/275, WK XVII/276,	FS FT FS	591 734 932	Ten folders of Kdr. Kgf. XVII, containing directives and correspondence from the years 1939 through 1945, pertaining to prisoners of war. Included among this material are such topics as the treatment and employment of prisoners, the escape of prisoners, disciplinary matters, and the administration of prison camps.
116	116		WK XVII/277,	FT	1	
			WK XVII/278,	FS	468	
117	117		WK XVII/279,	FT	1	
			WK XVII/280,	FT	602	
			WK XVII/281,	FT	976	
			WK XVII/281a,	FT	1271	
118	118	Reichsstatthalter in Wien	WK XVII/282	FT	1	
			WK XVII/283	FT	241	Folder of Reichsstatthalter in Wien, dated 1941 and 1942, pertaining to prisoners of war, guerrilla warfare, and border crossings by German military personnel. Also included is a 13-page unsigned report addressed to the "Reichsminister des Innern," dealing with the attitude of the succession states towards the Benes - Eden-program, as well as confidential reports concerning the succession to Horthy and the situation in Croatia.
			Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/1	FS	475
119	119	Artillerie Regiment Amberg, 5. Batterie; Art.-Regt. Amberg, II. Abteilung	WK XIII/2	FT	1	Folder of Art.-Regt. Amberg, 5. Batterie, containing "Kriegstagebuch" of this unit from May 13 to 18, 1935.
			WK XIII/3	FT	30	Folder of Art.-Regt. Amberg, II. Abteilung, containing "Kriegstagebuch" of this unit from May 13 to 17, 1935.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	110
119	119	Art.-Regt. Amberg, L.A.K.	WK XIII/4	FT	61	Folder of Art.-Regt. Amberg, L.A.K., containing "Kriegstagebuch" of this unit from May 13 to 17, 1935.	
		Art.-Regt. Amberg, Stab II	WK XIII/5	FT	71	Folder of Art.-Regt. Amberg, Stab II, containing "Kriegstagebuch" of this unit from May 13 to 17, 1935.	
		Nachrichten Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/6	FT	87	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives dated Dec. 1935 through Jan. 1936 and pertaining to actions to be taken in the event of internal unrest.	
		10. Division	WK XIII/7	FT	133	Folder of 10. Division, containing one document entitled "Geschäftsordnung des Generalkommandos VII. Armee-Korps (Wehrkreiskommando VII)," issued Oct. 5, 1935 by the "Generalkommando VII. A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando VII)."	
		4. Komp., Nachrichten- abteilung München	WK XIII/8	FS	183	Folder of 4. Komp., Nachrichtenabteilung München, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 and 1935, pertaining to a variety of subjects, including defense against espionage, prevention of suicide attempts by military personnel (reports on the increase in the suicide rate in the army), membership in masonic lodges, purchases by military personnel in stores owned by "non-Aryans," etc.	
		Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/9	FT	426	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing one document entitled "Heeresumbau 1935," apparently issued by Chef der Heeresleitung, Berlin.	
		Wehrers.-Insp. Regensburg, I	WK XIII/10	FT	653	Folder of Wehrers.-Insp. Regensburg, I, containing reports and correspondence from 1935, pertaining to a "Grenzschutzaufstellungsübung" (mobilization exercise) and to other "Grenzschutz" training matters.	
		Wehrbez. Offz. Neumarkt i. OPf.	WK XIII/11	FT	912	Folder of Wehrbez. Offz. Neumarkt i. OPf., from 1934 through 1938, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the preparedness and training of the "Grenzschutz," and mobilization exercises and training periods for reserve units.	
120	120	Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/13	FT	1	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing a directive pertaining to national defense and to the necessary measures to be taken by the Wehrmacht and the civil administration, dated Oct. 14, 1932, and directives and correspondence from 1934 and 1935 pertaining to the evacuation of frontier areas in the event of hostilities.	
		?	WK XIII/14	FS	123	Folder of unknown provenance, containing material pertaining to a training exercise conducted by the 10. Division from Aug. 31 through Sept. 4, 1936.	
		Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/15	FT	213	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to training matters (including "Grenzschutz"), including a 21-page directive issued by the Generalkommando XII. Armeekorps, entitled "Grundsätze für die Erziehung und Ausbildung	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	111
						der Truppe im Ausbildungsjahr 1936/1937." Also included are directives with regard to the tactical cooperation between ground and air forces, and a directive issued by the "Reichskriegsminister," "Vormilitärische Kraftfahrausbildung beim NSKK."	
120	120	Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/16	FT	500	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence for 1935 and 1936, with regard to cooperation between Wehrmacht and NSDAP (most of these directives originated at the "Reichskriegsministerium"), membership of military personnel in masonic lodges, defense against espionage and sabotage, recruitment of non-German minorities within Germany and of ethnic Germans and foreigners, the new "Reichskriegsflage," and the duties of the army in the event of internal unrest.	
		Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10	WK XIII/17	FT	694	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, containing directives for 1936 and 1937, pertaining to the distribution and use of ammunition during training exercises.	
			WK XIII/18	FT	738	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, containing directives for 1936 and 1937, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
		Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II;	WK XIII/19	FT	1036	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives for 1936, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
121	121	Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10	WK XIII/20	FT	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, containing directives for 1935 and 1936, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
		Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/21	FT	551	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from July through Oct. 1936, pertaining to the preparations for a training exercise ("Marsch und Gefechtsübung") of the 10. Division.	
			WK XIII/22	FT	961	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to communication matters.	
122	122	10. Division	WK XIII/24	FT	1	Folder of 10. Division containing one document entitled "Durchführungsbestimmungen für den Heeresaufbau 1936," issued by the "Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres," Feb. 29, 1936.	
			WK XIII/25	FT	170	Folder of 10. Division containing "Divisions-Tagesbefehle" from Oct. 16, 1935 through March 11, 1936.	
			WK XIII/27	FT	203	Folder of 10. Division containing directives with regard to the "4. und 5. Lehrgang 1936 bei Ergänzungseinheiten."	
		?	WK XIII/28	FT	239	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directives and correspondence for 1936, pertaining to preparations for a training exercise ("Marsch und Gefechtsübung") to be conducted by the 10. Division.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	112
122	122	Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/29	FS	415	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to training matters. Included are two directives issued by the "Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres," entitled "Übungsabsichten 1936," and "Übungsabsichten 1937," respectively.	
			WK XIII/30	FS	750	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to recruitment and training of officer candidates.	
			WK XIII/31	FS	884	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to communications, gas warfare, and military training. Also included are some directives pertaining to the remilitarized zone of the Rheinland, "Nachweisungen der Soll- und Iststärke," as well as a lengthy directive issued by the "Chef der Heeresleitung" on Dec. 7, 1934, "Vorläufige Bestimmungen für die Bildung eines Offiz. Korps des Beurlaubtenstandes," and supplementary directives to this latter item.	
123	123	10. Division	WK XIII/32	FS	1	Folder of 10. Division from 1936 and 1937, containing directives and correspondence on a large variety of topics, including the induction into the Wehrmacht of Germans who formerly had served in the French Foreign Legion, patronage of Jewish stores by German military personnel, loss of classified material, Jewish employees of military establishments, jurisdiction of military courts, defense against espionage, "Ernste Bibelforscher," military training, furloughing of German military personnel abroad, and several directives entitled "Verschleierungsbezeichnung der Fliegerverbände Land und See."	
		Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/33	FS	584	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to the training of officers and reserve officers, and directives pertaining to the formation and continued training of an officer corps "des Beurlaubtenstandes."	
			WK XIII/34	FS	969	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1937, pertaining to the transfer of army personnel to the air force.	
			WK XIII/35	FT	1131	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1937, covering a large variety of topics, including mistreatment of subordinates, oath of allegiance, "Wahrung der Ehre," secrecy in military correspondence, "Nachweisung der Soll- und Iststärke," the drafting of leaders of the SA, SS, NSKK and the RAD for training periods in the Wehrmacht, and general conscription.	
124	124		WK XIII/37	FS	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	113
						and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to various topics such as the recruitment of reserve officers, including the recruitment of citizens of the Free City of Danzig, reserve training, and civilian employees of the army. Also included is a directive by the OKH pertaining to visits of foreign officers to German military installations.	
124	124	Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/38	FT	368	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to training units and training matters. Included is a very lengthy directive issued by the "Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres" on Nov. 4, 1935, "Ausbildung in den Ergänzungstruppenteilen."	
			WK XIII/39	FT	781	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and reports from 1936, pertaining to the 5 km zone along the French, Belgium and Czech borders, intelligence report with regard to the military situation in these countries, and the visit of foreign officers in German military installations. Also included in this folder is an 11-page undated typewritten report entitled "Der Rundfunk im spanischen Bürgerkrieg," map included, author not indicated, and a 23-page report, issued by the OKH on April 9, 1936, entitled "Nachrichtentruppe und Truppennachrichtenverbände des Österreichischen Bundesheeres," pictures and map included.	
		10. Division	WK XIII/40	FT	846	Folder of 10. Division containing directives from 1936, pertaining to mobilization matters.	
			WK XIII/41	FT	976	Folder of 10. Division containing reports from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to ammunition dumps. Included are reports on the establishment of new dumps, lists of available dumps, inventories, etc.	
125	125	Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/43	FT	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 pertaining to a mobilization exercise conducted by the I/JR 41, as well as to other training matters and communications.	
			WK XIII/44	FT	138	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 pertaining to carrier pigeons, granting of furloughs to military personnel to visit Czechoslovakia, wearing of foreign uniforms in Austria, and welfare support for soldiers and their families. Also included is a "Verteiler" (distribution list for directives) for Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps, dated Oct. 12, 1937.	
			WK XIII/45	FT	359	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives from 1937 and 1938 pertaining to mobilization planing.	
			WK XIII/46	FT	870	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives from 1937 pertaining to mobilization exercise and planing.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	114
126	126	Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II,	WK XIII/47	FS	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to the recruitment of officer candidates.	
			WK XIII/49	FT	42	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to "Landwehr-Ausbildung."	
			WK XIII/50	FT	96	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to reorganization and training of training units.	
			WK XIII/51	FT	150	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to training of reserve officers.	
		Wehrbezirks-Offizier Wolfstein	WK XIII/52	FT	185	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Wolfstein, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to training matters, organization of new units, and the achievement of "Einsatzbereitschaft" by certain units.	
		Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/54	FT	307	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives, correspondence and reports from 1937, pertaining to border violations by Czech military aircraft, incidents involving Wehrmacht and party, cooperation between Wehrmacht and HJ, defense against sabotage, espionage and communist infiltration, and membership in masonic lodges.	
			WK XIII/55	FT	390	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing one OKH directive of June 10, 1937, pertaining to the relationship of Polish cultural organizations with German soldiers of Polish descend.	
			WK XIII/56	FS	397	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to induction and distribution of replacements, handling and loss of classified material, defense against espionage, and purchase by military personnel in stores owned by Jews.	
			WK XIII/57	FS	592	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to military training (including training of reservists) and replacements for paratroop units. Also included is a directive by the "Reichs- und Preussischer Minister des Innern," dated June 2, 1937, entitled "Bekanntgabe unfruchtbar zu machender Wehrpflichtiger," and a lengthy directive of the "Heeres-Feldzeugmeister," dated April 8, 1937, "Ausbildungspläne für Waffenmeisterpersonal."	
			WK XIII/58	FT	736	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to training matters.	
			WK XIII/59	FT	1026	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to training matters, including mobilization exercises.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	115
127	127	Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/60	FS	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to the transfer of army personnel to the air force.	
		Kommandeur, II. Inf. Reg. 42;	WK XIII/61	FT	59	Folder of Kommandeur, II. Inf. Reg. 42, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to training matters.	
		Wehrbezirksamt Passau	WK XIII/63	FT	284	Folder of Wehrbezirksamt Passau containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
		Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/64	FT	369	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives from 1938, pertaining to training matters, particularly training in the field of communications.	
			WK XIII/65	FS	433	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives from 1938, pertaining to the defense against espionage and other matters of a counter-intelligence nature, recruitment, incidents involving Wehrmacht and SS, and cooperation between Wehrmacht and HJ.	
			WK XIII/66	FT	536	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and reports from 1937, pertaining to the relationship and cooperation between Army and HJ.	
			WK XIII/67	FT	677	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to mobilization plans and training matters.	
128	128		WK XIII/68	FT	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to training matters.	
			WK XIII/69	FT	269	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and reports from 1938, pertaining to training matters, including communications intelligence training ("Nachrichtenaufklärung"). Also included is a lengthy directive, issued by the OKH on Aug. 8, 1938, entitled "Übungsabsichten 1938/39."	
			WK XIII/70	FS	513	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to a variety of topics, including the service of military chaplains, and ceremonies to be conducted in commemoration of the "Nationalsozialistische Erhebung." Also included is a "Verteilerliste" (list of offices to which directives are distributed), an OKH directive, of May 2, 1938, entitled "Merkblatt Militärgeographie," and notes of a "Kommandeurbesprechung" of the commanding generals of the VII A.K. in May 1938.	
			WK XIII/71	FT	560	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing the following directives and reports: 1) OKW directive of Nov. 3, 1938, pertaining to the discharge of members of the former Austrian Army who were of Jewish descent or married to Jews. A supplement entitled "Verordnung	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	116
128	128	Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/72	FT	658	zur Neuordnung des Österreichischen Berufsbeamtentums vom May 31, 1938." 2) An OKH directive of May 1938, entitled "Merkblatt für Reisen nach Italien." 3) An OKH directive of May 24, 1938, pertaining to the visit and assignment of foreign officers to German military installations. 4) A report by the "Generalstab des Heeres," dated May 25, 1938, entitled "Die beiderseitigen Streitkräfte im spanischen Bürgerkrieg 1936/38, and 5) an OKH report, dated March 15, 1938, entitled "Erfahrungen und Betrachtungen aus dem japanisch-chinesischen Feldzug 1937/38."	
			WK XIII/73	FT	687	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing a few directives and correspondence for 1938, pertaining to the transfer of army personnel to the air force, the reorganization of Germany into "Luftwaffengruppen" and "Luftgaue," and OKW directive pertaining to the military service of members of the "Forschungsamt RLM."	
			WK XIII/74	FT	833	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to radio monitoring and army communications, including code training.	
			WK XIII/75	FS	1059	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to communications training for artillery officers, chemical warfare, and driver training in medical units. Also included is an OKH report on the Czechoslovak Army, and an OKH directive, dated Jan. 3, 1938 with regard to the question of volunteers for Spain.	
			WK XIII/76	FS	1139	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1938 - II. Teil, Aufstellung der 46. Division und Umgliederung der 10. Division," issued by the Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps.	
			WK XIII/77	FS	1183	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1938 - III. Teil, Neuaufstellung und Umgliederung von Erg.-Einheiten," issued by the Generalkommando XIII, Nürnberg, Nov. 25, 1938.	
129	129		WK XIII/78	FT	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1938, Durchführungsbestimmungen, des Gen.Kdo. XIII. A.K. Nr. 2000/38 geh. Ib/Org., vom 21.3.38."	
			WK XIII/79	FT	133	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives from 1938, pertaining to the recruitment and training of officer candidates.	
Continued			WK XIII/81	FT	157	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	117
						and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to training matters, including OKH directives entitled "Übungsabsichten 1938" and "Übungsabsichten 1939," and mobilization planning. Also included is an OKH report, entitled "Erfahrungen bei den Unternehmungen Österreich und Sudetenland."	
129	129	Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/82	FS	457	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives from 1938, pertaining to the fall training period and the demobilization thereafter. Also included is a list of communication lines crossing the Czechoslovak-German border, and directives pertaining to the defense against espionage and gas warfare.	
			WK XIII/83	FS	718	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and reports from 1938, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including the fall training period, NCO replacements, military service of Sudeten Germans, of citizens of Danzig and of non-German minorities within Germany, travel of German military personnel abroad, conduct of German military personnel in public, and distribution of personnel replacements. Also included are "Nachweisungen der Soll und Ist Stärke" of the Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, "Geschäftseinteilung für das Kommando der 10. Division," and "Verteiler" (list of units to which directives are distributed) of the Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps.	
			WK XIII/84	FT	1000	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, entitled "Probe-Mobilmachung, Einsatz Österreich," and containing directives and reports pertaining to the experiences gathered during the mobilization and the operation, as well as material pertaining to the demobilization.	
130	130		WK XIII/85	FS	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and reports from 1938, pertaining to the "Heeresaufbau 1938," the 1938 training period, including the training of reserves, and the establishment operation of new training units.	
			WK XIII/86	FS	246	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives from 1938, pertaining to mobilization of military preparedness of the unit, supply (primarily ammunition), and chemical warfare.	
			WK XIII/87	FS	622	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to a wide variety of topics including mobilization plans, directives pertaining to personnel management and organizational matters. Also included are directives pertaining to military personnel of Jewish descend.	
			WK XIII/88	FT	774	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to mobilization plans and administrative matters. Included is an OKH directive of Aug. 17, 1938 and allied material pertaining to the utilization of the HJ in the	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	118
130	130	10. Division	WK XIII/89	FT	987	event of mobilization. Folder of 10. Division consisting of a 29-page pamphlet, entitled "Die polnische Kriegswehrmacht, Stand: 1.8.1939."	
		Pionier-Bataillon 10	WK XIII/91	FT	1025	Folder of Pion.-Batl. 10, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1939, Durchführungsbestimmungen des Gen.Kdo. XIII. A.K. Nr. 5500/39 geh. Ib/Org. vom 24.6.39."	
		Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II;	WK XIII/92	FT	1127	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and charts pertaining to the training period of the summer 1939.	
131	131	10. Division	WK XIII/93	FT	1	Folder of 10. Division for the period from Sept. 23 through Oct. 22, 1939, containing "Tagesbefehle" of the 10. Division, "Kommandanturbefehle" (Warsaw), news releases for the troops, "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und R.D.," "Korpsbefehle," special orders and some correspondence pertaining to the occupation and administration of Warsaw.	
		Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II	WK XIII/94	FS	252	Folder of Nachrichten-Abtlg. 10, Abtlg. II, containing directives and reports from Feb. 15 through June 9, 1939, pertaining to the preparation for and the occupation of Czechoslovakia. Included are "Divisionsbefehle," reports of captured equipment (primarily communications equipment), and various directives. Also included are maps of communication facilities in Czechoslovakia.	
		Oberbaustab XIV, Ib	WK XIII/95	FT	507	Folder of Oberbaustab XIV, Ib, containing directives and reports from June through Aug. 1939, pertaining to the preparation for the campaign against Poland. Included are specific orders for the first day of hostilities ("1. Y. Tag") as well as reports of enemy troop activities, and on the population, climate, terrain of Poland.	
		Wehrbezirksoffizier Kötzing;	WK XIII/96	FT	627	Folder of Wehrbezirksoffizier Kötzing containing directives from the first half of 1939, pertaining to the training period, summer 1939.	
		10. Division	WK XIII/97	FT	696	Folder of 10. Division for the period Aug. 31 through Sept. 22, 1939, containing material pertaining to the campaign against Poland, including "Divisionsbefehle," "Tagesbefehle," "Besondere Anordnungen für den rückw. Dienst," situation reports, news releases for the troops ("OKW Berichte") and special directives on a variety of topics pertaining to the campaign, such as directives for fighting in villages and towns, interrogation of prisoners, treatment of partisans, etc.	
		Marschbataillon z.b.V. 10/IV	WK XIII/98	FS	1017	Folder of Marschbatl. z.b.V. 10/IV, containing "Kommandanturbefehle" ("Kommandantur Regensburg") from June 17 through Sept. 9, 1940.	
			WK XIII/99	FT	1086	Folder of Marschbatl. z.b.V. 10/IV, containing OKW "Mitteilungen für die Truppe," June through Aug. 1940, and Nos. 7 and 8 of "Material zur geistigen Betreuung, Wehrkreiskommando XIII," July and Aug. 1940, respectively.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	119
131	131	Nachrichten-Ersatz- Abtlg. 10	WK XIII/100	FT	1135	Folder of Nachr.-Ersatz-Abtlg. 10 for the period May and June 1940, pertaining to the establishment of new divisions, code name for the operation being "Sedan." Also included is some material on the dissolution of the Nachr. Komp. 270.	
132	132	?	WK XIII/103	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance (both, Inf. Reg. 521 and Wehrbezirkskommando Coburg are mentioned), containing directives from Feb. 1940, pertaining to the establishment of new units. Folder is primarily concerned with the establishment of the 296. Division.	
			WK XIII/103	FT	129	Folder of unknown provenance, containing registers of "Geheim- und geheime Kommandos-Akten" of various "Wehrmeldeämter" of the "Wehrkreis," pertaining to "Einsatz Oesterreich," "Einsatz Sudeten," and "Einsatz Tschechei."	
		Kavallerie Ersatz- Abteilung 17	WK XIII/109	FT	360	Folder of Kav. Ers. Abt. 17 containing directives from May and June 1940, pertaining to the establishment of new divisions out of the "Ersatzheer." Code name for the establishment of these divisions was "Sedan."	
		?	WK XIII/110	FT	512	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a printed copy of "Deutsche Luftwacht, Ausgabe Luftwehr, die Zeitschrift für die gesamte militärische Luftfahrt, Nr. 6," Berlin, June 1939. This edition is devoted to the Condor Legion.	
		Zeltlager der Wehr- macht	WK XIII/111	FT	566	Folder of Zeltlager der Wehrmacht, Kommandantur (?), consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Jan. 1 through March 21, 1936.	
		?	WK XIII/112	FT	690	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Oct. 6, 1936 through April 12, 1937.	
133	133	Heeresgruppe A. O.Qu.	WK XIII/113	FT	1	Folder of Heeresgruppe A, O.Qu., consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Feb. 24 through June 2, 1940.	
			WK XIII/114	FT	28	Folder of Heeresgruppe A, O.Qu., consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Feb. 28 through May 23, 1940.	
		Infanterie-Führer (bay.) VII	WK XIII/116	FT	76	Folder of Infanterie-Führer (bay.) VII, containing directives and correspondence from 1932 and 1933, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including public conduct of military personnel, the "Ehrenrat," veterans organizations, officer candidates, military bands and off duty performances, employment of former military personnel ("Versorgungsanwärter") by the army, etc.	
		?	WK XIII/117	FT	892	Folder of unknown provenance, containing mimeographed material from Nov. 1933 through March 1934, entitled "Vorbereitung auf die Wehrkreisprüfung 1934."	
134	134		WK XIII/118	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance containing directives from 1926 through 1934, pertaining primarily to administrative and fiscal matters, including	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	120
134	134	Infanterie-Führer VII, Nürnberg	WK XIII/119	FT	800	financial administration during training exercises and the pay of civilian personnel employed by the army (mostly concerned with the pay of civilian instructors). Also included are some directives pertaining to "Wanderpatrouillen," "Erkundungsreisen," and travel of military personnel abroad and in the "occupied areas."	
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/120	FT	964	Folder of Infanterie-Führer VII, Nürnberg, entitled "Reichsparteitag 1935." This folder contains directives and correspondence from 1935. Most directives were issued by the "Infanterie-Führer VII, Ref. Reichsparteitag 1935" and pertain to the army's part in the ceremonies.	
135	135	17. Division, IIb.	WK XIII/122	FS	1	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg containing directives and correspondence for 1934 and 1935, pertaining to training matters.	
						Folder of 17. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including commissioning of new officers, recruitment (including recruitment of officer candidates), membership in the "Soldatenbund," athletic events, a series of publications entitled "Schlachtfelder zwischen Alpen und Main," under preparation by the "Wehrkreisbücherei VII," and commissioning and training of reserve officers.	
136	136	Infanterie Regiment München	WK XIII/123	FT	1	Folder of Inf. Reg. München, containing directives and correspondence from 1935, pertaining to the handling of classified material, formation of a "Dolmetscherkorps," distribution of "Wehrkreiskommando-Verfügungen," recruitment, and "Umbau 1935."	
		?	WK XIII/125	FT	78	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Reichsbesoldungsblatt" (31 issues) for 1935. This publication was issued by the "Reichsfinanzministerium."	
		Infanterie-Führer VII (?)	WK XIII/126	FT	317	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Inf'd VII, consisting of one "Brieftagebuch, Geh. Kdos.," for 1933 and 1934.	
		Infanterie-Führer VII, I. (?);	WK XIII/127	FT	349	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Inf'd VII, I, consisting of one "Geheim-Brieftagebuch" for 1925.	
		Infanterie-Führer VII, Abtlg. M. (?);	WK XIII/128	FS	380	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Inf'd VII, Abtlg. M., consisting of one "Geheim-Brieftagebuch" for 1927 and 1928.	
		Infanterie-Führer VII (?)	WK XIII/129	FT	449	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Inf'd VII, consisting of one "Geheim-Brieftagebuch" for 1926.	
		Infanterie-Führer VII, Abtlg. M. (?);	WK XIII/130	FT	469	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Inf'd VII, Abtlg. M., consisting of one "Geheim-Brieftagebuch" for 1929.	
		Infanterie-Führer (bay.) VII, I	WK XIII/131	FS	476	Folder of Infanterie-Führer (bay.) VII, I., consisting of one "Geheim-Brieftagebuch" for 1928 through 1930.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	121
136	136	Infanterie-Führer (bay.) VII	WK XIII/132	FT	563	Folder of Infanterie-Führer (bay.) VII, containing directives from 1931, pertaining to training matters, in particular to "Luftschutz" training.	
			WK XIII/133	FT	632	Folder of Infanterie-Führer (bay.) VII, consisting of one "Geheimes Briefftagebuch" for 1933. Also included are a few pieces of correspondence pertaining to military protection for post offices in the event of internal unrest.	
		Infanterie-Führer der bayer. 7. Division, I.	WK XIII/137	FS	688	Folder of Infanterie-Führer der bayer. 7. Division, I., entitled "Kriegslage für die F.u.N.-Übung 26 mit Anlagen," issued by the "Reichswehrministerium (Heer), Führer und Nachrichtendbung 26," Berlin, March 1926.	
		Infanterie-Führer (bay.) VII, I.	WK XIII/139	FT	735	Folder of Infanterie-Führer (bay.) VII, I., entitled "Ausbildung, Lehrgänge 1929/30," containing directives and correspondence pertaining to training courses.	
137	137	?	WK XIII/141	FS	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directives from 1934 and 1935, pertaining to air force recruits inducted into the army (apparently as a cover), the reserve officer corps, replacement for the "Landespolizei" in the West during the fall 1935, and the suicide rate in the army.	
		Infanterie-Führer (bay.) VII	WK XIII/144	FS	86	Folder of Infanterie-Führer (bay.) VII, containing directives from 1931 through 1934, pertaining to training matters, "Freiwilliger Arbeitsdienst," and several directives issued by the "Reichswehrminister" (1931-1934) pertaining to the participation of the army in measures to alleviate the general distress, including the army's participation in the "Winterhilfswerk." Also included is a small undated pamphlet, "Merkblatt für die Vereidigung im Mob. Fall."	
			WK XIII/146	FS	307	Folder of Infanterie-Führer VII, containing directives from 1935, pertaining to the army's part in the "Winterhilfswerk."	
		Infanterie-Führer VII, Abt. II;	WK XIII/149	FT	320	Folder of Infanterie-Führer VII, Abt. II, consisting of one "Geheim Briefftagebuch" from 1934.	
		Kommandeur, Infanterie Regiment Bayreuth	WK XIII/153	FT	349	Folder of Kommandeur, Infanterie Regiment Bayreuth, containing directives from 1935, pertaining to the commissioning and training of reserve officers.	
		Infanterie-Führer der bayer. 7. Division;	WK XIII/155	FT	363	Folder of Infanterie-Führer der bayer. 7. Division, consisting of an inventory of directives from 1934 through 1938.	
		?	WK XIII/160	FT	423	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a directive of June 18, 1932, pertaining to the communications officers' role in a "Divisions-Stabs-Übung" conducted by the 7. Division from July 10 through 13, 1932. Also included is a map of the communications facilities in the "O.P.D."	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	122
137	137	Infanterie-Führer (bayer.) VII, Abt. I	WK XIII/163	FS	469	Augsburg and München. Folder of Infanterie-Führer (bayer.) VII, Abt. I, consisting of one "Geheimes Kommando-Tagebuch (Briefftagebuch)" from 1932 through 1934.	
			WK XIII/164	FT	533	Folder of Infanterie-Führer (bayer.) VII, Abt. I, consisting of one "Geheim Tagebuch (Briefftagebuch)" from 1931 and 1932.	
			WK XIII/165	FT	580	Folder of Infanterie-Führer (bayer.) VII, Abt. I, consisting of one "Geheim Tagebuch (Briefftagebuch)" from 1922 through 1924.	
			WK XIII/166	FT	644	Folder of Infanterie-Führer (bayer.) VII, Abt. I, consisting of one "Geheim Tagebuch (Briefftagebuch)" from 1927.	
		Infanterie-Führer VII	WK XIII/167	FT	585	Folder of Infanterie-Führer VII, consisting of one "Briefftagebuch" from 1934 and 1935.	
		Infanterie-Führer bayer. 7. Division	WK XIII/170	FT	782	Folder of Infanterie-Führer bayer. 7. Division, entitled "Verzeichnis über die in der Abteilung I aufliegenden Vorträge, Ausbildungs-Vorschriften, Vorschriften für fremde Heere u.s.w." for 1931.	
			WK XIII/174	FT	793	Folder of Infanterie-Führer bayer. 7. Division, consisting of a 128-page pamphlet, "Die Kriegsschuldfrage, Material für Vorträge bearbeitet von der Zentralstelle für Erforschung der Kriegsursachen, Berlin," published by the "Reichszentrale für Heimatdienst," Berlin, 1926.	
		Infanterie-Führer VII, Abt. I (?)	WK XIII/175	FT	927	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly Infanterie-Führer VII, Abt. I, consisting of a note book entitled "Anträge z. Tagesbefehl, Abt. I" for 1935.	
138	138	Infanterie-Führer VII (?)	WK XIII/178	FT	1	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Infanterie-Führer VII, consisting of a "Briefftagebuch" from May 13 through Dec. 31, 1935.	
		Infanterie-Führer VII	WK XIII/180	FT	147	Folder of Infanterie-Führer VII, consisting of the "Einheitsaktenplan (EAPL.) für den Bereich der Heeresleitung (einschliesslich der unterstellten Kommando- usw. Behörden und Truppe) und des Ministeramts," 1931.	
		Infanterie-Führer (bayer.) VII	WK XIII/181	FT	265	Folder of Infanterie-Führer (bayer.) VII, containing Nos. 7 and 11 (April and Aug. 1926, respectively) of the "Süddeutsche Monatshefte." No. 7 is devoted to "Militärische Schulung der Jugend im Ausland," and No. 11 is devoted to "Pressefreiheit am Rhein."	
		Infanterie-Führer VII (?)	WK XIII/182	FT	439	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Infanterie-Führer VII, consisting of a "Briefftagebuch" for April 1 through Dec. 31, 1936.	
		?	WK XIII/183	FT	608	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Kommandantur-Befehle" of the Kommandantur Nürnberg-Fürth, Nos. 70 through 281 from April 1 through Dec. 31, 1938. Also included are some unnumbered "Sonderbefehle."	
139	139		WK XIII/184	FS	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Tagesbefehle" of the 17. Division, Nos. 3 through 19 (Nos. 15, 17 and 18 missing), from Feb. 16 through Aug. 10, 1939. Also included is a directive of the 17. Division,	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	123
139	139	17. Division, Nürnberg, IIa	WK XIII/186	FS	25	concerning "Verleihung des Ehrenkreuzes des Weltkrieges an Österr. und sudetendeutsche Kriegsteilnehmer," June 12, 1939, and "Tagesbefehl" No. 17 of the "Oberbaustab I," June 1939.	
			WK XIII/187	FS	210	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, IIa, containing directives from 1934 through 1937 pertaining to a large variety of topics, including the expansion and training of the reserve officer corps, the "Soldatenbund," proof of Aryan descent for military personnel and their wives, appointment and training of officer candidates, including a number of directives entitled "Offiziersnachwuchs im Heer," and the 1937 fall training period of the 17. Division.	
			WK XIII/188	FT	542	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, IIa, containing directives from 1932 through 1939, pertaining primarily to the creation of an "Offiziers Korps d.B." and to the appointment, promotion and training of its personnel. Also included are directives with regard to appointment and training of regular officer candidates, and a directive issued by the "Chef der Heeresleitung" in 1936, pertaining to the commissioning of former Freemasons.	
			WK XIII/189	FT	689	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, IIa, entitled "Akte: Reichsparteitag 1936." Folder contains lists of participating high ranking military personnel, charts, schedules and directives pertaining to the army's role in the "Reichsparteitag."	
			WK XIII/190	FT	748	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, IIa, entitled "Reichsparteitag 1938." Folder contains directives, schedules and reports pertaining to the army's role in the "Reichsparteitag."	
			WK XIII/191	FT	841	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, IIa, entitled "Reichsparteitag 1939." Folder contains directives, schedules (including train schedules for military rail transports) and a map of Nürnberg pertaining to the army's role in the "Reichsparteitag."	
			WK XIII/192	FT	957	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, IIa, containing directives from March 12 through 26, 1938, pertaining to the division's role in the occupation of Austria. The division was stationed in Linz during most of this period.	
			WK XIII/193	FT	957	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, IIa, entitled "R.P.T. 37." Folder contains directives, schedules and maps pertaining to the army's role in the "Reichsparteitag" 1937.	
		?	WK XIII/194	FT	1165	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a copy of "Der Einsatz der 8. Armee im März 1938 zur Wiedervereinigung Oesterreichs mit dem Deutschen Reich, Geheime Kommandosache," issued by the "Heeres-Gruppenkommando 3," Dresden, July 18, 1938. This is a report on the situation	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	124
140	140	?	WK XIII/195	FT	1	in Austria prior to the reunification, on the operation of the 8th Army, and on the experiences gathered. A map is included.	
			WK XIII/196	FT	142	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Stabsbefehle" issued by the Infanterie-Führer VII from Dec. 4, 1934 through Oct. 11, 1935, and by 17. Division, Stabskommandantur," from Oct. 22 through Dec. 29, 1936.	
		6. Panzer-Brigade, IIa	WK XIII/197	FT	286	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1937, Durchführungsbestimmungen des Gen. Kdo. VII. A.K. Nr. 3000/37 geh. Ib/Org. vom 15.3.1937."	
		6. Panzer-Brigade, Ib	WK XIII/198	FT	390	Folder of 6. Panzer-Brigade, IIa, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1939, Durchführungsbestimmungen des Gen. Kdo. XIII. A.K. Nr. 5500/39 geh. Ib/Org. vom 24.6.39."	
		Gen. Kdo. XIII. Armee-korps Ib/Mob. (pers.)	WK XIII/199	FT	556	Folder of 6. Panzer-Brigade, Ib, consisting of the "Ständige Mob. Anweisungen (Zusätze des Wehrkreiskommandos zum Mob.-Plan, Heer)," issued by Wehrkreiskommando XIII, Nürnberg, Dec. 1, 1938.	
		?	WK XIII/200	FS	884	Folder of Gen. Kdo. XIII. Armee-korps, Ib/Mob. (pers.) containing directives, supplements and changes pertaining to mobilization planning for 1938 and 1939.	
		Nachrichten-Abt. 17, II	WK XIII/202	FS	901	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Regimentsbefehle" (Nos. 9 - 18, Nos. 14 and 15 missing) of the "Regiment z.b.V. von Seidlitz," Würzburg, from Feb. 19 through March 8, 1940.	
		Standortsältester Schwabach	WK XIII/203	FS	925	Folder of Nachrichten-Abt. 17, II, entitled "Heeresaufbau 39, Aufstellung der H.N. (Heeresnachrichten-Abtlg.) 59." Folder containing a directive with regard to the establishment of the H.N. 59, as well as some material relating to mobilization planning. This material is from 1939.	
		17. Division, Abt. IIa	WK XIII/207	FS	967	Folder of Standortsältester Schwabach, containing the following items. 1) Directives issued by the 17. Division, Ia, in 1938, with regard to the tactical cooperation between armored units and infantry, 2) "Merkblatt über die auf dem Gasschutzgebiet für die Kommandobehörden, höheren Stäbe, Truppen und Verwaltungsdienststellen gültigen Vorschriften, Erlasse und Verfügungen des OKH, die fortdauernde Bestimmungen erhalten, 1 Aug 1938," and 3) a list of designations and tactical map signs used by the signal corps.	
			WK XIII/208	FS	1	Folder of 17. Division, Abt. IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to recruitment, training and advancement of officer candidates.	
141	141					Folder of 17. Division, IIa, containing material from 1939, pertaining to recruitment and examining of officer candidates, and a lengthy list	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	125	
141	141	17. Division, IIa	WK XIII/209	FS	80	entitled "Jubiläen und Geburtstage der Generale und Ritter des Ordens Pour le mérite, 1939," issued by Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps.		
			WK XIII/210	FS	249	Folder of 17. Division, IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to the selection, training and promotion of reserve officers and reserve officer candidates.		
			WK XIII/211	FT	534	Folder of 17. Division, IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to recruitment, selection, training and promotion of officer candidates.		
142	142		WK XIII/213	FS	1	Folder of 17. Division, IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to training matters. This includes the regularly scheduled annual training exercises as well as various training schools and courses and National Socialist indoctrination. Also included are the OKH "Dolmetscherlisten" for 1937 and 1938, and some directives with regard to conscription.		
			WK XIII/216	FT	681	Folder of 17. Division, IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to the 1937 fall training period of the 17. Division, the "Frhr. v. Fritsch-Stiftung" (March 1938), units and individuals transferred to Austria, the army's participation in ceremonies in connection with national holidays, public events and political ceremonies as well as the army's role in the "Winterhilfswerk" 1937/38, and directives pertaining to military parades in connection with the presentation of new unit flags.		
			?	WK XIII/216	FT	681	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Takt. Aufgaben. 1937/38." This folder contains mimeographed and handwritten material pertaining to tactical problems presented at the "Kriegsakademie, Hörsaal IIe," Berlin, 1937 and 1938.	
			17. Division, Nürnberg, Ia	WK XIII/217	FT	922	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, Ia, entitled "Innere Unruhen." Included are approximately 15 items from 1932 through 1935, pertaining to measures to be taken in the event of internal unrest.	
			?	WK XIII/218	FS	943	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Stabsbefehle" Nos. 1-10 (No. 6 missing) of the "Oberbaustab I, Ia" from June 23 through July 12, 1939, and "Stabsbefehle" Nos. 12-18 (No. 15 missing) of the 17. Division Nürnberg, Ia, from July 31 through Aug. 19, 1939.	
			WK XIII/219	FT	972	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Tages-Befehle" Nos. 3-42 of the 17. Division, Nürnberg, from Feb. 22 through Dec. 20, 1935.		
		Infanterie Ersatz Regiment 157	WK XIII/221	FT	1043	Folder of Inf. Ers. Regt. 157, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to conscription, establishment of new units (replacements), and "Richtlinien für u.k. Stellung."		

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	126
143	143	17. Division, IIa	WK XIII/230	FS	1	Folder of 17. Division, IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to training matters, including the regularly scheduled annual training exercises, inspection trips, special training, etc., "OKH Sprachausbildungsverfügung 1939/40," and athletic events. Also included is some material on the cooperation with, and training of, the HJ and the SA, and a 16-page directive issued by the "Oberster SA Führer" on May 12, 1939, pertaining to the organization of the SA.	
			WK XIII/231	FT	417	Folder of 17. Division, IIa, containing "Kommandanturbefehle," Kommandantur Linz, from March 21 through 30, 1938 (incomplete), "Korps-tagesbefehle" Nos. 3 through 10, of the Korpskommando VII, A.K., Ic, Linz, from March 16 through 30, 1938, and "Armeetagesbefehle" Nos. 3 through 13 (No. 12 missing) of Armeeoberkommando 8, Ia, from March 17 through 31, 1938.	
		?	WK XIII/233	FS	506	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Tagesbefehle" and "Stabs-befehle," issued by the 17. Division, 1935 through 1938. Prior to Oct. 10, 1935, these orders were issued not by the 17. Division, but by the Infanterie-Führer VII. A few numbers are missing.	
			WK XIII/234	FT	934	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Kommandantur Befehle" of the Kommandantur Nürnberg-Fürth from 1938.	
144	144	17. Division, Nürnberg, Ia.	WK XIII/235	FS	1	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to "Heeresumbau" 1935 and "Heeresaufbau" 1936, 1937 and 1938. Included are maps showing the "Wehr- und Verwaltungs-bezirke" of Wehrkreis VII (Oct. 1936) and the boundaries of the Wehr-kreise VII and XIII (Jan. 1937). Also included are some directives pertaining to the "Wehrmachtsbevollmächtigten beim Reichsprotector in Böhmen und Mähren," including a "Dienstanzweisung" for this newly created office, issued by the OKW on March 23, 1939.	
144	144		WK XIII/236	FS	551	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 through 1939, pertaining to training schools and training courses for military personnel.	
145	145				1		
146	146		WK XIII/237	FT	1	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1939, pertaining to budgetary matters in connection with regular operational expenditures and training exer-cises.	
			WK XIII/238	FT	957	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, Ia, containing directives from 1937 through 1939, pertaining primarily to the "Kriegsakademieprüfung 1939." Included is material with regard to map exercises which were	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
147	147	17. Division, Nürnberg, Ia.	WK XIII/239	FT	1	apparently conducted in connection with the examination. Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including among others, transfer of army personnel to the air force, "N.S. Reichskriegerbund," recruitment, "Winterhilfswerk," "Heeresumbau" 1938, parade in honor of Hitler's birthday 1939, participation of military personnel in celebrations in honor of former German crowned heads, participation of military personnel in public events, members of former Austrian Army, transfer of Sudeten Germans into the German Army, dismantling of former Czech fortifications, "Propagandamärsche" in the Sudetenland, and directives for troops stationed in the Protectorate. Also included are OKW publications pertaining to "Wehrbezirkseinteilung für das Deutsche Reich" in 1938 and 1939.
148	148		WK XIII/240	FS	1	Folder of 17. Division, Nürnberg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others, the assumption of the command of the Art. Regt. 12 by General v. Fritsch (Aug. 1938), the "Erhr. v. Fritsch Stiftung;" inspection of the "Truppenübungsplatz Gross Born" by Hitler, Aug. 19, 1938, visit of Admiral von Horthy to Nürnberg (Aug. 27, 1938), "Wachregiment Berlin," training periods for 1938, personnel of former Austrian Army, inspection trips by the commanding general, and military aid to agriculture during the harvest period.
		17. Division, IIb	WK XIII/241	FS	567	Folder of 17. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to foreign language training (included is the OKH "Dolmetscherliste 1937"), "Wachregiment Berlin," cooperation between Wehrmacht and HJ, use of army training grounds by the SA, two addresses delivered by the commanding general (1937); several "Korpsbefehle," membership of military personnel in masonic lodges; induction of German citizens living abroad, political education of the Wehrmacht ("Reichskriegsministerium" directive, Jan. 1936), and the "Soldatenbund."
148- 149	148- 149	17. Division, Ia	WK XIII/243	FS	998 1	Folder of 17. Division, Ia, containing directives, correspondence and reports ("Erfahrungsberichte") from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to training matters.
149	149	?	WK XIII/244	FS	259	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Tagesbefehle" of the 17. Division, Nürnberg, from Oct. 10, 1935 through Dec. 23, 1937 (incomplete).
Continued		17. Division, Ib	WK XIII/246	FS	391	Folder of 17. Division, Ib, containing directives from 1938 and

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	128
149	149	?	WK XIII/248	FT	624	1939, pertaining to the cooperation between Wehrmacht and HJ and Wehrmacht and NSKK. Also some directives pertaining to the army's part in the "Reichsparteitag" 1938, including the OKW pamphlet "Vorläufige Bestimmung für die Teilnahme der Wehrmacht an den Reichsparteitagen," May 1938, and a program of the army's role in the ceremonies of the "Reichsparteitag," issued by the Wehrkreiskommando XIII, Leitungsstab.	
						Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Kommandantur-Befehle," Nos. 1 through 200 of the Kommandantur Nürnberg/Fürth, from Jan. 5 through Oct. 26, 1937.	
			WK XIII/250	FS	1068	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Stabsbefehle" of the 17. Division, Nürnberg, from June 17, 1936 through Dec. 11, 1937 (incomplete). Also included are a few unnumbered special orders.	
150	150		WK XIII/251	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Tages-Befehle" of the "Standortältesten Nürnberg-Fürth," from Oct. 21, 1935 through March 30, 1936.	
			WK XIII/252	FT	208	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Tagesbefehle," Nos. 1 through 25 (Nos. 5 through 10 missing), of the 17. Division, Nürnberg from Jan. 7 through Dec. 22, 1938.	
		17. Division, Ia	WK XIII/253	FS	242	Folder of 17. Division, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to inspection trips by the commanding general, recruitment, press coverage of military events, training matters, transfer of members of the "Landespolizei" to the "Schutzpolizei," and National Socialist indoctrination of the troops. Also included are two numbers of the "Reichsgesetzblatt," Oct. 1, 1936 and Oct. 5, 1937, both containing "Verordnungen über die Wehrbezirkseinteilung für das Deutsche Reich," and a mimeographed copy of a letter sent to Blomberg by Hess, April 27, 1937, with regard to the relationship between the Party and the Army.	
		?	WK XIII/255	FT	645	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Stabsbefehle" of the 17. Division, from Jan. 4 through Dec. 9, 1938 (incomplete).	
		17. Division, Ib	WK XIII/256	FT	702	Folder of 17. Division, Ib, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including among others, military assistance to agriculture during the harvest period of 1939, travel into the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia by military personnel, "Wehrmachtsbevollmächtigter beim Reichsprotector," language training, including the OKH "Dolmetscherliste 1939," "Wehrbezirkseinteilung" in Germany (Nov. 10, 1938 and Jan. 1, 1939) and in the Sudetenland (May 6, 1939), inspection trips by the commanding general, training matters, participation by military personnel in public	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	129
150	150	17. Division, Ia	WK XIII/258	FS	1019	events, national holidays and birthdays of former German royalty, and the "Kriegsakademieprüfung" 1938. Folder of 17. Division, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to Sudeten German refugees, recruitment for Sudeten German free corps, action to be taken in the event military personnel or the Wehrmacht are insulted by civilians, and employment of the army in cases of civil disasters. Also included is a map, showing the distribution of Germans in the western half of Czechoslovakia (May 1938) and the invitation and subsequent withdrawal of that invitation by the Standortkommandant of Bayreuth to the local NSDFB ("Stahlhelm") to participate in the ceremony commemorating the anniversary of Hindenburg's death (1935).	
			WK XIII/262	FT	1089	Folder of 17. Division, Ia, containing correspondence and schedules from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to the training of officers of various subordinate units.	
151	151	17. Division, IIa	WK XIII/270	FS	1	Folder of 17. Division, IIa, consisting of the "Einladungsliste der Gauleitung Franken der NSDAP, Ausgabe: 1. Mai 1937."	
			WK XIII/271	FS	29	Folder of 17. Division, IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1936, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including officer candidates, expansion of the officers and NCO corps, visits to battle fields (for training purposes), "Soldatenbund," discharging of Jewish enlisted men, proof of Aryan descent by military personnel and their wives, athletic events, and conscription. Also included are an 11 page history of the city of Bayreuth written by an army captain (1934), "Wehrbezirkseinteilung für das Deutsche Reich mit Ausnahme der entmilitarisierten Zone (Sonderdruck aus Reichsgesetzblatt I Nr 52)" 1935, and three numbers of the "Reichsgesetzblatt" in which laws pertaining to military justice "Erfassung," "Musterung" and "Aushebung" were published. (1935).	
		?	WK XIII/273	FT	796	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of 17. Division, IIb, consisting of a "Brief-Buch (Briefstagebuch)" from Oct. 1 through Dec. 21, 1936.	
		Stab 17. Division	WK XIII/278	FT	836	Folder of Stab 17. Division, consisting of a "Kriegstagebuch" from Aug. 22 through 25, 1937.	
		17. Division, IIb	WK XIII/280	FS	876	Folder of 17. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to induction and discharge procedures, reports by various units of the division requesting assignments of recruits, and directives pertaining to "Unteroffiziersnachwuchs."	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	130
152	152	17. Division, IIb	WK XIII/281	FS	1	Folder of 17. Division, IIb, containing directives, correspondence and reports from 1932 through 1939, pertaining to a variety of topics including, among others, recruitment and induction of volunteers, discharge procedure, changes in FStN, issuance and administration of "Wehrpässe," transfer of members of the "Landespolizei" to the "Schutzpolizei," and "Soll- und Iststärke" reports.	
			WK XIII/289	FS	445	Folder of 17. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to press coverage of military events, training matters (including training areas and language training), cooperation with the HJ, and the observance of Hitler's birthday 1937. Also included are several addresses delivered by the commanding general.	
		?	WK XIII/292	FT	1000	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Wehrkreisverordnungsblatt," Nos. 1 through 51, issued by the Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps for 1938.	
		17. Division, IVa.	WK XIII/294	FS	1325	Folder of 17. Division, IVa., consisting of a folder entitled "Reichs-Partei-Tag 1938." Included in this folder are directives and correspondence pertaining to the "Reichsparteitag," including a schedule of events for the period from Sept. 5 through 12, 1938.	
153	153		WK XIII/295	FS	1	Folder of 17. Division, IVa, consisting of material pertaining to the logistic support of the 17. Division during operation "Oserreich." included are "Korpstagesbefehle," "Armeetagesbefehle (Armeekorpskommando 8)," "Besondere Anordnungen für den rückw. Dienst und für die Versorgung," "Erfahrungsberichte," and material pertaining to troop movements.	
		17. Division, IIb	WK XIII/299	FS	268	Folder of 17. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1931 through 1939, pertaining to a variety of subjects, including "Heeresaufbau" 1939, training matters (including defense against gas attacks), cooperation of the army with the SA and NSKK, transfer of army personnel to the air force, and defense against espionage (a 60-page printed directive issued by the "Oberste Befehlshaber der Wehrmacht," "Abwehr von Spionage, Sabotage und Zersetzung in der Wehrmacht, Jahresverfügung 1938," and a 48-page printed directive issued by the same office, "Anleitung zum Unterricht über Spionage und Sabotageabwehr in der Wehrmacht vom 1.3. 1937"). Also included are "Soll- und Iststärke" reports, and the annual report for 1938/39 of the Catholic chaplain of the Wehrkreis to the Catholic chief of chaplains of the Wehrmacht.	
			WK XIII/300	FT	659	Folder of 17. Division, IIb, consisting of material entitled "Verfügung betr. Dienstauszeichnungen," dated 1936 through 1939.	
			WK XIII/301	FT	726	Folder of 17. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to training matters (including	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	131
						training of the SA), athletic events (including "Offizier-Fünfkampf des XIII Armeekorps," 1939), inspection trips by the commanding general, and cooperation between army and HJ.	
153	153	?	WK XIII/306	FT	1015	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Stabsbefehle" of the 17. Division from Jan. 4, 1938 through Aug. 19, 1939. The orders were issued by the "Kdt. d. St. Qu.," the Ia section, the "Baustab I" or the "Generalstabsoffizier."	
			WK XIII/307	FT	1143	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Tagesbefehle" of the 17. Division, Nürnberg, from Jan. 20 through Aug. 10, 1939 (Nos. 1 through 19).	
		17. Division, IVd.	WK XIII/308	FT	1171	Folder of 17. Division, IVd, containing directives for the guard detail at the headquarters building, 17. Division in Nürnberg. These directives were issued by the office of the Kommandantur Nürnberg-Fürth, June 24, 1937.	
		?	WK XIII/309	FS	1196	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directives from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to "Luftschutz" in military installations, and co-operation between army and HJ.	
		17. Division, IIb	WK XIII/310	FS	1226	Folder of 17. Division, IIb, containing directives from 1939, pertaining to recruitment for "SS Totenkopfverbände" (May 1939), personnel replacements, "Unteroffiziersnachwuchs," "Wachregiment Berlin," military service of Sudeten Germans, military assistance to agriculture in 1939, and the "Langemarkstudium."	
			WK XIII/312	FS	1338	Folder of 17. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1939, pertaining to the establishment and operation of "Sonderabteilung VII Grafenwöhr" (disciplinary unit).	
154	154	10. Division, Register	WK XIII/313	FS	1	Folder of 10. Division, Reg. entitled "Verzeichnis der geheimen ausserplanm. H.-Vorsch.," 1931 through 1937.	
		17. Division, IIb	WK XIII/314	FT	17	Folder of 17. Division, IIb, containing directives, correspondence and reports pertaining to the "Ersatzgestellung für die Waffenschulen, Panzertruppenschule und Fahrtruppenschule, Herbst 1939."	
		17. Division, Ic	WK XIII/315	FS	151	Folder of 17. Division, Ic, containing approximately 40 short "Erlebnisberichte" written by participants, primarily enlisted men, of the campaign in France, 1940, and submitted to the 17. Division, Ic. These reports were apparently to be utilized in the preparation of a book, <u>Die soldatische Tat</u> . Also included in this folder are four issues of the " <u>Nachrichten aus dem XIII. Armeekorps</u> ," Berlin, Dec. 1940 through April 1941. The latter is a ten to sixteen page illustrated monthly publication.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	132
154	154	17. Division, Ic	WK XIII/316	FS	396	Folder of 17. Division, Ic, containing directives from Aug. 9 through Sept. 29, 1939, issued by the 17. Division, the Korpskommando XIII and the Armee-Oberkommando 8, and pertaining to the divisions role in the campaign against Poland. Included is information on Poland, on the German population in Poland, "Divisionsbefehle," "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung," directives for treatment of partisans, conduct of German troops in Poland, security provisions, and reports on road conditions and the military situation during the campaign.	
		?	WK XIII/317	FS	639	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of 17. Division, Iib, consisting of a register of directives which were received by this office during 1935 through 1938.	
			WK XIII/318,	FT	696	Two folders of uncertain provenance, probably of 17. Division, Iib., consisting of registers of directives which were received by this office, from Jan 2 through Aug. 23, 1939.	
			WK XIII/319	FT	702		
			WK XIII/320	FT	716	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of 17. Division, consisting of an "Aktenrenner über abgelegte geheim- u. geh. Kdo. Verfügungen" from Oct. 30, 1936 through Feb. 16, 1937.	
			WK XIII/321	FT	727	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of 17. Division, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch - Geheime Kommandosache" from Jan 2 through Dec. 31, 1937.	
			WK XIII/321a	FT	779	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of 17. Division, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch - Geheime Kommandosachen" from Jan. 4, 1936 through Jan. 13, 1937.	
		17. Division	WK XIII/322	FT	811	Folder of 17. Division, consisting of a "Renner für offene Verfügungen" from May 13, 1935 through July 16, 1936.	
		?	WK XIII/323	FT	924	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of 17. Division, consisting of an "Empfangsbuch der nachzuweisenden Postsendungen und gewöhnlichen Pakete" from April 7, 1938 through July 22, 1939.	
155	155	Infanterie-Führer VII, Abt. II	WK XIII/324	FT	1	Folder of Infanterie-Führer VII, Abt. II, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Jan. 3 through May 11, 1935.	
		?	WK XIII/325	FT	18	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of 17. Division, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch - Offene Post" from May 27 through Dec. 31, 1938.	
			WK XIII/326	FS	169	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of 17. Division, consisting of an "Aktenrenner über offene Verfügungen" from Jan. 22, 1936 through Feb. 10, 1937, a "Brieftagebuch für geheime Verfügungen" from Jan. 1 through Dec. 31, 1935, a register of directives received from Jan. 7 through July 20, 1939 (this folder is identified as having been	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
155	155	G.B.M.M.	WK XIII/327	FT	237	compiled by IIb), and a second undated register of directives.
		?	WK XIII/328	FS	356	Folder of G.B.M.M. consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" for the years 1934 and 1935.
			WK XIII/329	FT	393	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a directive issued by the "Reichswehrministerium, Heereswaffenamt," containing a long list of firms with which the army was to do no business or, if these firms were engaged, they should be treated carefully, Dec. 29, 1923. The reason for this action is not given.
156	156	G.L.O.	WK XIII/330	FS	1	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of 17. Division, Ia, consisting of an "Offenes Brieftagebuch" from April 12 through Nov. 6, 1937.
		?	WK XIII/331	FT	73	Folder of G.L.O., consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Dec. 23, 1927 through Feb. 27, 1929.
			WK XIII/332	FT	113	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Jan. 7 through Dec. 31, 1936.
			WK XIII/335	FT	187	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Jan. 2, 1937 through Jan. 26, 1938.
			WK XIII/337	FT	314	Folder of unknown provenance, containing Nos. 4 through 6 of the OKW pamphlet, "Schulungshefte für den Unterricht über nationalsozialistische Zielsetzung" (1939).
			WK XIII/339	FT	366	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a pamphlet, issued by the "Geheimes Staatspolizeiamt," Dec. 1934 through 1935, "Sonderbericht (Presse), Vergiftung des Verhältnisses zwischen Waffenträger der Nation und Träger von Weltanschauung in Staat und Partei." This pamphlet contains excerpts from foreign newspapers which claim that tension exists between various individuals in the party and the army.
			WK XIII/340	FT	613	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Kriegstagebuch" of the 9. le. Fahr. Kol. 17 (of the Div. Nachschubtr. 17) from July 27, 1940 through Jan. 24, 1943. This unit served in the Soviet Union until late 1942, at which time it was transferred to France.
		Kompanie-Chef, Inf. (Pz. Jäger) Ers. Kp. 17	WK XIII/679	FT	679	Folder of unknown provenance, containing weekly training schedules for various units of the Pz.Jg.Ers. u. Ausb. Abt. 10, stationed in Metting and Straubing, from Dec. 24 through 30, 1944.
						Folder of Kompanie-Chef, Inf.(Pz. Jäger) Ers. Kp. 17, containing directives and correspondence from Jan. through Oct. 1944, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others the training and disposition of replacements, formation of new units, utilization of female replacements and military personnel qualified only for limited duty to free soldiers for combat service, transfer of air force personnel to

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	134
156	156	?	WK XIII/342	FS	1025	the army, "Unteroffiziersnachwuchs, reassignment of convalescing soldiers, reorganization of the "Ersatzheer," and social intercourse of German military personnel with foreigners (including neutrals and allies). Folder of unknown provenance, containing a printed copy of the "Richtlinien für den Unterricht über politische Tagesfragen, Nur für den Dienstgebrauch der Wehrmacht," for the years 1935 through 1938. These are brief directives which appeared either monthly or bimonthly, containing comments on current events as well as on events of historical importance. The issuing agency of these pamphlets is not indicated.	
157	157		WK XIII/343	FS	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Tagebuch" of the kl. Kw. Kol. 1/413 from Aug. 3, 1939 through April 17, 1940. This unit served in Poland during the Polish Campaign, apparently as a part of the 17. Division.	
		17. Division, IIb	WK XIII/345	FT	41	Folder of 17. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 through 1939, pertaining to a variety of topics, including the "Reichsparteitage" 1938 and 1939, training matters (including "Übungsabsichten" 1938 and 1939), inspection trips by the commanding general, propaganda marches in the Sudeten area, and others.	
		?	WK XIII/346	FS	292	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a mimeographed directive for the "Planspiel für Heeresversorgung am 23./24.3.37," carried out by the 17. Division. A map is included.	
		17. Division, IIb	WK XIII/347	FS	360	Folder of 17. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1931 through 1938, pertaining to a variety of topics, including officers' orderlies, inspection tours by the commanding general, observation of national holidays, treatment of recruits, "Hindenburg Spende" (1937), Hitler's birthday (1937), and the Olympic Games of 1936.	
		Infanterie-Führer VII, Abt. II	WK XIII/348	FT	628	Folder of Infanterie-Führer VII, Abt. II, containing 15 "Brieftagebücher" from 1921 through 1933.	
158	158	?	WK XIII/351	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und für die rückwärtigen Dienste" of the 17. Division, Ib, from Sept. 1, 1939 through Feb. 3, 1940.	
159	159		WK XIII/352	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen," issued by OKH from Jan. 13, 1937 through Aug. 7, 1939 (incomplete). This is a semi-monthly publication.	
			WK XIII/353	FT	574	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen, OKH," Nos. 1 through 16 from Jan. 7 to Aug. 7, 1939.	
			WK XIII/354	FT	863	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the printed "Wehrkreis-Verordnungs-Blatt" of the Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, from 1935 and 1936 (incomplete).	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
160	160	?	WK XIII/355	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Wehrkreis-Verordnungsblatt" of the Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps from Oct. 12 through 31, 1937 (Nos. 1 through 13), and the "Wehrkreis-Verordnungs-Blatt" of the Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps from Jan. 8 through Oct. 8, 1937 (Nos. 1 through 41).
			WK XIII/358	FT	392	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Wehrkreis-Verordnungsblatt" of the Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps from Jan. 7 through Aug. 21, 1939 (Nos. 1 through 33).
160- 161	160- 161	17. Division, Ia.	WK XIII/361	FT	619 1	Folder of 17. Division, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1931 through 1939, pertaining to training matters (primarily range practice) and athletic events.
161	161	?	WK XIII/362	FT	363	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Heeres-Verordnungsblatt," issued by the OKH, from Jan. 11 through Dec. 31, 1937 (Nos. 1 through 40, Nos. 25 and 36 missing).
			WK XIII/363	FS	920	Folder of unknown provenance, containing material pertaining to the "Vorbereitung auf die Wehrkreisprüfung 1934." Included are tactical problems and their solutions.
162	162		WK XIII/364	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Heeres-Verordnungsblatt" of the OKH from 1935 and 1936 (incomplete).
162- 163	162- 163		WK XIII/365	FT	729 1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Heeres-Verordnungsblatt" of the OKH from 1938 and 1939.
163	163		WK XIII/367	FS	443	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Tages-Befehle" of the "Standortältesten Nürnberg-Fürth," from Oct. 6, 1934 through Oct. 19, 1935 (incomplete).
			WK XIII/369	FT	759	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Kommandantur-Befehle" of the "Kommandantur Nürnberg-Fürth," Nos. 1 through 168 from Jan. 2 through Aug. 24, 1939, (Nos. 95, 101 and 103 are missing).
			WK XIII/373	FS	1031	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Allgemeine Heeresmitteilungen" of the OKH, Nos. 1 through 16 from Jan. 7 through Aug. 7, 1939.
164	164		WK XIII/380	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a copy of the "Friedensstärkenachweisung des Heeres, Heft 24, Nachgeordnete Dienststellen des Oberkommandos des Heeres," Oct. 1, 1937.
		17. Infanterie Division	WK XIII/381	FT	77	Folder of 17. Infanterie Division, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Oct. 22, 1937 through July 14, 1938.
		17. Division	WK XIII/382	FT	390	Folder of 17. Division, consisting of an "Offenes Brieftagebuch" from Jan. 2 through Feb. 27, 1936.
		?	WK XIII/384	FT	491	Folder of unknown provenance, probably of some office of the 17. Division, consisting of a register of "Offene Post (Brieftagebuch)"

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
						from April 26 through May 27, 1938.
164	164	?	WK XIII/385	FT	526	Folder of unknown provenance, probably of some unit of the 17. Division, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from May 23 through Dec. 31, 1938.
			WK XIII/386	FT	735	Folder of unknown provenance, probably of some unit of the 17. Division, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Jan. 1 through Oct. 22, 1937.
165	165	?	WK XIII/387	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, geheim" from Jan. 2, 1935 through Jan. 24, 1936.
			WK XIII/388	FT	282	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, Geheime Kommandosachen" from Jan. 2, 1935 through Dec. 31, 1936.
166	166	Kommandantur Würzburg	WK XIII/389	FT	1	Folder of Kommandantur Würzburg, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch für Geheime Kommandosachen" from June 1, 1939 through March 15, 1945.
		?	WK XIII/390	FT	114	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, geheim" from Jan. 2 through Dec. 31, 1936.
			WK XIII/391	FT	419	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, geheim" from July 31 through Dec. 1937.
			WK XIII/392	FT	590	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, geheim" from Aug. 29 through Dec. 31, 1938.
167	167	?	WK XIII/393	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, Geheime Kommandosache" from Jan. 5 through Dec. 31, 1938.
			WK XIII/394	FT	219	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, Geheim" from May 24 through Aug. 25, 1939.
			WK XIII/395	FT	379	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, geheim" from Jan. 1 through May 28, 1938.
168	168		WK XIII/396	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, Geheim" from Jan. 2 through May 26, 1939.
			WK XIII/397	FT	202	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, geheim" from May 21 through Aug. 29, 1938.
		Infanterie-Führer VII	WK XIII/398	FT	354	Folder of Infanterie-Führer VII, consisting of a "Geh. Kdos. Tagebuch" from Oct. 10 through Dec. 31, 1934.
			WK XIII/399	FT	460	Folder of Infanterie-Führer VII, consisting of a "Geheim-Tagebuch" from Oct. 10 through Dec. 31, 1934.
			WK XIII/400	FT	525	Folder of Nachkommando, Stab, 17. Division, consisting of a "Brieftage-Buch" from March 14 through March 21, 1938.
		?	WK XIII/401	FT	535	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, geheim" from Jan. 1 through July 31, 1937.
			WK XIII/402	FT	700	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, Geheime Kommandosache" from Jan. 2 through Dec. 31, 1937.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	137
169	169	Nachrichten-Abteilung 17, II	WK XIII/405	FS	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abt. 17, II, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to "Heeresaufbau 1939." Most of the material is concerned with the establishment of the Heeresnachrichten-Abteilung 59.	
		?	WK XIII/406	FT	67	Folder of unknown provenance, containing reports on news broadcasts from March 11 through March 22, 1938 of various European radio stations monitored by the "Nachrichtendienst, 2. Komp. Nachr. Abt. 17." These reports are primarily concerned with the situation in Czechoslovakia.	
			WK XIII/407	FT	227	Folder of unknown provenance, containing reports on news broadcasts of various European radio stations monitored by the "Nachrichtendienst, 2. Komp. Nachr. Abt. 17" from Sept. 26 through Oct. 5, 1938.	
			WK XIII/408	FT	498	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Führungskalender der N. 17, Teil II." The designation "N.17" apparently stands for "Nachrichten-Abt. 17." The folder contains material from 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
		Nachrichten-Abteilung 17, 3. Kompanie	WK XIII/409	FT	586	Folder of Nachrichten-Abteilung 17, 3. Komp., entitled "Heeresumbau (Geheim)." The folder contains directives and correspondence from 1936, pertaining to the expansion and reorganization of the army.	
		Nachrichten-Abteilung 17, II	WK XIII/410	FT	883	Folder of Nachrichten-Abt. 17, II, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 through 1939, pertaining to the cooperation between Army and HJ, with particular emphasis on the military training of the HJ.	
170	170		WK XIII/413	FT	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abt. 17, II, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1938 - III. Teil. Neuaufstellung und Umgliederung von Erg.-Einheiten." issued by the Generalkommando XIII (Wehrkreiskommando XIII), Nürnberg, Nov. 25, 1938.	
			WK XIII/414	FT	53	Folder of Nachrichten-Abt. 17, II, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1937. Durchführungsbestimmungen des Gen.Kdo. VII. A.K. Nr. 3000/37 geh. Ib/Org. vom 15.3.1937."	
		Dienststelle 30263	WK XIII/418	FT	209	Folder of Dienststelle 30263, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Dec. 5, 1939 through Aug. 16, 1940.	
		Nachrichten-Abteilung 17, II	WK XIII/419	FT	218	Folder of Nachrichten-Abt. 17, II, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to the public conduct of military personnel and mistreatment of soldiers by their superiors. Also included is the "Geschäftsordnung für die Nachrichtenabteilung 17," Schwabach, Oct. 8, 1936.	
		Zahlmeisterei der 17. Division	WK XIII/421	FS	328	Folder of Zahlmeisterei der 17. Division, containing directives from 1932 through 1939, pertaining to pay matters, primarily with regard	
Continued							

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	138
170	170	Zahlmeisterei des Kommandos der 17. Division	WK XIII/425	FT	450	to the personnel mobilized for the operations against Austria and Czechoslovakia in 1938 and 1939. Folder of Zahlmeisterei des Kdos. der 17. Division, containing directives and reports from 1936 through 1939, pertaining to the provisioning of the troops. Included are directives for the purchase and preparation of food, and fiscal matters pertaining to food service.	
		Generalkommando XIII. Armee-korps, Referat Mob. (pers.);	WK XIII/435	FT	718	Folder of Gen.Kdo. XIII. Armee-korps, Referat Mob. (pers.) entitled "Einsatz Tschechei, Einsatzbereitschaft Herbst 1938 u. Frdhjahr 1939."	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando XIII, A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando XIII), IVa.	WK XIII/436	FT	1115	Folder of Stellv. Gen.Kdo. XIII. A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando XIII), IVa, entitled "Ausländische Soldaten." This folder contains directives from Aug. 1944 through Feb. 1945, pertaining to non-German military personnel and units serving under German command.	
171	171		WK XIII/437	FT	1	Folder of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. XIII. A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando XIII), IVa, containing directives from Nov. 1944 through Feb. 1945, pertaining to operations "Gneisenau" and "Blücher." These two code names pertained to measures taken by the "Ersatzheer" during late 1944 and early 1945 to provide for the final defense of Germany.	
		Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII	WK XIII/438	FT	142	Folder of Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII, containing directives and correspondence from April 3 through 20, 1945, pertaining to supply matters.	
			WK XIII/439a	FT	176	Folder of Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII, consisting of the "Verteilerplan der Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII (Ersatzheer)," Nürnberg, Oct. 31, 1942.	
		?	WK XIII/439b	FT	213	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Nachweis über aufgestellte bzw. aufzufrischende Truppenteile," from Oct. 1943 through Sept. 1944, issued by the Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII, Sachgebiet C II.	
			WK XIII/440	FT	255	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directives from 1942 through 1944, pertaining to the transportation of army supplies, primarily food supplies.	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando XIII, A.K., IVa	WK XIII/441	FT	408	Folder of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. XIII. A.K., IVa, containing directives and correspondence from March 1 through April 2, 1945, pertaining to the activation and disposition of new units. These directives were issued by the Stellv. Gen. Kdo. XIII. A.K. in Nürnberg.	
		?	WK XIII/442	FT	523	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Kriegstagebuch" of the "Grz. Wa. Unterabschnitt I/87" from Sept. 24 through Oct. 21, 1938. During this period the unit was stationed along the German-Czechoslovak border.	
		Zahlmeisterei der 17. Division	WK XIII/445	FT	613	Folder of Zahlmeisterei der 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1939, pertaining to fiscal matters.	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	139
172	172	17. Division, Ib	WK XIII/446	FT	1	Included are directives with regard to budgetary matters, audits, book keeping questions, manner of payments for expenditures, etc. Folder of 17. Division, Ib, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1939, pertaining to inspection trips by the commanding general, training matters, including political training, regular training periods, special training problems, map exercises and other topics.	
		Standortältester Nürnberg-Fürth	WK XIII/448	FT	434	Folder of Standortältester Nürnberg-Fürth, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1938, pertaining to the duties of the military chaplains.	
		?	WK XIII/450	FS	592	Folder of unknown provenance, containing three maps of Germany, showing the location of the Wehrkreise and of all staffs and units of the army for the periods 1936/37, 1937/38 and 1938/39.	
			WK XIII/453	FT	606	Folder of Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII, containing directives and correspondence from 1941 through Jan. 1945, pertaining to rail transportation of troops and supplies, including the transportation of ca. 500 members of the Spanish division from the eastern front to Spain, April 1943. Also included is material on non-German soldiers in the German Army (particularly with reference to their identification papers), and on hospital trains and distribution of commissary goods. Most of these directives were issued by the OKH or by the "Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres."	
		III. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 72	WK XIII/455	FS	837	Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 72, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to recruitment (including recruitment in Danzig), housing and assignments of troops stationed in the "Protectorate," "Stimmungsberichte" prepared by the Standortältester Pilsen, (May 1939), distribution of mobilization directives, and the dismissal of Jewish members of the armed forces. Also included is an OKW directive, Dec. 1938, prohibiting the discussion of the South Tyrol question.	
173	173		WK XIII/456	FS	1	Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 72, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including cooperation between Army and HJ, army postal system, maintenance of security (particularly in the "Protectorate"), budgetary matters, training objectives for the winter 1938/39, and miscellaneous matters with regard to the troops stationed in Pilsen. Also included are distribution lists, Gen. Kdo. XIII. A.K., Nov. 1938, and a "Verzeichnis der Heeresstandortsverwaltungen, Zahlmeistereien und sonstige Dienststellen mit Buchungsstellen" of the Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII, Nov. 1938.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	140
173	173	III. Bataillon Infanterie-Regiment 72	WK XIII/457	FT	440	Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 72, containing directives and correspondence from 1939, pertaining to a variety of topics, including espionage and security measures, defense against chemical warfare, conduct of German military personnel in the "Protectorate," training objectives of the 46 Division (Karlsbad) for the summer 1938, and mobilization planning. Also included is an OKH directive for referees of training exercises for combat engineers, and of training exercises involving the air force - May 1938.	
		?	WK XIII/458	FT	679	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a printed directive of the "Oberste Befehlshaber der Wehrmacht, Nr. 3001.4.39 g Abw III (W), Abwehr von Spionage, Sabotage und politischer Zersetzung in der Wehrmacht, Jahresverfügung 1939" with "Anlage 3, Anleitung für den Abwehrunterricht."	
		M.G. Bataillon 6, Infanterie-Regiment 95	WK XIII/459	FS	803	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, Infanterie-Regiment 95 containing directives, correspondence and reports on a large variety of topics, including espionage and security measures, transfer of army personnel to the air force, cooperation between Army and components of the Party, budgetary matters, civilian employees of the Army, and training objectives for 1938 - Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps. Also included are a number of reports. 1) A 13-page report by the "Generalstab des Heeres," May 1938, "Die beiderseitigen Streitkräfte im Spanischen Bürgerkrieg 1936/38," 2) an OKH report, March 1938, "Erfahrungen und Betrachtungen aus dem japanisch-chinesischen Feldzug 1937/38," 32 pages, and 3) a short OKW report, April 1938, "Aussenpolitische Mitteilung - Das Fürstentum Liechtenstein."	
174	174	I./Infanterie-Regiment 72, Abt. Mob. II	WK XIII/460	FT	1	Folder of I./Inf. Regt. 72, Abt. Mob. II, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to the mobilization planning. Some of this material pertains to the reestablishment of the "Mob- und Einsatzbereitschaft" of the unit.	
		M.G. Bataillon 6, 10. Division	WK XIII/461	FT	531	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 10. Division, entitled "Einsatz Tschechei." This folder contains material pertaining to the occupation and early administration of Czechoslovakia.	
		I./Inf. Regt. 72, Abt. Mob. III;	WK XIII/463	FT	712	Folder of I./Inf. Regt. 72, Abt. Mob. III, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
		?	WK XIII/464	FT	1010	Folder of unknown provenance, containing material pertaining to the mobilization planning of the M.G. Bataillon 6, Bamberg. Included are "Teil I, Grundsätzliches, Teil II, Terminkalender, Teil III, Anlagen." Some of the material is dated April 1936.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>141</u>
174	174	Inf. Reg. "Nürnberg," I. Bataillon	WK XIII/466	FS	1053	Folder of Inf. Regt. "Nürnberg," I. Bataillon, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1937, pertaining to the selection and training of regular army and reserve officers as well as to the establishment of an "Offizierskorps des Beurlaubtenstandes."	
175	175	M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/467	FS	1	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/468	FT	237	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives from June through Aug. 1939, pertaining to "Marsch- und Gefechtsübung motorisierter Verbände."	
			WK XIII/470	FT	278	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and "Tagesbefehle" from March through May 1938, pertaining to demobilization after "Einsatz Österreich." Also included are a number of "Erfahrungsberichte" pertaining to the operation.	
			WK XIII/471	FS	426	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 on a large variety of topics, including defense against espionage, security measures, furlough travel of military personnel to Austria, Czechoslovakia and Poland, purchases by military personnel in stores owned by Jews (in Coburg), the five kilometer zone along the French, Belgium and Czech borders, welfare support for soldiers, and budgetary matters. Also included are a number of distribution lists.	
			WK XIII/472	FT	746	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to a variety of topics, including conduct of German officers abroad, anti-German propaganda in Czechoslovakia, security measures, transfer of army personnel to the air force, training matters (with particular reference to the enlargement of the NCO corps), dismissal of "Jüdisch versippte Soldaten," relationship between the Army and Party components, and conscription of Sudeten Germans.	
			WK XIII/473	FT	974	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including mobilization planning, purchase by military personnel in stores owned by Jews, transfer of army personnel to the air force, sterilization of soldiers with hereditary illnesses (directive sent by "Reichs- und Preussischer Minister des Innern" to "Reichskriegsminister," 1937), distribution lists, defense against espionage, security measures, training matters (including training schedules), foreigners in German military service, and demobilization after "Einsatz Österreich." Also included is an OKW pamphlet "Politisches Handbuch, Teil II, 1938," and "Erfahrungsberichte" with regard to "Einsatz Österreich."	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	142
176	176	M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/474	FS	1	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from Jan. 9 through May 12, 1939, pertaining to this unit's readiness for action ("Einsatzbereitschaft").	
		Kommandeur, Infanterie- Regiment 95	WK XIII/475	FS	147	Folder of Kommandeur, Infanterie-Regiment 95, containing a lengthy directive issued by the Generalkommando XIII, Armeekorps, Nürnberg, Oct. 10, 1938, "Bestimmungen des Generalkommandos für die Demobilmachung bzw. die Auflösung von Übungstruppenteilen."	
		M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/477	FT	188	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to mobilization planning and mobilization exercises.	
		Grenzabschnitt 87 Marktredwitz	WK XIII/478	FT	462	Folder of Grenzabschnitt 87 Marktredwitz, consisting of a "Kriegstagebuch" from Sept. 24 through Oct. 22, 1938. A map of the far western portion of the German-Czech border, showing sections guarded by the various sub units of the Grenzabschnitt 87 is included (Oct. 7, 1938).	
		M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/479	FS	509	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to officers. Included here are such matters as the "Ehrenrat" (officers' honor council), selection and training of officer candidates, reserve officers, evaluation of officers and other matters.	
		?	WK XIII/480	FS	801	Folder of uncertain provenance, (the receiving stamps of I./Inf. Rgt. 72, and of II./Inf.Rgt. 101 appear in this folder) containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to the acceptance of Sudeten Germans into the German officers corps, conduct of officers abroad, training of officers, "Offiziersnachwuchs," and the officers' honor council.	
177	177	Chef, 3. Kompanie, M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/481	FT	1	Folder of Chef, 3. Komp. M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing correspondence and directives from 1934 through 1939, pertaining to a variety of topics, including mobilization exercises, members of the former Austrian Army, training matters (including special directives and the training of reserve officer candidates), training objectives 1938, and demobilization after "Einsatz Österreich." Also included are reports on experiences gathered during the "Einsatz Österreich."	
		Infanterie-Regiment "Nürnberg," I. Bataillon	WK XIII/482	FS	346	Folder of Inf. Regt. "Nürnberg," I. Bataillon, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1938, pertaining to a variety of topics, including training objectives 1938, training directives for armored units 1937 (OKH directives), "Heeresaufbau 1936," the demilitarized zone, chemical warfare, "Standortverzeichnis, Wehrkreis VII," personnel matters, "Inf. Fu. VII - Ausbildungsverfügung 1935," and training schools.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
177	177	Chef, 3. Kompanie, M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/483	FT	665	Folder of Chef, 3. Komp. M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1939, pertaining to a variety of topics, including training objectives for the fall training period 1939, relationship between Army and Party components, recruitment in Danzig, furlough travel to Danzig and through the Polish Corridor, military service of foreigners and Jews in the German Army, purchases in stores owned by Jews, and the suicide rate in the Army.
		M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/484	FS	868	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1936, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others the "Friedens-Neugliederung des VII. A.K." 1936, the bestowing of new flags to army units by Hitler - March 16, 1936, security measures, defense against espionage, Communist agitation, suicide rate, and furlough travel into the Saar district. Also included is the "Geschäftsordnung" of the 17. Division, Dec. 1935.
178	178		WK XIII/485	FT	1	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1937, pertaining to the handling of classified material, defense against espionage, disciplinary powers, Sudeten German refugees, the 5 kilometer zone along the French, Belgium and Czech borders, granting of furloughs for travel abroad, the introduction of the new machine gun "34," and the "Heeresaufbau 1936."
			WK XIII/486	FT	292	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning, the organization of the "Ersatzheer," the establishment of "Fallschirm-jagdkommandos," and "Heeresaufbau 1939."
		?	WK XIII/487	FT	701	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of the "Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps (Wehrkreiskommando XIII), Nr. 5800/38 g. Kdos. - Ib, Erfahrungsbericht Einsatz Sudetendeutschland, September/Oktober 1938."
		M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/489	FS	871	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing material from Aug. through Oct. 1939, pertaining to German preparations for the invasion of Poland. Included are intelligence reports on the Polish Army, Polish fortifications, road conditions, ethnic Germans in Poland (maps included), and on armed bands of ethnic Germans who will aid the German advance by guarding certain bridges, roads, etc., until the German units arrive on the scene. Most of the intelligence material was issued either by the AOK 8 or by the Korpskommando XIII.
			WK XIII/490	FT	979	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, entitled "Verbindung, HJ - M.B.Btl. 6." Folder contains material pertaining to the relationship of Army and HJ in general, and between the M.G. Bataillon 6 and the HJ in particular.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	144
179	179	?	WK XIII/491	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a directive of the 17. Division, Nürnberg, Dec. 7, 1937, "Die Durchführung des Unterrichts über Truppen-Versorgung in den Bataillonen." This directive, which contains a number of appendices pertaining to the various supply services, is a reprint of a lecture delivered to the "Stabs-Offizier Lehrgang des XIII. A.K."	
		M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/492	FT	293	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including among others demobilization in Oct. 1938, training matters, transfer of army personnel to the air force, defense against espionage and sabotage, budgetary matters, and the "Korps Generalstabsreise 1938."	
		?	WK XIII/494	FT	639	Folder of unknown provenance, probably of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing two general training directives for the training period 1937/38. One of these directives was issued by the M.G. Bataillon 6, the other by the 17. Division.	
		M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/496	FT	675	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining primarily to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/497	FT	986	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing material from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to training matters. Included is material with regard to training objectives, "Generalstabsreisen," collection and utilization of information of a military geographic nature, and budgetary matters.	
			WK XIII/498	FT	1415	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing "Auszug aus der H. Dv. G. 44 (Entwurf)," July 1939. This is a 33-page mimeographed report of the geography, transportation facilities, economy, population and climate of Poland.	
180	180		WK XIII/506	FT	1	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1939, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others the distribution of personnel replacements, chemical warfare (defense against gas attacks), and training matters, including training objectives for 1939.	
		I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 63	WK XIII/507	FS	278	Folder of I. Batl. Inf. Regt. 63, containing directives and correspondence on a variety of topics, including among others mobilization planning, defense against parachutists and air-borne troops, handling of classified material, "Feindnachrichtenblätter" issued by the AOK 12, Sept. 1938 (Czechoslovakia), tactical cooperation between ground and air forces, and training objectives for the fall of 1938.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	145
180	180	III. Bataillon, Inf. Regt. 72	WK XIII/509	FT	568	Folder of III. Batl. Inf. Regt. 72, containing directives and correspondence from 1939, pertaining primarily to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/516	FT	933	Folder of III. Batl. Inf. Regt. 72, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others, training matters, mobilization exercises, training objectives for winter of 1938/39, coordination of infantry and armored attacks, disciplinary problems, reports on experience gathered during training, and defense against espionage and Communist agitation.	
		M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/519	FS	1257	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 through 1939, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others the transfer of army personnel to the air force, military service of Sudeten Germans, training courses, and "Heeresaufbau" 1937 and 1938.	
181	181		WK XIII/520	FT	1	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to training matters, including among others, training objectives for 1938, special directives for close combat, assaults on permanent fortifications, duties of referees in training exercises, map exercises, and military training of the HJ.	
		WK XIII/521	FT	395	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, entitled "Heeresaufbau 1936, Gen. Kdo. VII.A.K. Nr. 400/36 geh. I b N, vom 1.2.1936." Also included in this folder is a list of all officers of the Gen. Kdo. VII and of their assignments.		
		WK XIII/522	FT	659	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing material from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning.		
		WK XIII/523	FT	1101	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing material from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to mobilization planning and mobilization exercises.		
		WK XIII/524	FT	1	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives pertaining to "Heeresaufbau 1936."		
182	182	WK XIII/525	FT	40	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing material from 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning.		
		WK XIII/526	FT	275	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to training matters. Included is material on such topics as anti-aircraft training, reserve and "Landwehr" training, training courses for the summer 1937, and training objectives. Also included are reports on experience gathered during the training periods.		
		WK XIII/527	FT	622	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing material from 1936, pertaining to mobilization planning and mobilization exercises.		

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	146
182	182	M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/528	FS	897	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1937, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including among others, military service of foreigners residing in Germany, training of the HJ, "Landwehr" and reserves, "Heeresaufbau" 1936 and 1937, defense against Communist agitation, introduction of the "Walther Pistole 36," Sudeten German refugees, transfer of army personnel to the air force, and action to be taken in the event of internal unrest. Also included is a distribution list of the Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps for Oct. 1937.	
		?	WK XIII/529	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of "Erfahrungsbericht Einsatz Tschechoslowakei, März/April 1939, Generalkommando XIII. A.K., Nr. 2300 g. K. Ib, Würzburg, den 22. Mai 1939."	
		M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/531	FT	93	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from June through Aug. 1939, pertaining to the "Einsatzbereitschaft" of this unit.	
			WK XIII/532	FS	252	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 through 1939, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including among others, training of the officers corps, map exercises, conduct of German troops in the "Protectorate," training objectives for the reserve 1939, training of armored units, recruitment, and the "Kriegsakademieprüfung" 1939.	
			WK XIII/533	FT	528	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing material from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/536	FS	693	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1937, pertaining to transfer of army personnel to the air force (including paratroopers), cover names for air force units, and the "Luftschutzübung Süddeutschland," Oct. 8 through 12, 1935.	
			WK XIII/537	FT	907	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing material from 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
184	184		WK XIII/538	FT	1	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1939, pertaining to chemical warfare. The material is almost exclusively concerned with the issuance and use of gas masks and other protective equipment.	
			WK XIII/539	FS	331	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to training courses and training objectives for the winter 1938/39 and the summer of 1939, training of reserve officers and ordnance NCO's, map exercises, and military service of Sudeten Germans.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	147
184	184	M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/540	FS	659	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including among others, the training objectives for 1938, training of ordnance NCO's, mobilization planning, demobilization (March 1938), "Heeresaufbau 1938," travel abroad by military personnel, proof of Aryan descend, and the relationship between the Army and the Party's components.	
			WK XIII/543	FS	981	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including among others the handling of classified material, "Heeresaufbau 1938," relationship between Army and HJ, defense against espionage, the "Soldatenbund," and the employment of the Army in the event of internal unrest. Also included is a distribution list of the Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps for Oct. 1937, and "Merkblatt 1937 für Beurteilungen nach Frankreich," issued by the "Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres."	
185	185		WK XIII/544	FS	1	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing material from Aug. through Sept. 1939, pertaining primarily to the preparations for the invasion of Poland. Included are reports on the military situation in Poland (maps included), "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung," the concentration of German troops along the border in late Aug. and some directives pertaining to the administration of the occupied areas.	
		?	WK XIII/545	FS	141	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a "Kriegstagebuch" of "G.U.A. (Grenz Unterabschnitt) II/87," from Sept. 24 through Oct. 21, 1938. During this period the unit was employed in guarding the German-Czechoslovak border in the general area of Hof, Germany.	
		M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division	WK XIII/546	FS	169	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including the transfer of army personnel to the air force, dismissal of soldiers and employees of Jewish descend or of those married to Jews, relationship between Army and HJ, handling of classified material, granting of furloughs to Danzig, KAN available in the offices of this unit, celebration of the 25th anniversary of the outbreak of World War I, and others.	
			WK XIII/547	FS	469	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, 17. Division, containing directives correspondence and reports from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to training matter. Included are lists of training courses offered in 1937 and 1938, training objectives for 1938, material pertaining to "Offiziersnachwuchs," and to "Landwehr" training.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	148
185	185	?	WK XIII/551	FS	891	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Inf. Regt. 101, 4. Division, or Inf. Regt. 72, 46. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to a variety of topics, including, among others, "Heeresaufbau 1938" and training matters.	
186	186		WK XIII/552	FS	1	Folder of uncertain provenance possibly of Inf. Regt. 101, 4. Division, or Inf. Regt. 72, 46. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others "Heeresaufbau" 1938 and 1939, mobilization planning, training matters, such as training objectives, information on military training courses, special directives, and reports on experience gathered (with particular emphasis on the technique of assualting permanent fortifications), and some material pertaining to the operations and duties of troops stationed in the Sudeten area.	
			WK XIII/553	FT	301	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Inf. Regt. 101, 4. Division, or Inf. Regt. 72, 46. Division, containing material from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning. A number of reports on experience gathered during mobilization are included.	
		I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 63, 27. Division	WK XIII/558	FT	814	Folder of I. Bataillon, Infanterie-Regiment 63, 27. Division, containing directives and correspondence on a large variety of topics, including among others the introduction of the new "M.G. 34," recruitment and conscription, "Heeresaufbau 1937," handling of classified material, training matters, including the training of the "Landwehr," and Hitler's visit to Augsburg, Nov. 21, 1937.	
187	187	4. (M.G.) Kompanie, Infanterie-Regiment 63, 27. Division	WK XIII/559	FT	1	Folder of 4. (M.G.) Kompanie, Infanterie-Regiment 63, 27. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including among others training directives for 1938 and the winter 1938/39 (including reserve and "Landwehr" training), defense against enemy parachutists and air-borne troops, chemical warfare (gas), an OKH report of Sept. 1938 pertaining to the chemical warfare units of the Czechoslovak Army, "Heeresaufbau 1938," civilian employees of the Army, defense against espionage and sabotage, a 59-page pamphlet of the "Oberbefehlshaber der Wehrmacht," April 1938, on the same topic, and mobilization planning (including reports of experience gathered).	
		?	WK XIII/560,	FT	438	Three folders of unknown provenance, containing material pertaining to the establishment of the "Einsatzbereitschaft" of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th companies of Inf. Regt. 72. This material, which consisted of sealed orders, is undated, but it is based on KStN (Heer) Nr. 131b of Oct. 1, 1938.	
			WK XIII/561,	FT	491		
			WK XIII/562	FT	544		

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	149
187	187	?	WK XIII/563	FS	599	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Inf. Regt. 101, 4. Division, or Inf. Regt. 72, 46. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to chemical warfare (gas), training directives, with particular emphasis on the techniques of assaulting permanent fortifications, and the training of reserve officer candidates.	
		I./Infanterie-Regiment 72	WK XIII/564	FS	770	Folder of I./Inf. Regt. 72, containing directives, correspondence and reports from 1939, pertaining to "Heeresaufbau 1939," distribution of personnel replacements, transfer of army personnel to the air force, and "Soll und Iststärke Nachweisungen" of Inf. Regt. 72, Feb. and May 1939.	
		?	WK XIII/565	FT	1008	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Inf. Regt. 101, 4. Division, or Inf. Regt. 72, 46. Division, containing directives, correspondence and reports from 1938, pertaining to changes in FStM, distribution of replacements (recruits), "Soll- und Iststärkenachweisungen" of the two regiments, and some material pertaining to the administration and the duties of the troops stationed in the Sudetenland.	
		II./Inf. Regt. 101	WK XIII/566	FT	1343	Folder of II./Inf. Regt. 101, containing material from Nov. and Dec. 1938, pertaining to the establishment of the 46. Division at Karlsbad.	
188	188	3. Kompanie/Infanterie-Regiment 72	WK XIII/567	FS	1	Folder of 3. Komp./Inf. Regt. 72, containing directives and correspondence from Dec. 1938 through 1939, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including among others mobilization planning, security measures (routine measures as well as specific instructions for units stationed in Czechoslovakia), training matters, including the training objectives for the summer 1939 (issued by the 46. Division, Karlsbad, and the Inf. Regt. 72), and experimentation with a new non-rattling case for gasmasks.	
		I./Infanterie-Regiment 72	WK XIII/570	FS	322	Folder of I./Inf. Regt. 72, containing directives, correspondence and reports from 1937 through 1939, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others the morale of the troops, security measures, defense against espionage, sabotage and political agitation, cooperation between the Army and the Party's components, attitude towards German Army displayed in occupied Czechoslovakia, Hitler's visit to occupied Czechoslovakia, Oct. 5, 1938, and mimeographed OKH pamphlets from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to study tours by German military personnel to France, Switzerland and the Low Countries.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	150
188	188	I./Infanterie-Regiment 72	WK XIII/571	FS	614	Folder of I./Inf. Regt. 72, containing directives, correspondence and reports from Dec. 1938 through 1939, pertaining to ordnance matter (with particular reference to the machine gun "M.G. 34" and the issuance and use of gas masks), "Heeresaufbau 1939," and training matters. Included under training matters are primarily directives for the training of motorized units, as well as training objectives (charts included), issued by the 72. Inf. Regt. and the 46. Division.	
189	189	3. Kompanie, Infanterie Regiment 72;	WK XIII/572	FT	1	Folder of 3. Komp. Inf. Regt. 72, entitled "Mob.-Kalender Nr. 132796, Teil I," undated.	
		III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72	WK XIII/573	FT	31	Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72, containing the 46. Division's "Ausbildungsbefehl für das Winterhalbjahr 38/39," Karlsbad, Dec. 1, 1938.	
		M.G. Bataillon 6	WK XIII/574	FT	66	Folder of M.G. Bataillon 6, containing the "Erfahrungsbericht über den Schanzeinsatz der 17. Division bei Festenberg/Schlesien vom 26.6 - 15.7.1939," 17. Division, Nürnberg, Aug. 10, 1939.	
		III/ Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72	WK XIII/576	FS	94	Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72, containing material pertaining to a large variety of topics. During most of this period this unit was stationed in France as part of the 46. Division. Included is material pertaining to the defense against espionage and sabotage, a pamphlet issued by the "Oberste Befehlshaber der Wehrmacht, Nr. 3001/40 g Abw III (W), Abwehr von Spionage, Sabotage und Zersetzung in der Wehrmacht - Jahresverfügung 1940," defense against enemy parachute agents, chemical warfare (defense against gas attacks), selection of officer candidates, training directives for the winter 1940/41, issued by the 46. Division and by the 72. Inf. Regt., an 11-page OKH report, "Taktische Erfahrungen im Westfeldzug," Nov. 20, 1940, and two pocket books issued by the general staff pertaining to the French army (fall 1939) and the British army (July 1940).	
			WK XIII/577	FS	678	Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72, containing directives and pamphlets from 1940 on a variety of topics. Included are two OKH reports pertaining to tactical experiences gathered in the Polish campaign as well as two OKH directives and two AOK 4 "Nachrichtenblätter" pertaining to apparent preparations for an amphibious invasion of Great Britain. The two OKH directives (Aug. and Sept. 1940) are concerned with the actual crossing of the Channel, while the AOK 4 "Nachrichtenblätter" give information concerning British defensive measures. Also included in this folder is some material pertaining to "U.k. - Unabkömmlich" status and military discipline.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	151
189	189	III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72	WK XIII/578	FT	858	Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72, containing material from 1940 and 1941. Included are directives pertaining to the defense against espionage, sabotage and chemical warfare (defense against gas attacks), as well as a number of OKH publications "Erfahrungen im Südost-Feldzug," May 1941, "Neuausgabe der KStN und KAN für das Feldheer, May 1941, "Marsch und Verkehrsregel" based on the experiences gathered during the French campaign, Dec. 1940, and "Auswertung der taktischen Erfahrungen der Infanterie im Westen," Dec. 1940. Also included in this folder is a list of "Ersatztruppenteile" of the 46. Inf. Div., May 1941, and material on map exercises (also based on the experiences gathered in France).	
			WK XIII/581	FS	1044	Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72, containing material primarily concerned with the role of the 46. Division in the occupation of Czechoslovakia in March of 1939. Included are directives pertaining to security measures, and on the seizure and disposition of Czechoslovak military equipment. Also included are "Tagesbefehle" of the 46. Division (incomplete) and "Nachrichtenübersichten" (news digests, issued for official use only) issued by the Heeresgruppenkommando 3 from March 23 through April 6, 1939.	
190	190		WK XIII/583	FS	1	Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72, containing directives and correspondence from Feb. through April 1938, primarily pertaining to mobilization and demobilization. Included are a number of reports on experience gathered. Also included is a "Ausbildungsbefehl für das Sommerhalbjahr 39. Abschnitt C, Ausbildung des Beurlaubtenstandes," 46. Division, Karlsbad, Feb. 21, 1939, and additional material pertaining to this topic.	
		?	WK XIII/584,	FT	60	Four folders of unknown provenance, containing the "Mobilmachungskalender" for the 12. Kompanie, Stab, III. Btl., 9. und 10. Kompanie, Infanterie Regiment 72. Place of mobilization Mies and Pilsen. These undated folders contain the mobilization instructions for the above named units.	
			WK XIII/585,	FT	295		
			WK XIII/586,	FT	422		
			WK XIII/587	FT	558		
		III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72	WK XIII/588	FS	836	Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72, containing directives, correspondence and reports from 1940 and 1941, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including among others chemical warfare (defense against gas attacks primarily), defense against enemy parachute agents, defense against espionage and sabotage, training matters, including training objectives for the winter 1940/41, security measures, report	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	152
190	190	III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72	WK XIII/591	FS	1045	on experience gathered during the French campaign of 1940, and material on political indoctrination. Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72, containing directives, correspondence and reports from 1939, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including among others, map exercises ("Adjutanten und Div. Versorgungsreisen"), Jan. and Feb. 1939, training matters, including the training of the reserve, training directives for the summer of 1939, issued by the 46. Division and the XIII. Armeekorps, communications training, and the defense against parachutists and airborne troops.	
191	191		WK XIII/592	FS	1	Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72, containing directives from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to the training of the officer corps, with particular emphasis on the concept of honor within the corps. Additional material pertains to "Offiziersnachwuchs" and the duties of adjutants.	
			WK XIII/596	FT	46	Folder of III. Bataillon, Infanterie Regiment 72, containing material from 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
		?	WK XIII/598	FT	608	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Divisions-Tagesbefehle" Nos. 1 through 68 of the "Kommando 231. Inf. Division" from Aug. 27 through Dec. 30, 1939. During the early part of this period this unit was stationed at various places in Germany, in early Oct. it was transferred to Poland.	
			WK XIII/599	FT	803	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Stab I.R. 342, containing "Armee-Tagesbefehle" of AOK 1, "Tagesbefehle" of "Generalkommando Saarpfalz," "Armee-Tagesbefehle" and "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung" of "Grenzabschnittkommando Süd," "Korpsbefehle" of "Höh. Kommandostab XXXIV," and "Abschnittsbefehle" of "Verst. I.R. 342." All of these orders were issued from late Aug. through Nov. 1939.	
			WK XIII/600	FT	938	Folder of unknown provenance, containing daily as well as periodical situation reports from Nov. 1939 through Feb. 1940 (thrice monthly, semi-monthly and monthly) sent by the Inf. Regt. 342 to the 231. Inf. Div. This regiment was apparently responsible for law and order in the southeastern region of German occupied Poland along the San River. Also included are some strength reports of the regiment from Dec. 1939 through May 1940.	
			WK XIII/601	FT	1152	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directives, reports and correspondence from Oct. 1939 through April 1940, pertaining to the occupation and maintenance of law and order in a region of undetermined extent apparently along the left bank of the San River in the southeastern	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	153
192	192	Infanterie Regiment 342	WK XIII/603	FT	1	portion of German occupied Poland. This material originated with the Inf. Regt. 342 and the Inf. Div. 231. Folder of Inf. Regt. 342, containing directives, correspondence and reports from Oct. 1939 through April 1940, pertaining to "geistige Betreuung der Truppe" (entertainment and political indoctrination), and to defense against espionage. Location of this unit during the period, see WK XIII/601.	
			WK XIII/604	FS	159	Folder of Inf. Regt. 342, containing directives and reports from Oct. 1939 through May 1940, pertaining to occupation duties, prevention of internal unrest and revolts, and reports of patrols. Also included is some material pertaining to the maintenance of military discipline within the unit. For the location of this unit during this period, see WK XIII/601.	
			WK XIII/604b	FT	193	Folder of Inf. Regt. 342, containing directives from Aug. 1938 through May 1940, pertaining to the duties of the military police, defense against enemy propaganda, soldiers' conduct during war and in the event of capture or internment.	
			WK XIII/605	FT	239	Folder of Inf. Regt. 342, containing training directives and training schedules from Sept. 1939 through Feb. 1940. Much of the material is apparently based on the experiences gathered during the Polish campaign.	
			WK XIII/606	FT	493	Folder of Inf. Regt. 342, containing correspondence, directives and reports from 1940, pertaining to inspection trips (of troops and installations) by officers of various ranks, training courses, chemical warfare (gas), and transportation.	
			WK XIII/607	FT	750	Folder of Inf. Regt. 342, containing "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung" of the 231. Inf. Div. from Sept. through Dec. 1939.	
			WK XIII/608	FT	1091	Folder of Inf. Regt. 342, containing "Regimentsbefehle" Nos. 1 through 100 from Aug. 26 through Dec. 31, 1939.	
193	193	?	WK XIII/610	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Divisions-Tagesbefehle" (Nos. 1 through 128) of the 231. Inf. Div. (and the "Abwicklungsstelle des Kommandos der 231. I.D.") from Jan. 2 through Sept. 20, 1940.	
			WK XIII/611	FT	259	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung" of the 231. Inf. Div., Nos. 1 through 123 from Jan. 2 through Aug. 9, 1940.	
			WK XIII/612	FT	622	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Regimentsbefehle" Nos. 1 through 100 of the Inf. Regt. 342 from Jan. 2 through April 29, 1940.	
Continued			WK XIII/613	FT	954	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Regimentsbefehle"	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	154
						Nos. 101 through 201 of the Inf. Regt. 342 from April 30 through Sept. 9, 1940.	
194	194	Wehrbezirks-Kommando Weiden	WK XIII/615	FT	1	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from 1936, pertaining to the establishment and the duties of "Grenzwacht" and "Landwehr" divisions, and to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/616	FS	294	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the preparedness and the training of "Grenzwacht" and "Landwehr." Some material on mobilization planning is included.	
			WK XIII/617	FS	674	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 through Aug. 1939, pertaining to training objectives for 1938, training of the reserve officer candidates, and the establishment and maintenance of the state of readiness of certain units within the command.	
			WK XIII/618	FT	878	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to the training of "Grenzwacht," "Landwehr" and reserve. Some material also pertains to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/619	FT	1045	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1936, pertaining to mobilization planning and "Grenzschutz" training.	
			WK XIII/620	FT	1303	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to "Grenzwacht" and reserve training.	
195	195		WK XIII/621	FS	1	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to the "Probe-Mobilmachung" of 1938, the subsequent demobilization, and reports on experience gathered during this operation. Also included is material pertaining to training matters, training directives for 1938 and 1939 (issued by Wehrersatz Inspektion Regensburg and by the 10. Division), and material pertaining to training courses, including the training of the "Grenzschutz," reserve officers, and reserve officer candidates.	
		Stabskompanie, Infanterie Regiment 342	WK XIII/622	FS	535	Folder of Stabskompanie, Inf. Regt. 342, containing directives and reports from Sept. 1939 through May 1940, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others defense against enemy propaganda, Polish civilians sent to Germany for industrial and agricultural employment, the securing of strategic metals in occupied Poland (directive issued by Frank), the treatment of Polish prisoners of war, and a directive of	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	155
195	195	II./Inf. Regt. 342	WK XIII/623	FT	580	the 231. Inf. Division in which the reasons for, and the benefits of, the Nazi-Soviet pact of 1939 are explained to the troops. Also included is a brief report on French combat methods, issued by the 231. Inf. Division, Sept. 15, 1939. This division was apparently shifted from the western part of Germany to Poland late in 1939.	
		231. Infanterie Division, Ic	WK XIII/628	FT	599	Folder of II./Inf. Regt. 342, containing a few directives from the first half of 1940, pertaining to the defense against enemy propaganda and to the "geistige Betreuung der Truppe."	
		Stabskompanie, Infanterie Regiment 342	WK XIII/629	FT	643	Folder of 231. Inf. Div., Ic, containing news releases Nos. 3 through 14 (issued by "Abschnittskommando Súd, Militärbefehlshaber Kraukau for the troops) from Oct. through Nov. 10, 1939.	
		I./Infanterie Regiment 342	WK XIII/632	FT	672	Folder of Stabskompanie, Inf. Regt. 342, containing directives from Sept. 1939 through April 1940, pertaining to the establishment and maintenance of a stand-by status for the regiment, and to the jurisdiction and duties of the military police.	
		?	WK XIII/718	FT	633	Folder of I./Inf. Regt. 342, containing monthly situation reports from Nov. 1939 through May 1940. These reports give information on the status of the unit as well as brief statements on the attitude of the Polish population in Lezajsk, Poland.	
			WK XIII/634,	FT	798	Folder of unknown provenance, containing training directives for I./Inf. Regt. 342 from Nov. 19, 1939 through July 3, 1940. A few maps are included. Prior to May 1940 this unit was stationed in Poland. After this date the unit was transferred to the training area Ohrdruf.	
196	196		WK XIII/635,	FT	958	Five folders of unknown provenance, consisting of "Mob.-Hauptlisten" 135561 through 135565. These numbers refer to various sub units of the Inf. Regt. 480 (apparently a part of the 46. Division), and the folders contain instructions for the mobilization of these units.	
			WK XIII/636,	FT	1		
			WK XIII/637,	FS	113		
			WK XIII/637b	FS	199		
			WK XIII/641	FS	313		
		342. Infanterie Regiment	WK XIII/643	FT	419	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Ortsbefehle," "Kommandanturbefehle," "Versorgungsbefehle," directives and other material from March and early April of 1939, pertaining to the 10. Division's role in the occupation of Czechoslovakia. The two cities mentioned most frequently in this material are Pisek and Strakonitz.	
						Folder of 342. Inf. Regt., containing material from Sept. 1939 through July 1940, pertaining to the regiment's assignments during this period. Included are "Abschnittsbefehle," "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung" (231 Inf. Div.), reports pertaining to the military action along the French border in Sept. 1939, and directives pertaining	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	156
196	196	II./Artillerie Regiment 231	WK XIII/644	FT	586	to the occupation of Poland. This regiment was part of the 231. Inf. Div. and served in western Germany as well as in Poland during this period. Folder of II./Art. Regt. 231, containing directives and reports from Nov. 1939 through July 1940, pertaining to a variety of topics, including the reorganization of the 231. Inf. Div., veterinary service, personnel matter, such as reassignments and discharge procedure. Also included is an OKH directive of Nov. 15, 1939, pertaining to the anti-tank defenses of the infantry (reporting on experiments with a captured French tank).	
		Leichte Artillerie Abteilung 746.	WK XIII/645	FS	706	Folder of L. Art. Abt. 746, containing material from Jan. 1939 through Feb. 1940. Included are "Heeresgruppenbefehle (Heeresgruppe A)," "Armeetagesbefehle (AOK 12)," "Divisionstagesbefehle (3. Gebirgsjägerdivision)" and "Regimentsbefehle (Gebirgsartillerieregiment 112)." Also included are directives pertaining to military discipline and military police, "U.K. Stellung" of skilled workers, defense against enemy propaganda and espionage, chemical warfare, and the training of Austrian and Sudeten German replacements.	
			WK XIII/646	FS	866	Folder of L. Art. Abt. 746, containing directives from 1940, pertaining to the dissolution of the 231. Inf. Div.	
			WK XIII/647	FS	983	Folder of L. Art. Abt. 746, containing material from 1939 and 1940. Included are "Merkblatt der Heeresgruppe A - Abwehr im Feldheer," Feb. 1940 (36 pages), "Besondere Anordnungen für den Nachrichtendienst," "Armeetagesbefehle (AOK 12)," "Divisionsbefehle (3. Gebirgsdivision)," "Regimentsbefehle (Gebirgsartillerieregiment 112)," and directives pertaining to chemical warfare (gas), artillery training, use of signal flares, and organizational matters.	
197	197	II./Infanterie Regiment 342	WK XIII/648	FT	1	Folder of II./Inf. Regt. 342, containing directives from 1939 and 1940, pertaining to the authority of the "Feldgendarmarie," military training, Polish PWs, exercise of hunting rights in Poland by the 231. Inf. Div., utilization of the economic resources and manpower of occupied Poland for the benefit of the German war effort, the return of the 231. Inf. Div. to Germany and its dissolution. Also included are the KAN (Heer) for infantry and a machine gun company (Dec. 1939).	
		III./Infanterie Regiment 72	WK XIII/651	FT	288	Folder of III./Inf. Regt. 72, containing directives from the year 1939, pertaining to the establishment and maintenance of a state of readiness ("Einsatzbereitschaft").	
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/654	FS	365	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing miscellaneous material from 1935. Included are a schedule for "Gefechtsschiessen" for	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
						all units under the authority of the Kommandantur, a directive issued by the "Reichswehrminister" pertaining to the preparation of railroad bridges so that they may be used by military forces in the event of war, part 2 of a tactical study of the utilization of artillery within the division, and information concerning training courses for motorized units, (issued by "Chef der Heeresleitung").
197	197	Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/655	FS	445	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing material from 1934. Included is material pertaining to mobilization planning, as well as directives pertaining to the selection of officer candidates, the handling of classified material, and training.
			WK XIII/656	FS	558	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing material from 1933 pertaining to the housing of the offices of the Kommandantur, and the training of 250 SA men at Grafenwöhr. These men later were to serve as military instructors at SA camps.
		10. Division, Ib	WK XIII/657	FS	603	Folder of 10. Division, Ib, containing directives and correspondence from 1936, pertaining to "Marsch- und Gefechtsübungen" of the 10. Division, expansion of the officers corps, "Heeresaufbau 1936," a table of organization of the 10. Art. Regt., military service of RAD leaders, purchase of additional land for the training area Weiden, and schedules for training courses.
		10. Division, Ia	WK XIII/658	FS	709	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to chemical warfare (gas), map service (lists of newly published maps of Germany, scale 1:25000, and the loss of a classified document. Also included is an undated "Übersicht der gültigen St.N. (RH), Abschnitt A, Teil II," and a map of the "Standort-Regensburg, Kleiner Pionierlandübungsplatz" of Nov. 9, 1937.
		?	WK XIII/659	FS	764	Folder of unknown provenance, containing miscellaneous papers from 1939 through April 1945. Included is the "Erläuterungen zu Blatt Montmedy der Befestigungskarte Frankreich, Abschnitt: Ardennen" (map included), OKH, Sept. 1, 1939, one piece of correspondence pertaining to the state of readiness of the 10. Division, May 31, 1939, and correspondence pertaining to the awarding of the "Kriegsverdienstkreuz" (1940). Also included are directives pertaining to conscription, gathering of stragglers and the maintenance of military discipline in the Regensburg area (April 1945).
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/660,	FT	803	Six folders of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives, correspondence and reports of experience gathered from 1933 and 1934, pertaining to the military training of non-military personnel, primarily
			WK XIII/661,	FT	831	
			WK XIII/662,	FT	887	
Continued						

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	158
			WK XIII/663,	FT	938	of SA leaders, who were later to serve as instructors for military training programs within the SA.	
			WK XIII/664,	FT	948		
			WK XIII/665	FT	1046		
197	197	?	WK XIII/666	FT	1131	Folder of unknown provenance, containing material pertaining to the 10. Division's role in the conquest and early administration of the city of Warsaw. Included are "Kommandantur (Warschau) Befehle," 10. Division, "Divisionsbefehle," AOK 8, "Armeebefehle," "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und die Rückwärtigen Dienste" of the 10. Division. "Deutsche Nachrichten" (news releases for the troops of the 10. Division), "Feindnachrichtenblätter" of AOK 8/Ic, and "Lageübersichten" of AOK 8, dated Sept. 23 through Oct. 4, 1939.	
198	198	10. Division, Ic	WK XIII/667	FS	1	Folder of 10. Division, Ic, containing directives and correspondence from Dec. 1939 through April 1940, pertaining to organizational matters (replacements) of the division while stationed in Germany, defense against enemy propaganda and espionage, and assistance to German agriculture (furloughing of farm workers, etc.). Also included are a large number of covering letters for intelligence information bulletins, concerning the British, French, Dutch and Belgian armies distributed to units of the division (the intelligence information is not included) during the early months of 1940.	
			WK XIII/668	FS	142	Folder of 10. Division, Ic, containing material from Sept. 19 through Oct. 16, 1939. This material, correspondence, directives and reports, pertains to the 10. Division's role in the preparation for and the execution of the invasion of Poland, and the early administration of Warsaw. Included is intelligence material on the Polish Army and its defensive measures, such as "Lageberichte, Polen," information concerning the ethnic Germans in Poland, special directives for military operations during the campaign, such as "Divisionsbefehle," directives pertaining to the early administration of Warsaw, and related material.	
		Oberbaustab XIV, Ic	WK XIII/669	FS	422	Folder of Oberbaustab XIV, Ic, containing material pertaining to intelligence and counter-intelligence activities with regard to the invasion of Poland from July through Aug. 1939. Included are such items as "Feindnachrichtenblätter," miscellaneous information concerning the Polish Army and Polish defense measures, and instructions pertaining to the unit's counter-intelligence measures.	
		10. Division, Ic	WK XIII/671	FS	752	Folder of 10. Division, Ic, containing coverages for information pamphlets and booklets of the French, British, Belgian and Dutch armies distributed to units of this division during Oct. and Nov. 1939. (The	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	159
198	198	Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss;	WK XIII/672	FT	796	intelligence material is not included).	
		?	WK XIII/674,	FT	1067	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss, containing material from 1937, pertaining to reserve, "Landwehr" and "Grenzwacht" training.	
			WK XIII/675,	FT	1177	Four folders of uncertain provenance, probably of 296. Inf. Div., Ia, consisting of "Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch B" from June 23, 1941 through March 31, 1942. The folders contain orders for combat operations of the 296. Inf. Div. and its subunits (radio and teletype messages, file memoranda of oral orders, etc.), "Divisionsbefehle" of the 296. Inf. Div., Ia, and "Korpsbefehle" of the LIII. A.K. This division served on the Russian front throughout the period.	
199	199		WK XIII/676,	FT	1		
			WK XIII/677	FT	277		
		296. Infanterie Division	WK XIII/678	FT	537	Folder of 296. Inf. Div., consisting of "Kriegstagebuch der 296. I.D. vom 6.3.1941 - 31.3.1942, Teil I."	
			WK XIII/679	FT	1205	Folder of 296. Inf. Div., entitled "4 Monate Kampf der 296. I.D." This folder contains descriptions of engagements, copies of orders for combat operations, "Divisionsbefehle," captured Soviet orders, and maps pertaining to the division's combat engagements from June 23 through Oct. 1941.	
			WK XIII/682	FT	1255	Folder of 296. Inf. Div., containing a four-page "Gefechtsbericht über den Angriff am 26.9.41 auf Tscherewki und Woljinyi und die Abwehr südl. Ussowka in der Nacht vom 26./27.9.41," of the 520. Inf. Regt., and an 18-page "Gefechtsbericht über den Einsatz des I.R. 519 im Kampf um die starke russische Bunkerstellung nördl. Rawa Ruska vom 22. 6. bis 28. 6. 1941." Both reports include map sketches.	
200	200	?	WK XIII/683	FT	1	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Artillerie-Regiment 296, Ia, consisting of a "Gefechtsbericht des Artillerie Regiments 296 über die Bereitstellung und den Angriff auf Borki und das Eindringen in die Festung Kiew," Sept. 14 through Sept. 19, 1941. Maps and copies of orders are included.	
		296. Infanterie Division, Ia	WK XIII/684a	FS	63	Folder of 296. Inf. Div., Ia, containing reports of combat operations ("Gefechtsberichte") of the 296. Inf. Div. and its sub units from June 1941 through March 1942. During this period the division was engaged in offensive and defensive operations near Deby, Borki, Oka and Tula, USSR.	
		296. Infanterie Division	WK XIII/684b	FT	317	Folder of 296. Inf. Div. consisting of "Briefftagebuch" of the Dienststelle: Feldpostnummer 13742-C" from April 24 through July 14, 1941.	
		Wehrbezirksoffizier Kelheim	WK XIII/685	FT	325	Folder of Wehrbezirksoffizier Kelheim, entitled "Vorarbeiten u. Durchführung des Einsatzes 1939." Included in this folder are training	
Continued							

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	160
						directives from 1939, directives and correspondence pertaining to mobilization planning, and the calling up of the reservists for training exercises. Also included is a three-page report, "Erfahrung Einsatz Österreich," Regensburg, May 17, 1938, sent by the Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg to the Wehrmeldeamt Sulzbach-Rosenberg.	
200	200	Wehrbezirksoffizier Kelheim	WK XIII/686	FS	497	Folder of Wehrbezirksoffizier Kelheim, entitled "Einsatz Sudetenland" from 1938. This folder contains correspondence and directives pertaining to the training period 1938, such as training objectives, and material pertaining to the demobilization of "Übungsverbände."	
			WK XIII/687	FT	643	Folder of Wehrbezirksoffizier Kelheim, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning and the training period, fall of 1938, with special emphasis on the training of anti-aircraft reserve units.	
			WK XIII/688	FT	839	Folder of Wehrbezirksoffizier Kelheim, containing reports, directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to the experiences gathered during the mobilization for "Einsatz Österreich" and the evaluation of such experience. Also included is some material pertaining to the demobilization of those units which were called up in connection with the operation.	
			WK XIII/689	FT	1029	Folder of Wehrbezirksoffizier Kelheim, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to the training of the "Flugmeldedienst," reserve training, including air force reserve, and the "Heeresaufbau 1938."	
201	201	Kommandantur Regensburg, IIb	WK XIII/690	FT	1	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, IIb, containing directives and correspondence pertaining to various personnel matters of replacement units ("Ergänzungs-Einheiten"), 1935.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/691	FT	64	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1934, pertaining to recruitment.	
			WK XIII/692	FT	82	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing two pieces of correspondence of March 1934, pertaining to the relationship between SA and "Reichswehr" in Regensburg.	
		Wehrkreiskommando VII, A.O.	WK XIII/693	FT	89	Folder of Wehrkreiskommando VII, A.O., consisting of "Kriegstagebuch" of the prisoner of war camp "OFLAG VII-D" at Tittmoning from Aug. 27, 1940 through Oct. 28, 1941. Also included in this folder are the "Anlagen," which contain reports of inspections, escape attempts, etc. During this period the camp housed British officers.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia	WK XIII/696	FT	344	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from Dec. 1933 through Oct. 1934, pertaining to the relationship between SA and Army in Regensburg and vicinity. Some	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	161
201	201	Kommandantur des bayer.) Truppenübungsplatz Grafen- wöhr	WK XIII/697	FS	483	mention is also made of the relationship between SS and Army, and of "Grenzwacht" training. Folder of Kommandantur des (bayer.) Truppenübungsplatz Grafenwöhr, containing correspondence from Jan. 1934, pertaining to an incident involving the director of the "SA Schiesschule Grafenwöhr" and the "Ortsamtsleiter NS Hago," in which the former, an army officer, was accused of holding an attitude unfriendly to the Party.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/698	FT	493	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1933 through 1937, pertaining to organizational matter within the Army. Included are, among other items, the "Geschäftsordnung für die Heeresdienststelle 6 - Regensburg," Sept. 1935, and material pertaining to the "Aufstellung der Heeresdienststelle 10 in München," Oct. 1935.	
			WK XIII/699	FT	628	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1935, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/701	FT	716	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1934, pertaining to the reorganization and expansion of the "Reichswehr" and the establishment of new boundaries for Wehrkreis VII and V.	
			WK XIII/702	FS	828	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to the "Heeresaufbau" 1935 and 1936.	
202	202	Infanterie Regiment 21, II	WK XIII/703	FT	1	Folder of Inf. Regt. 21, II, containing directives from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to a wide variety of topics. Included are directives from various levels of command, including among other topics, mobilization planning, personnel administration, furlough travel abroad, handling of classified material, recruitment (including recruitment for the SS), sterilization of military personnel inflicted with hereditary diseases, religious ministry in the Army, etc.	
			WK XIII/705	FS	418	Folder of Inf. Regt. 21, II, containing directives from 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning and the distribution of personnel replacements. Some of these directives make specific reference to the operations against Austria and to preparations for the operation against Czechoslovakia.	
		Infanterie Regiment 21, IIa;	WK XIII/706	FT	802	Folder of Inf. Regt. 21, IIa, marked "Heeresaufbau 1937."	
		Infanterie Regiment 21, II	WK XIII/707	FT	988	Folder of Inf. Regt. 21, II, containing directives from Jan. through May 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	162
203	203	Infanterie Regiment 21, Waffen und Geräte	WK XIII/708	FT	1	Folder of Inf. Regt. 21, Waffen und Geräte, containing directives from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to the issuance and training in the use of arms and military equipment, such as the new gasmask, the new machine gun "M.G. 34," the rifle "98k," etc. Also included are directives pertaining to KAN and KStN.	
		Infanterie Regiment 733	WK XIII/714	FT	425	Folder of Inf. Regt. 733, consisting of the "Tätigkeitsbericht" from May 1, 1941 through Feb. 26, 1942.	
			WK XIII/715	FT	501	Folder of Inf. Regt. 733, consisting of "Briefftagebuch, Geheim" from May 6, 1941 through Feb. 24, 1942.	
			WK XIII/716	FT	548	Folder of Inf. Regt. 733, consisting of "Briefftagebuch, Geh.Kdo.-Sache" from May 6, 1941 through Feb. 26, 1942.	
		Infanterie Regiment 521	WK XIII/717	FT	559	Folder of Inf. Regt. 521, consisting of "Kriegstagebuch" from June 21 through 28, 1941. This regiment served in Russia during the period, apparently as part of the 296th Inf. Div.	
			WK XIII/718	FS	595	Folder of Inf. Regt. 521, consisting of two parts. Part 1 contains directives from 1940, pertaining to the occupation of France, in which this unit took part. Included are directives pertaining to military training (some of the directives are based on earlier combat experiences), furloughing of skilled armament industry workers and coal miners, and a lengthy directive issued by the 296th Inf. Div. on July 27, 1940, "Richtlinien für die Handhabung des Dienstes im besetzten Gebiet." Part 2 contains directives from 1941, pertaining to the occupation of Poland and the early part of the campaign against the Soviet Union. This unit was apparently transferred from France to Poland late in 1940. Included are such topics as the behavior of the German soldiers towards the Polish population, defense against enemy air-borne invasions, defense against espionage, sabotage and hostile agitation, regulations pertaining to military traffic and unit movements, the economic exploitation of the occupied eastern territories (USSR), chemical warfare (gas), handling of classified material, treatment of Jews in the occupied areas, as well as the status of Jews in the German Army, and other topics.	
		Pionier Bataillon 296	WK XIII/719	FT	1027	Folder of Pi. Batl. 296 (of the 296th Inf. Div.) of Aug. 11, 1941, marked "Anlage 3, Abschnitt Links, Pi. Batl. 296, Sperrsystem zwischen Tetereff und Grenzschnaise." The folder consists of a list of obstacles (mine fields, etc.) and of map sketches showing the location and type of these obstacles. (Location not further identified).	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa	WK XIII/721	FS	1060	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa, consisting of one directive issued by "Reichswehrminister" v. Blomberg, July 3, 1934, ordering	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	163
204	204	Infanterie Regiment 733	WK XIII/725	FT	1	all "Beamte und Angestellte" of the Army to discontinue their membership in the SA. Also included in this folder are statements by the various offices of the Kommandantur confirming that their employees have compiled with the order.	
			WK XIII/726	FS	350	Folder of Inf. Regt. 733, containing "Nachrichten des Oberkommandos der Wehrmacht," issued by the OKW in Berlin from July 21, 1941 through Feb. 14, 1942 (Nos. 297 through 469). Each number of this printed publication consists of two pages of news releases (many of them based on foreign news media), primarily designed for the information of high ranking officers (regimental commanders and upward), not for circulation among the troops.	
		?	WK XIII/728	FT	734	Folder of Inf. Regt. 733 of the 713. Inf. Div., containing directives and correspondence from 1941, pertaining to the unit's role in the occupation of Greece and of Crete. Included are directives pertaining to the unit's movement into the assigned areas, "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung (713. Inf. Div.)," directives with regard to the handling of classified material, defense against espionage and hostile agitation, conduct of the German soldiers, and security measures against internal unrest. Also included in the OKH "Merkblatt über den Stand der Gaskriegsvorbereitung in der UdSSR" of June 7, 1941, as well as a later publication on the same topic.	
		9. leichte Fahrkolonne 17	WK XIII/729	FT	828	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Div. Nachsch. Führer, 17. Div., containing directives pertaining to the training, quartering and operation of the supply units of this division. Included [in the training] is driver training as well as basic military training.	
			WK XIII/730	FT	882	Folder of 9. le. Fahr-Kol. 17, consisting of "Briefftagebuch" from Jan. 2, 1940 through Aug. 9, 1942.	
			WK XIII/731	FT	903	Folder of 9. le. Fahr-Kol. 17, consisting of "Briefftagebuch" from Aug. 9, 1942 through Jan. 26, 1943.	
			WK XIII/733	FT	926	Folder of 9. le. Fahr-Kol. 17, consisting of "Briefftagebuch" from Aug. 30 through Dec. 31, 1939.	
		Regiment zur besonderen Verwendung, von Seidlitz	WK XIII/733	FT	926	Folder of Regt. z.b.V. v. Seidlitz, containing "Regimentsbefehle" Nos. 9 through 24 (Nos. 14 and 15 missing) from Feb. 19 through April 4, 1940, and Nos. 1 through 3 from April 10 and 11, 1940.	
		Stab Divisions Nachschubführer 17	WK XIII/735	FT	979	Folder of Stab.Div. Nachsch. Führer 17 (17. Inf. Div.), containing "Divisionsbefehle" of the 17. Div., Ia, (incomplete), from Oct. 26, 1939 through Jan. 26, 1940, "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und für die rückwärtigen Dienste" of the 17. Div., Ib (incomplete),	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	164
204	204	Nachschubkolonne, Abteilung Stab zur besonderen Verwendung 673	WK XIII/736	FT	1188	from Aug. 28, 1939 through Jan. 8, 1940, a map exercise of the 17. Div., Ib of Jan. 22, 1940, maps included and directives pertaining to supply matters, chemical warfare (gas), defense against espionage, military discipline and the authority of the military police.	
		?	WK XIII/737	FT	1310	Folder of Nachsch. Kol. Abt. St. z.b.V. 673 (in the earlier part of the folder referred to as the "Abteilung Refflinghaus"), containing "Abteilungsbefehle" (incomplete) and "Sonderbefehle" from Feb. 15 through April 15, 1940.	
			WK XIII/738	FT	1339	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Standortbefehle" and "Sonderbefehle" of "Standortältester Schweinfurt" from Feb. 5 through April 10, 1940.	
		Wehrbezirks-Kommando Gmünd	WK XIII/739	FS	1387	Folder of unknown provenance, containing duty and training schedules for the "6., 7. und 8. kl. Kw. Kolonne/17" (of 17. Division), and of "Stab Div. Nachschubführer 17" from Aug. 25, 1939 through March 31, 1940.	
						Folder of Wehrbezirkskommando Gmünd, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1943, pertaining to the duties of the agency. Included is material with regard to the conduct, evaluation and promotion of officers, inspection trips, memoranda on conferences, anti-aircraft artillery (in Germany), recruitment for the Waffen-SS, employment of officers' wives and reduction of the number of officers employed in this and similar agencies during the war.	
205	205	?	WK XIII/740	FS	1	Folder of unknown provenance, (included in this folder are documents bearing the receiving stamps of the 10th Division, the Kommandantur Regensburg and Wehrersatzinspektion Regensburg), containing material from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/741	FS	311	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Besondere Anordnungen für die rückwärtigen Dienste," 17. Division, Ib, Nos. 6 through 16 from Sept. 3 through 17, 1939, and Nos. 1 through 119 (incomplete) from Sept. 30, 1939 through Feb. 3, 1940, "Tagesbefehle" of 17. Division, IIa, (unnumbered) from Sept. 13, 1939 through Feb. 3, 1940, "Divisionsbefehle" of 17. Division, Ia, from Oct. 15, 1939 through Jan. 11, 1940, "Armeetagesbefehle" of AOK 1, Nos. 17 through 23, from Oct. 14 through Oct. 29, 1939, and directives from Aug. 24, 1939 through Feb. 6, 1940, pertaining to troop movements and traffic regulations, promotions, military decorations (unit took part in Polish campaign), furlough regulations, defense against espionage, chemical warfare (gas), personnel matters, maintenance of military discipline, etc.	
206	206		WK XIII/742	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of "Kriegstagebücher" of several support units of the II. Panzer Division from March 11 through	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	165
						April 22, 1938 (dates for the individual units vary within this overall date). These units were mobilized in connection with the operation against Austria.	
206	206	?	WK XIII/743	FT	50	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of "Brieftagebuch" of the Regt. 714 from Dec. 4, 1933 through April 3, 1936.	
		Wehrersatzinspektion Mürnberg	WK XIII/744	FT	149	Folder of Wehrersatzinspektion Mürnberg, containing "Kriegstagebücher" of various support units (food services and transportation) of the 2. Panzer Division from Sept. 18 through Nov. 1, 1938. These units were mobilized in connection with the operation against Czechoslovakia.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/745	FT	276	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg marked "Batl. Amberg-Weiden," containing correspondence from 1934 through 1936, pertaining to housing needs and housing construction in Amberg for troops and dependents, and to the enlargement of the training areas Amberg and Weiden.	
		?	WK XIII/746	FS	324	Folder of unknown provenance, (items with the provenance of the 10. Division and of Kommandantur Regensburg appear), containing directives and correspondence from 1933 through 1935, pertaining to mobilization planning, expansion of the training area Straubing, placement of replacements, organizational matters (Pionierbataillon Ingolstadt A), and correspondence from Oct. 1933 through Jan. 1934, with regard to the "Abteilung Burger" at Grafenwöhr (military training course for SA leaders).	
		10. Division, Ib/Mobil- machung	WK XIII/747	FT	411	Folder of 10. Div., Ib/M. marked "Materielle Mobilmachungsvorarbeiten - Gerät." The material is from 1936 and 1937.	
			WK XIII/748	FT	530	Folder of 10. Div., Ib/M. from 1936, marked "Materielle Mob.-Vorarbeiten - Allgemein."	
			WK XIII/749	FT	557	Folder of 10. Div., Ib/M. from 1935 through 1937, consisting of three parts marked "Mob-Plan (Heer) - Grundlegende Vfgn.," "Materielle - Mob-Vorarbeiten - Bekleidung," and "Mat. Mob.-Vorarbeiten - Verpflegung," respectively.	
		10. Division	WK XIII/750	FT	661	Folder of 10. Division, containing directives from 1936, pertaining to requests for, and distribution of, personnel replacements, "Heeresaufbau 1936," and recruitment.	
		Infanterie Regiment 733	WK XIII/752	FS	1006	Folder of Inf. Regt. 733 from 1941 and 1942, containing weapons' inventories, "Zustandsberichte," directives and correspondence pertaining to chemical warfare (gas), the relationship between Italian and German military personnel, disciplinary matters, pass words and cover designations, personnel matters and the reorganization of the 713. Inf.	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	166
207	207	Infanterie Regiment 733	WK XIII/753	FS	1	<p>Div. This unit was stationed in Greece throughout the period covered in this folder.</p> <p>Folder of Inf. Regt. 733 from 1941 and 1942, containing reports on the political situation and the behavior of the population in the area occupied by this unit (Crete) from Oct. 27, 1941 through Jan. 10, 1942. Also included are directives, correspondence and reports pertaining to the reorganization, and the transfer of the 713. Inf. Div. to Crete, training matters, German punitive measures, "Luftschutz," defense against espionage, Communist agitation, enemy parachute agents and air-borne invasion, relationship between German military personnel and the Greek population as well as between the German and Italian troops, and the handling of classified material.</p>	
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/754	FS	444	<p>Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg from 1933 through 1935, containing primarily material of a political nature. Included are directives, correspondence and reports pertaining to relations between the Army on the one hand and the SA and the civilian population on the other, disturbances caused by Austrian SA units which were granted asylum in Germany (Wöllershof), handling of classified material, defense against espionage, Communist agitation and German countermeasures (including a lengthy "Reichswehr" directive of 1926 with supplements to 1933), NSDFB ("Stahlhelm"), membership in masonic lodges, anti-Semitic measures, the political situation in Austria (Abwehrstelle München, Sept. 1934), the internal political situation and public opinion (particularly in the vicinity of the Czechoslovak border), including comments on the affair of June 30, 1934, press relations, press censorship, German intelligence (primarily directed against Czechoslovakia) and counterintelligence activities.</p>	
		Infanterie Regiment 733	WK XIII/577	FT	1032	<p>Folder of Inf. Regt. 733, containing directives and correspondence from 1941 and 1942, pertaining to the establishment of the "Festungsdivision Kreta" (the 164. Inf. Div. ?). Included is material with regard to the movement of troops and equipment to the island, as well as material pertaining to the organization of the unit.</p>	
208	208	Gebirgsjäger Regiment 218	WK XIII/760	FS	1	<p>Folder of Geb. Jäger Regt. 218 (of 7. Geb. Div.) containing "Feindnachrichtenblätter" of the 7. Geb. Div., "Generalkommando XVIII," "AOK Lappland" and of "Oberkommando 20. (Geb.) Armee," from March through July 1942. Also "Lageberichte" of III. Armeekorps and 3. Div. (Finnish) from April and May 1942, "Zustandsberichte" of Gebirgsjäger Regiment 218 from Jan. through June 1942, a few "Divisionsbefehle" and "Regimentsbefehle" of the 7. Geb. Div., 3. Div. (Finnish) and "Gebirgsjäger Regiment</p>	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	167
208	208	Gebirgsjäger Regiment 218	WK XIII/761	FS	454	218," as well as some miscellaneous orders pertaining to military operations of the above listed units. Also included is an OKH publication of Jan. 1942, "Neuausgabe von Kriegsstärke- und Ausrüstungsnachweisungen im Frühjahr 1942," some material pertaining to Soviet parachute agents and partisan activities, including a captured and translated Soviet directive with regard to partisan group tactics, and "Offiziersstellenbesetzungen."	
			WK XIII/762	FT	696	Folder of Geb. Jäger Regt. 218 (of 7. Geb. Div.) containing "Feindnachrichtenblätter" of the "7. Geb. Div.," "Generalkommando XVIII," and the "Oberkommando 20. (Geb.) Armee" from Oct. through Dec. 1942, "Regimentsbefehle" of the "7. Geb. Div.," Nov. 1942, "Zustandsmeldungen" of "Gebirgsjäger Regiment 218" from Sept. through Dec. 1942, translations of Finnish intelligence reports concerning the Soviets, July and Aug. 1942, and "Offiziersstellenbesetzungen."	
		6. Kompanie, 21. Infanterie Regiment	WK XIII/763	FS	995	Folder of Geb. Jäger Regt. 218, containing "Feindnachrichtenblätter" of 7. Geb. Div., and "Generalkommando XVIII" from July and Aug. 1942, translations of Finnish intelligence reports from April through Aug. 1942, "Zustandsberichte" and "Offiziersstellenbesetzungen" of the "Gebirgsjäger Regiment 218" from July through Sept. 1942, and other directives pertaining to the tactical operations of this unit during the above listed period.	
						Folder of 6. Komp. 21. Inf. Regt. containing directives, correspondence and reports from 1920 through 1930, pertaining to a large variety of topics. Included among other topics are clothing and equipment, officers' council of honor, military discipline, officer candidates, a report, "Erfahrung aus den Kämpfen mit Aufführern im Ruhrgebiet," March 1920, of the "Bayer. Reichswehrbrigade 24," Communist agitation in the "Reichswehr" and the police (1925), handling of classified material, defense against espionage, tank and anti-tank warfare, and training directives (including a number of directives pertaining to motorized units).	
209	209	?	WK XIII/766	FS	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Divisions-Befehle" Nos. 3 through 13 of "183 Inf. Div., Ia" from May 31 through June 27, 1940 as well as unnumbered "Divisions-Befehle" and other directives pertaining to the unit's participation in the campaign against France (employed against the Maginot Line). Also included are two training directives of the 183. Inf. Div., Dec. 1939, as well as a brief (printed) history of the 13. (Inf.-Gesch.) Kompanie, Dec. 1940, and the draft of a "Gefechtsbericht" of an operation against the town of La Montagne on	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	168
209	209	?	WK XIII/767	FT	147	May 28, 1940, written by a lieutenant of the division. Folder of unknown provenance, marked "Fernsprech-Buch Ic," possibly of 183. Inf. Div. This is a record of the incoming messages of this office from June 11 through June 15, 1940. Also included are numerous maps, map sketches and reports of German military operations against the Maginot Line in June 1940 in the general vicinity of Longwy. These latter items, however, were apparently not originally part of this folder.	
			WK XIII/768	FT	273	Folder of unknown provenance, marked "Gefechtsbericht des I.R. 351 über Einsatz im Westen. Nr. 154/41 geh." This report covers the period from May 21 through June 30, 1940.	
			WK XIII/770	FT	337	Folder of unknown provenance, entitled "Generalkommando XIII. Armee-korps, (Wehrkreiskommando XIII), Nr. 5800/38 g. Kdos. - Ib, Nürnberg, den 15. 11. 1938, Anlagen zum Erfahrungsbericht 'Einsatz Sudetendeutschland' September/Oktober 1938."	
		183. Infanterie Division, Ic	WK XIII/771	FS	439	Folder of 183. Inf. Div., Ic, containing general directives pertaining to the treatment and interrogation of prisoners of war, as well as reports of interrogations from Dec. 18, 1939 through July 2, 1940.	
			WK XIII/772	FT	526	Folder of 183. Inf. Div., Ic, consisting of the "Gefechtsbericht über den Einsatz der 183. Inf. Div. vom 3.-18.4.41 gegen Jugoslawien."	
			WK XIII/773	FT	573	Folder of 183. Inf. Div., Ic, marked "Fernsprechheft Ic." This is a record of incoming messages from April 5 through 21, 1941.	
		?	WK XIII/774	FT	585	Folder of unknown provenance, marked "Einsatz Jugoslawien, Karten." This folder contains 13 maps apparently pertaining to the operations of the operations of the 183. Inf. Div. during April 1941. Also included are four carbon copies of letters of congratulation sent to Göring, Brauchitsch, Generaloberst Freiherr von Weichs and Ribbentrop, respectively, by Bosnian Muslims on the occasion of the occupation of that area by German troops (Sarajevo, June 15, 1941).	
		183. Infanterie Division, Ic	WK XIII/775,	FT	610	Three folders of 183. Inf. Div., Ic, each containing a copy of the "Gefechtsbericht vom Einsatz der 183. Inf. Division vom 3. - 18.4.41 gegen Jugoslawien." Each folder contains, in addition to the report listed above, additions and corrections which were apparently made by different units of the division.	
			WK XIII/776,	FT	667		
			WK XIII/777	FT	722		
		Grenadier-Ersatzbataillon 72	WK XIII/780	FT	788	Folder of Grenadier-Ers. Btl. 72 (apparently part of the 183. Volks-Gren. Div.), containing "Gefechtsberichte" of Pionier-Batl. 219, A.R. 219, Gren. Regt. Gr. 330, Div. Gruppe 217 and 339, Füsilier-Bataillon Korpsabteilung 8 and Nachr. Abt. 219 from July and Aug. 1944. Also included are interrogation reports (made by some of the units listed	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	189
209	209	183. Infanterie Division, Ia;	WK XIII/782	FT	923	above) of German soldiers who were cut off behind Soviet lines and eventually rejoined their units, and a mimeographed report, "Korps- abteilung C in der Kesselschlacht des XIII. A.K. südwestlich Brody vom 13. - 22. Juli 1944" (maps included). The units listed fought in the southwestern part of the Ukraine during this period. Folder of 183. Inf. Div., Ia, containing "Tagesmeldungen" from July 1 through Nov. 4, 1943.	
210	210	?	WK XIII/783	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing battle reports of various units (Inf. Regt. 330 and 351, Art. Regt. 219) of 183. Inf. Div. during the campaign against Yugoslavia, April 1941.	
			WK XIII/786	FT	97	Folder of unknown provenance, containing casualty reports of the 10. Division during the Polish and the French campaigns.	
		10. Division, IIb	WK XIII/787	FT	294	Folder of 10. Div., IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1939, pertaining to training matters (including training schools and training courses), and the distribution of personnel replacements.	
			WK XIII/788	FT	458	Folder of 10. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspond- ence from 1937 through 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/789	FT	580	Folder of 10. Div., IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/790	FT	698	Folder of 10. Div., IIb, containing "Soll- u. Iststärken" and "Ge- burtsjahrgangsstärken" reports of the 10. Division from 1938 and 1939.	
			WK XIII/791	FT	1047	Folder of 10. Div., IIb, containing material from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
211	211	10. Division, Ib	WK XIII/792	FT	1	Folder of 10. Div., Ib, containing material from 1937, pertaining to the unit's need for personnel replacements.	
		10. Division, IIb	WK XIII/793	FT	76	Folder of 10. Div., IIb, containing material from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/794	FT	323	Folder of 10. Div., IIb, containing directives from 1937 through 1939, pertaining to "Luftschutz" in military installations. Included is a printed directive (excerpt from the "Allgemeinen Heeresmitteilungen 1938"), "Durchführungsbestimmungen für die Aufstellung und Ausrüstung der militärischen Luftschutztrupps in Unterkünften, Anstalten und Anla- gen des Heeres sowie Beschaffung und Verwaltung von Ausrüstung."	
			WK XIII/795	FT	444	Folder of 10. Div., IIb, containing directives from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to "Luftschutz" and "Luftschutzwarndienst" in military in- stallations.	
			WK XIII/796	FT	526	Folder of 10. Div., IIb, containing directives from May and June 1937, pertaining to the distribution of personnel replacements ("Ersatz- verteilung").	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	170
211	211	10. Division, IIb	WK XIII/797	FT	550	Folder of 10. Div., IIb, containing directives from Jan. through July 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/798	FS	604	Folder of 10. Div., IIb, containing directives from Nov. 1938 through April 1939, pertaining to a variety of topics, including the granting of furloughs for travel to Danzig, recruitment in Danzig, "Wehrmachtsbeamte," members of the Polish minority group in the Army and the RAD, organization of XIII. A.K., reserve officer training courses, and the acceptance of Sudeten Germans into the reserve officer corps.	
			WK XIII/799	FT	681	Folder of 10. Div., IIb, containing material from 1937 through 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, IIb	WK XIII/801	FT	840	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, IIb, containing directives from 1935, pertaining to recruitment and induction during 1935. Included is a 16-page directive on this topic, issued by the "Reichswehrministerium."	
		10. Division, Regiment	WK XIII/802	FT	886	Folder of 10. Div., Reg., containing a "Brieftagebuch - g.K." and a "Brieftagebuch, geh.," both from Aug. 1 through Dec. 31, 1939. Each "Brieftagebuch" contains a distribution list.	
		Kommandantur (St) Regensburg	WK XIII/803	FT	949	Folder of Kommandantur (St) Regensburg consisting of a "Brieftagebuch, Geheim" from Aug. 12, 1941 through Feb. 2, 1943.	
			WK XIII/806	FT	1053	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing material from 1933 through 1935, pertaining to the utilization of the civilian communications system for defense purposes.	
212	212	Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa	WK XIII/807	FT	1	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1933 and 1934, pertaining to personnel matters with regard to "Landesschutz Angestellte" and "Landesschutzoffiziere."	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia	WK XIII/808	FT	117	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives from 1935, pertaining to "Heeresumbau 1935."	
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/810	FT	160	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, marked "Dienstbetrieb." This folder contains directives and correspondence from 1933 through 1935, pertaining to courier service (primarily between Berlin and Munich), "Heeresaufbau 1935," loss of classified material, camouflaging of unit designations and other military matters, and other items.	
		10. Division, Ia	WK XIII/811	FT	409	Folder of 10. Div., Ia, containing material from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to the announcements of military training courses of various branches of the service, and the assignment of personnel to these courses.	
		?	WK XIII/812	FT	593	Folder of unknown provenance, containing three directives, issued by "Standortältester Regensburg" in 1936, pertaining to the responsibility	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	171
						of the military in the event of internal unrest, and a directive, issued by the "Reichskriegsminister" on Dec. 11, 1935, entitled "Richtlinien für die Verwendung der Wehrmacht im Reichsgebiet bei inneren Unruhen und öffentlichen Notständen."	
212	212	Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia	WK XIII/813	FS	609	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives from 1935, pertaining to the financial compensation of reserve personnel called up for reserve training.	
			WK XIII/815	FT	642	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing correspondence and directives from 1934 and 1935, pertaining to organizational matters. This material pertains to such matters as the composition and sphere of authority ("Befehlsbereich") of such commands as "Reichswehrwerbstellen," "Standortkommandanturen," and "Ersatzinspektionen." Included are, among other items, the "Neugliederung der Wehrgauleitungen u. Neuregelung der Befehlsbefugnisse im Reichsheer," issued by "Chef der Heeresleitung" on July 10, 1934, the "Geschäftseinteilung des Stabes," issued by the Kommandantur Regensburg, Oct. 1935, and the "Gebietseinteilung der Ersatzorganisation mit zugehörigen Verwaltungsbezirken," issued by "Chef der Heeresleitung" on Nov. 8, 1934.	
			WK XIII/816	FT	840	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1935, pertaining to training courses (those operated by the OKH as well as those of lower echelons), mostly for officers in the supply services, training of reserve officers, "Grenzschutz" leaders and railroad personnel to be drafted in the event of mobilization.	
			WK XIII/816a	FT	986	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1933 through 1935, pertaining to the training of reserve officers (referred to as "L.-Offiziere" in the earlier part of the folder), and the military training of the police.	
			WK XIII/817	FT	1091	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1936, pertaining to the drafting of SA, SS, NSKK and RAD leaders for military training periods, pre-military training (motorized training) in the NSKK, reorganization of the SA, relationship between the SS, the SA and the Army, and the incorporation of the SA and the SS into the mobilization planning of the Army.	
			WK XIII/818	FT	1196	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1935, pertaining to military training courses, expansion of the air force, including a list of cover names for air force units, and the formation of a reserve officer corps of the air force.	
213			WK XIII/820	FT	1	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, marked "Umbau." This folder contains material from 1934 and 1935, pertaining to the expansion	

213
Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	172
213	213	Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia	WK XIII/821	FT	262	of the Army with regard to personnel, housing, equipment, organization of new units, cover names for military units, etc. Also included in this folder is a "Liste der Einheiten des Friedensheeres nach dem Stande vom 1.10.1935," issued by "Allgemeines Heeresamt" on March 6, 1935.	
		10. Division, Ia	WK XIII/822	FT	462	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, marked "Umbau." This folder contains directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1937, pertaining to "Heeresumbau 1934," cover names for military units, reserve training, and other items.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia	WK XIII/823	FT	515	Folder of 10. Div., Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1936, pertaining to the formation of a reserve officer corps ("Offiziers-Korps d.B.") and reserve officer training.	
			WK XIII/824	FT	604	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others the training period 1935, recruitment and induction in 1935, courier service, and the handling of classified material. Also included is the copy (three pages) of an address Hitler delivered to his generals on Jan. 22, 1938, pertaining in general to the purpose of the Nazi movement and to his long range policies.	
		10. Division, Ia	WK XIII/825	FS	712	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1935, pertaining to the use of the military training area Grafenwöhr (schedules regulating its use by various units), field training exercises outside the regular training area, and crop damage resulting from such training exercises.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia	WK XIII/826	FS	1000	Folder of 10. Div., Ia, containing material from 1935 through 1937, pertaining to the formation of a reserve officer corps ("Offiziers-Korps des Beurlaubtenstandes"), training of reserve officers and reserve officer candidates, and "Heeresumbau 1934."	
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/827	FS	1160	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing correspondence pertaining to the "Heeresumbau" 1934 and 1935. Most of this material is concerned with the expansion of military installations, the construction of military barracks, and the transfer of military units into and within the area of the Kommandantur Regensburg.	
						Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing correspondence and directives from 1934, pertaining to construction of new barracks and the expansion of other military installations in Amberg (Inf. Regt. 20), transfer of army personnel to the "Höhenflugzentrale des Deutschen Flugwetterdienstes" (camouflaged air force training), and several pieces of correspondence marked "Dienstbetrieb." Under this last topic are included	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	173
214	214	?	WK XIII/828	FT	1	such items as a directive of the "Chef des Truppenamtes," concerning the use of the term "Generalstab," a "Chef der Heeresleitung" directive pertaining to officers' contributions to professional journals on military matters, the handling of classified material, and courier service (Regensburg-Berlin).	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia	WK XIII/829	FS	159	Folder of unknown provenance, containing material from 1935 and 1936. Part of the material, bearing the provenance of 10. Div., Ia, consists of directives pertaining to training courses for former active and reserve officers of the old Army, artillery training courses (Jüterbog) and other training exercises, particularly range practice. The remainder of the folder, bearing the provenance of Kommandantur Regensburg, contains directives pertaining to the establishment of "Grenzschutz" and reserve units, as well as assignments of personnel to training courses conducted by the "Heeresleitung."	
			WK XIII/830	FT	201	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives from 1934 and 1935, issued by Kommandantur Regensburg and Wehrkreiskommando VII, pertaining to training exercises. Also included are a few items marked "Übungsabsichten 1935."	
			WK XIII/831	FS	284	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, marked "Herbstübungen." Included in this folder are directives from 1936, pertaining to preparations for the exercises, participation of officers of the "Landesschutzpolizei" and of the police of the demilitarized zone, and defense against espionage.	
		10. Division, Waffen und Geräte	WK XIII/833	FS	311	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing a 14-page directive, issuing agency not indicated, "Richtlinien für die Durchführung des Heeresumbaus 1934," and one piece of correspondence and two charts pertaining to "Umbau des Heeres" 1936 and 1937.	
			WK XIII/835	FT	390	Folder of 10. Div., W.u.G. marked "Mob. 1939/40." Included is material pertaining to the use of "Übungsgasmaske 30" in the event of mobilization, and the training of "Funktionsdienstgrade" (specialist, such as supply NCOs, ordnance officers and NCOs, etc.) needed in the event of mobilization.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia				Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives and reports from 1935, pertaining to "Truppenluftschutzlehrgang mit M.G. und Gewehr in Döbernitz u. Pillau," "Wehrkreis Prüfung 1936," an inspection trip by the commander of Wehrkreis VII, training courses for engineer staff officers, "Landespolizei" officers serving with the Army, and a map exercise ("Chef der Heeresleitung," Jan. 1935) designed to emphasize the utilization of artillery in the army corps.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	174
214	214	Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia	WK XIII/837	FT	497	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives from 1933 through 1936, pertaining to the military training of members of the RAD, cooperation between the RAD and the Army, and the organization of the RAD. Also included is a directive, "Übungsabsichten 1937," issued by "Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres."	
		10. Division	WK XIII/839	FS	554	Folder of 10. Div., containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to the establishment and training of a "kriegsstarke" division by the 10. Division. This was apparently to be achieved by combining the 10. and 17. divisions, possibly temporarily, for training purposes. Also included is a 16-page directive, issued by the high command of the air force, July 31, 1937, "Zusammenstellung von Bemerkungen des Inspektors der Aufklärungsflieger und des Luftbildwesens bei Übungen der Aufklärungsflieger mit dem Heer," and a 42-page register of military units and their temporary and/or permanent location (issuing agency not indicated). This list is not restricted to Wehrkreis XIII.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/840	FS	701	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing correspondence from 1933 and 1934, pertaining to the operation of "Meldeämter für freiwilligen Arbeitsdienst" and the camouflaging of their connection with the army (military recruiting agencies?). Also included are "Soll- und Iststärkemeldungen" of the 10. Division, Nov. 1937.	
			WK XIII/841	FT	793	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing a few pieces of correspondence from March through May 1934, pertaining to recruitment, the need of volunteers for military training courses, and the activities of the "Meldeämter." The "Meldeämter" mentioned here are apparently the same as those mentioned in WK XIII/840.	
			WK XIII/842	FS	819	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1933 through 1935, pertaining to "Luftschutz" and anti-aircraft (machine gun) training for reserve personnel to be called up in the event of the "A-Fall," "Umbau 1934," particularly with regard to replacement needs, recruitment, induction, transfer and housing of units and construction of military installations (with emphasis on the Landshut area).	
			WK XIII/844	FS	1104	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1934, pertaining to the selection and training of reserve officer candidates ("Ergänzungsführer") and military training outside the army ("Ausbildung a.d. R.H.").	
215	215		WK XIII/846	FT	1	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing correspondence and charts from 1934, pertaining to the organization of the "Ersatzinspektionen" (personnel and duties), the separation of the authorities of	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	175
215	215	Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/848	FS	27	"Kommandantur Regensburg (W)" and "Kommandantur Regensburg (G)" (the latter being in charge of "Grenzschutz"), and the organization of "Bezirkskommandos" within the area of the Kommandantur Regensburg.	
						Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 and 1935, pertaining to a large variety of topics, including among others the army's relationship to the Party (many of these directives were issued by the army high command), security measures, defense against espionage and Communist agitation, the training of reserve officer candidates, officer candidates and reserve officers, the use of ammunition in training exercises, etc. Also included in this folder is a "Zusammenstellung wichtiger politischer Verfügungen des Reichswehrministers zum Handgebrauch," Berlin, 1934.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia	WK XIII/850	FT	320	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1934, pertaining to preparations for the Olympic games, officers' training, the training of staff officers of the engineer corps, general training plans for 1934/35, "Wehrkreisprüfung" 1934 and 1935, and the utilization of intelligence reports during training exercises. Also included is a 25-page "Einführung in die Vorschrift 'Truppenführung' (I. Teil, H.Dv. 300)," issued by "Chef der Heeresleitung," Nov. 1934, and tables of organization of signal corps units during training exercises.	
			WK XIII/852	FS	514	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1934, pertaining to training matters. Included are, among others, such topics as language training, chemical warfare training ("Gasschutz"), "Grenzschutz" training, and cooperation with the SA. Also included is a list of training courses conducted by the "Heeresleitung," Aug. 1934.	
		10. Division, Ia	WK XIII/856	FS	792	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives from 1935 through 1937, pertaining to the selection and training of officer candidates. Also included are training directives ("Zeiteinteilungen") for 1937.	
		?	WK XIII/857	FS	872	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa, or 10. Div., IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 and 1935, pertaining to the formation of a reserve officer corps, and the selection and training of reserve officers and reserve officer candidates.	
Continued		Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa	WK XIII/858	FT	1160	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa, containing material from 1935, pertaining to administrative matters with regard to reserve	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	176
216	216	?	WK XIII/861	FT	1	officers ("E-Offiziere" and "L-Offiziere"). Included under this heading are such topics as selection, assignment, compensation, rating, etc.	
		10. Division, IIa	WK XIII/863	FS	40	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa or 10. Div., IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1935, pertaining to the selection and promotion of reserve officers.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/865	FS	58	Folder of 10. Div., IIa, containing a few directives from 1935, pertaining to the cancellation of church membership by officers and the effect this would have on the validity of their oaths, dismissal of Jewish officers, and the "Wehrkreisprüfung" 1936. The directives with regard to church membership and Jewish officers were issued by the "Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres."	
			WK XIII/870	FS	249	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 and 1935, pertaining to reserve officers. Included are such topics as the selection and training of reserve officer candidates and reserve officers, membership in masonic lodges and in the "Stahlhelm," as well as uniform regulations.	
			WK XIII/872	FS	261	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing three directives from 1935, pertaining to the selection and training of reserve officers.	
			WK XIII/873	FS	273	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing correspondence from Oct. 1935 with regard to a request for the assignment of artillery and engineer officers with the German military mission in China, and a directive, issued by the "Reichswehrminister" in April 1935 with regard to the army's view pertaining to the deaths of the generals Schleicher and Bredow.	
			WK XIII/881	FT	296	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives issued by the "Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres" in 1935, pertaining to the "Heeresaufbau 1935."	
		?	WK XIII/886	FS	354	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1934, pertaining to recruitment and induction.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/887	FS	411	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kommandantur Regensburg or 10. Division, containing directives from 1934 through 1936, pertaining to the selection of officer candidates, training of reserve officers, training courses for chemical warfare, artillery officers, motor vehicle drivers and others.	
						Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1935, pertaining to the selection and training of officer candidates, and to the transfer of army officer candidates to the air force.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	177
216	216	?	WK XIII/888	FS	499	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kommandantur Regensburg or 10. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1937, pertaining to military training courses (including military training outside the army), mobilization planning, and matters pertaining to the officers' honor council. Also included in this folder are two directives of the "Wehrmachtkommandantur Regensburg" from April 6 and 20, 1945, pertaining to food supplies for military hospitals and to "Befehlsverhältnisse im Schutzbezirk Regensburg," respectively.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa	WK XIII/891	FS	623	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1934, pertaining to the selection, promotion, reactivation, evaluation, training and assignment of regular army officers. Also included is some material pertaining to the officers' honor council and disciplinary matters.	
			WK XIII/892	FS	756	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1934, pertaining to the reactivation of former officers, the acceptance of highly qualified NCO's into the officer corps as a one-time measure to alleviate the pressing need for officers due to the army's rapid expansion, and pertaining to the "Wehrkreisprüfung 1934."	
		?	WK XIII/893	FS	866	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a 50-page directive, "Werbung und Einstellung von Rekruten," for the fall of 1934. Issuing agency is not indicated but is apparently the "Chef der Heeresleitung."	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa	WK XIII/894	FS	918	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, IIa, containing directives and correspondence from 1934, pertaining to "L-Offiziere" ("Landespolizei-Offiziere"). Included are such topics as reactivation of former officers, promotions, assignments, pay matters, political rights of "L-Offiziere," etc.	
217	217	10. Division, IIb	WK XIII/902	FS	1	Folder of 10. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1936, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others the transfer of army personnel to the air force, recruitment, discharge procedures, and the transfer of army personnel to the RAD.	
			WK XIII/903	FS	80	Folder of 10. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1936, marked "Unteroffiziere und Mannschaften." Included is material pertaining to the organization of newly activated units, introduction of the two-year service term, transfer of army personnel to the air force, "Heeresaufbau 1936," and induction.	
		10. Division	WK XIII/910	FS	461	Folder of 10. Division, containing directives, correspondence and reports from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to a variety of topics,	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	178
						including among others the handling of classified material, transfer of army personnel to the air force, the formation of "Lagerformationen" (punitive units), personnel replacement needs, training schedules of the division, and "Heeresaufbau 1938."	
217	217	10. Division, IIb	WK XIII/911	FS	684	Folder of 10. Division, IIb, containing directives from 1937, pertaining to the shortage of NCO's in the army, the transfer of NCO's from the army to the air force, and the treatment of non-German minorities in the German Army.	
			WK XIII/912	FS	712	Folder of 10. Division, IIb, containing directives from 1937, pertaining to "Heeresaufbau 1937" and to the distribution of personnel replacements.	
			WK XIII/913	FS	738	Folder of 10. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to recruitment, distribution of personnel replacements, transfer of army personnel to the air force, and membership in the "Soldatenbund."	
		10. Division	WK XIII/914	FT	830	Folder of 10. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the acceptance of NCO's into the officer corps, the acceptance of reserve officers into the regular officer corps, and the military status of discharged officers.	
		?	WK XIII/916	FS	891	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a 50-page directive, "Offizierernachwuchs des Heeres," issued by OKH on Nov. 21, 1936.	
		10. Division	WK XIII/921	FS	950	Folder of 10. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to the establishment of a "Kommandantur Regensburg" (June 1938), organization of new "Transport Kommandanturen" and other matters pertaining to military rail transportation, personnel replacement matter, use of cover names for air force and naval air force units, responsibility of staff officers at various levels, and the territorial organization of "Luftgaue" and "Luftgaukommandos" (1936). Also included in this folder is a "Übersicht über aussenpolitische Vorgänge in der Zeit vom 7.-21.10.37," tables of organization of a "Wehrkreis" and a "Gruppenkommando," and "Geschäftsordnung der Wehersatz Inspektion Regensburg," Dec. 1, 1936.	
		10. Division, IIa	WK XIII/924	FS	1068	Folder of 10. Division, IIa, containing directives from 1936 through 1937, pertaining to court actions against officers and "Wehrmachtsbeamte" holding officers' rank, evaluation of officers, conduct of officers during parades, masonic membership, the employment of former army officers by firms doing business with the army, relationship between army officers and publishers, and the relationship of the Army to the	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
						National Socialist regime (including the matter of Jewish and other "non-German" officers).
217	217	10. Division	WK XIII/935	FS	1111	Folder of 10. Division, containing reports of combat casualties of the division during the Polish and French campaigns.
		?	WK XIII/942	FT	1173	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Verteiler" (distribution lists) and supplements of the "Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps," Oct. 1937, June and Aug. 1938. Also included is a distribution list of the "Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres" of Jan. 1939.
218	218	10. Division, IIa	WK XIII/944	FS	1	Folder of 10. Division, IIa, containing a "Merkblatt für die Seelsorge beim Feldheer im Kriegsfall," issued by "Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps," Sept. 27, 1938, and "Übungsabsichten 1938/1939" (announcements of military training courses), issued by "Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres" on Aug. 8, 1938.
		?	WK XIII/949	FT	58	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Kommandantur Regensburg or 10. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to the training of reserve officers, German military service of former members of the Foreign Legion, and the position of the "Wehrersatzdienststellen" within the army.
		10. Division	WK XIII/951	FS	81	Folder of 10. Division, containing directives from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to "Heeresaufbau" 1936, and to the "KStM" of 10. Division.
		10. Division, Ia	WK XIII/952	FT	274	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing primarily training schedules from 1936, issued by Wehrkreiskommando VII and by 10. Division. Most of the material is concerned with the use of military training areas.
			WK XIII/953	FT	370	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing material from 1936, pertaining to military training exercises ("Marsch- und Gefechtsübungen") of 10. Division. Also included is some material from 1935, pertaining to recruitment and induction during the fall of that year.
			WK XIII/954	FS	560	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1936, pertaining to the training of reserve officers.
			WK XIII/955	FS	604	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1936, pertaining to military exercises ("Marsch- und Gefechtsübungen") to be conducted during that year.
			WK XIII/956	FS	688	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1936, pertaining to the training of officers and officer candidates (including general staff officers), map exercises, the "Wehrkreisprüfung" 1937, cooperation between ground and air forces for training purposes and notes on conferences (of 10. Div.).
		10. Division	WK XIII/958	FS	823	Folder of 10. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to the defense against espionage, cooperation

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	180
						between the HJ and the Army, availability of maps, and the early discharge of farm workers serving in the Army. Also included is the "Vorläufige Kriegsbesoldungsordnung," OKW, 1938, and supplements pertaining thereto.	
218	218	10. Division, Ia	WK XIII/959	FS	1067	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, marked "Grosse Manöver des Gruko 2," containing material pertaining to the fall maneuvers of 1936 participated in by this division. Included is such material as strength and activity reports, "Divisionsbefehle" of 10. Div., situation reports and "Korpsbefehle" of the VAK.	
			WK XIII/960	FT	1170	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives and "Zeiteinteilungen" (time schedules) for the fall training period 1937.	
219	219		WK XIII/961	FT	1	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives from 1936, pertaining to military training, particularly to the fall training exercises. Included are such topics as the protection of game, forests and fields, cooperation with postal and railroad police and with the RAD, as well as defense against espionage. Also included is "Bestimmung für die Übungen des verstärkten Regiments vom 12. - 22.8.36," issued by the Infanterie-Regiment 41.	
			WK XIII/965	FT	39	Folder of 10. Division, Ia. The first part of this folder contains directives and correspondence from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to training matters. Included are general training directives for 1936 and 1937, and specific directives for ski training, artillery and combat engineer training. Also included are some reports as to personnel replacement needs of the "Nachrichten-Abteilung 10." Part two pertains to the early administration of Warsaw. Included are "Kommandanturbefehle" of the "Kommandantur Warschau" and "Lage-Übersichten," issued by AOK 8. This material is dated Oct. 1939.	
			WK XIII/966	FS	285	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing three items. "Geschäftsordnung für das Kommando der 10. Division," Dec. 1, 1936, "Richtlinien für die Arbeit in den Stäben," July 31, 1936, issued by 10. Division, Ia, and "Dienstplan für den Stab der Heeresdienststelle 6," March 31, 1936.	
			WK XIII/972	FT	307	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing a 26-page directive of OKW, Jan. 31, 1939, entitled "Organisation des Transportwesens der Wehrmacht im Frieden." Also included are several pieces of correspondence concerned with railroad ramps, particularly in Regensburg.	
			WK XIII/975	FT	365	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1936, pertaining to the training of officers. Included are such topics as training at the "Kriegsakademie," training of general	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	181
						staff officers, training field tours for officers, and the "Wehrkreis- prüfung."	
219	219	10. Division, Ia	WK XIII/976	FT	556	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives and correspond- ence from Nov. 1935 through June 1936, pertaining primarily to training matters. Included are such topics as the training of anti-tank units, "Artillerie-Rahmenübungen" (command post exercises - staff training), and notes on commanders' conferences of the division.	
			WK XIII/977	FT	654	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives and correspond- ence from 1936, pertaining to the corps training exercises of "V. Arme- korps" and the subsequent field parade, and the fall training exercise of "Gru.Kdo. 2." Also included is material with regard to such matters as transportation, ammunition, schedules, strength reports, units which were to participate in the training, etc.	
			WK XIII/978	FT	951	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives and correspond- ence from Nov. 1935 through May 1936, pertaining to training courses conducted by replacement units, training of officers, NCO's and cadre of replacement training units, and the training of "Grenzschutz" units.	
			WK XIII/979	FS	1125	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives from 1936, per- taining to budgetary matters with regard to training expenses.	
		?	WK XIII/983	FS	1142	Folder of unknown provenance, containing one directives issued by Kommandantur Regensburg on June 19, 1934, "Richtlinien der Deutschen Reichspost für die Vorbereitung der Reichsverteidigung vom 12.7.33." Also inclosed is the copy of a letter sent by the "Reichswehrminister" to the "Reichspostminister" pertaining to the military use of postal communications equipment, Nov. 9, 1933.	
		10. Division	WK XIII/985	FS	1151	Folder of 10. Division, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others the appointment, training and promotion of reserve officers, defense against espionage, recruitment of volunteers among agricultural workers for the training exercises, fall 1935, furloughing of military personnel belonging to the "SA Standarte Feldherrnhalle," proof of Aryan descend required of former Austrian citizens, and distribution of person- nel replacements, 1938.	
220	220	10. Division, Ia	WK XIII/986	FT	1	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, consisting of an 83-page printed "Er- fahrungsbericht über die Artillerie-Rahmenübung 1936," issued by "In- spekteur der Artillerie," March 15, 1937.	
		?	WK XIII/987	FS	87	Folder of unknown provenance, containing an OKH directive of Jan. 19, 1938, marked "Zusammenarbeit Heer/HJ." This directive contains in- structions as to military training of HJ leaders by the Army.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	182
220	220	10. Division, Ia	WK XIII/989	FT	99	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing monthly reports, "Stand der wirtschaftlichen Lage," on the economic situation within Germany and abroad from Feb. 1937 through Dec. 1938. These mimeographed reports, averaging seven pages per issue, were first published by the "Wehrwirtschaftstab," and since April 1938 by the OKW. Also included is a series of reports, "Übersicht über aussepolitische Vorgänge," Nos. 49 to 72 (as well as some unnumbered reports), which appeared at irregular intervals and were issued by the "Wehrmachtamt," and by OKW from May 12, 1937 to Dec. 20, 1938.	
			WK XIII/994	FT	571	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing correspondence from Nov. and Dec. 1937, pertaining to the violation of the German frontier by Czechoslovak military aircraft.	
			WK XIII/999	FT	580	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to signal corps training, including signal corps training of the "Grenzschutz."	
		Wehrkreiskommando VII	WK XIII/1000	FS	654	Folder of Wehrkreiskommando VII, containing a lengthy directive, issued by the "Reichswehrminister" on March 14, 1935, "Richtlinien für die Ausbildung der Flak- usw. Ergänzungseinheiten."	
		10. Division, IIb	WK XIII/1001	FT	709	Folder of 10. Division, IIb, containing strength reports of 10. Division from June 30 und Oct. 31, 1936.	
			WK XIII/1002	FT	833	Folder of 10. Division, IIb, containing strength reports of 10. Division from Dec. 31, 1935, March 31, 1936, and Jan. 31, 1937.	
221	221	Kommandantur Regensburg, IIb	WK XIII/1004	FT	1	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, IIb, containing correspondence from Dec. 1934 through Oct. 1935, pertaining to the assignment of training personnel for replacement training units (including "Grenzschutz").	
		10. Division, IIb	WK XIII/1005	FS	31	Folder of 10. Division, IIb, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to a variety of topics, including, among others, requests for, and distribution of recruits transfer of army personnel to the air force, and induction in 1935.	
		?	WK XIII/1007	FS	104	Folder of unknown provenance, containing an eight-page report by the "Inspekteur" of "W.E.I. Regensburg" of Dec. 1936, pertaining to personnel replacement problems in this area.	
			WK XIII/1021	FS	114	Folder of unknown provenance, containing notes of a commander's conference of 10. Division held in Nürnberg on Feb. 7, 1938. The following points were discussed: dismissal of Blomberg and Fritsch, relationship of Army to Party, and Hitler's relationship to the Army.	
		10. Division, Ia	WK XIII/1022	FT	118	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing 10. Division and OKH directives from April and May 1938, pertaining to chemical warfare training ("Gasabwehrübungen").	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	183
221	221	10. Division, Ia	WK XIII/1023	FT	242	Folder of 10. Division, Ia, containing directives, correspondence and experience reports from 1938, pertaining to chemical warfare training ("Gasabwehrübungen").	
		10. Division	WK XIII/1024	FS	431	Folder of 10. Division, containing a casualty report of Inf. Regt. 85 (10. Division) for the period up to Oct. 10, 1939 (Polish campaign).	
		10. Division, Ib	WK XIII/1025	FS	439	Folder of 10. Division, Ib, containing material from July and Aug. 1939, pertaining to the army postal system. Included are lists of military units and their army postal numbers.	
			WK XIII/1027	FS	462	Folder of 10. Division, Ib, containing directives and reports from July 1939, pertaining to the army postal system, maintenance of motor vehicles, construction of entrenchments (along Polish frontier), the provisioning of units engaged in this work, and strength reports.	
			WK XIII/1028	FT	539	Folder of 10. Division, Ib, containing directives from June and July 1939, pertaining to the construction of fortifications along the eastern frontier. The material contained in this folder pertains primarily to the transportation and housing of the units employed, and of the building material needed.	
		10. Division	WK XIII/1029	FT	586	Folder of 10. Division, containing directives from July and Aug. 1939, pertaining to the preparations for the campaign against Poland. Included are "Divisionsbefehle," "Besondere Anordnungen für die rückw. Dienste," intelligence reports and other items pertaining to the logistical and tactical preparations for the attack. Also included is one item dated Warsaw, Oct. 16, 1939, "Anordnung für den Sicherungsdienst in Warschau." All of the directives were issued by the 10. Division.	
		10. Division, Ib/M.	WK XIII/1033	FS	729	Folder of 10. Division, Ib/M., containing material from 1937, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/1034	FT	765	Folder of 10. Division, Ib/M., containing material from 1937, pertaining to a mobilization exercise, and experience reports pertaining thereto.	
			WK XIII/1035	FS	854	Folder of 10. Division, Ib/M. containing the schedule of a mobilization training exercise of the "I. Abteilung, Art. Regt. 10," April 2 and 3, 1937.	
			WK XIII/1036	FS	873	Folder of 10. Division, Ib/M. containing material from 1937, pertaining to mobilization training exercises.	
			WK XIII/1037	FS	986	Folder of 10. Division, Ib/M., containing material pertaining to a mobilization training exercise conducted by Inf. Regt. 20 (10. Division) in April 1937.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	184
222	222	10. Division, Ib/M.	WK XIII/1038	FS	1	Folder of 10. Division, Ib/M. containing directives from 1935 through 1937, pertaining to mobilization planning. Most of these directives were issued by "Generalkommando VII. A.K." and are marked "Vorausmassnahmen."	
			WK XIII/1040	FS	56	Folder of 10. Division, Ib/M. containing directives from Feb. through April 1937, pertaining to mobilization training exercises.	
		Wehrbezirks-Kommando Bayreuth	WK XIII/1042	FT	93	Folder of W.B.K. Bayreuth, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to a variety of topics, including among others the establishment of the 207th and the 263rd divisions, training of reserve and reserve officer candidates, training directives 1938, mobilization planning and personnel replacement problems.	
		Wehrbezirks-Kommando Amberg	WK XIII/1043	FT	675	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Amberg, containing directives and reports from March through June 1938, pertaining to mobilization training exercises, mobilization planning, and the demobilization of units which were called up for the mobilization exercises. Also included are a number of experience reports with regard to "Einsatz Österreich."	
		Wehrmeldeamt Amberg	WK XIII/1044	FS	905	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Amberg, containing reports from 1938, pertaining to experiences gathered during the operation "Austria," improvements resulting from the evaluation of these experiences, and the demobilization of the units called up for the operation. Most of these reports originated with the Wehrersatzinspektion Regensburg or the Wehrkreiskommando XIII.	
223	223	Wehrbezirks-Kommando Amberg	WK XIII/1045	FT	1	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Amberg, containing material from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to mobilization and demobilization in connection with the operations against Austria and the Sudetenland, and the reestablishment of a state of readiness among those units which had been involved in the operations following their return to their permanent stations. A number of experience reports are included.	
		Wehrbezirks-Kommando Coburg	WK XIII/1047	FS	196	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Coburg marked "Einsatz Österreich." This folder contains directives and reports from 1938, pertaining to mobilization and demobilization. A large number of experience reports is included.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Coburg	WK XIII/1048	FT	581	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Coburg marked "Einsatz Österreich." The folder contains material pertaining to mobilization and demobilization, and reports concerning the experience gathered during the operation.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Cham	WK XIII/1049	FT	1004	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Cham marked "Abgeschlossene Geheim- u. G.K. Akten des W.M.A. Cham über den Einsatz 'Österreich'." The directives and reports included pertain to mobilization and the experiences gathered during mobilization.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	185
223	223	Wehrmeldeamt Cham	WK XIII/1050	FT	1106	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Cham marked "Abgeschlossene Geheim- u. G.K. Akten des W.M.A. Cham über den Einsatz '1939'." This folder contains directives and correspondence pertaining to the induction of volunteers, procedure for the discharge of skilled workers (to be returned to industry), political indoctrination, and the establishment of a state of military preparedness ("Einsatzbereitschaft") following Aug. 1, 1939.	
224	224	Wehrbezirks-Kommando Bayreuth	WK XIII/1051	FT	1	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Bayreuth, containing directives and reports pertaining to the experiences gathered during the mobilization in connection with the operation against Austria. Also included is some material pertaining to the demobilization procedure following the operation.	
		Wehrbezirks-Kommando Coburg	WK XIII/1053	FT	314	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Coburg marked "Einsatz Sudeten." This folder contains a 13-page "Erfahrungsbericht über die Aufstellung, den Einsatz und die Auflösung der Übungs-Division XIII. A.K.," issued by "Übungs-Division XIII. A.K.," Nürnberg, Oct. 20, 1938.	
			WK XIII/1054	FT	341	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Coburg marked "Einsatz Sudeten." This folder contains a 30-page directive, "Bestimmungen des Generalkommandos für die Demobilmachung bzw. die Auflösung von Übungstruppenteilen" (Oct. 10, 1938), as well as other directives pertaining to demobilization, issued by the Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps.	
	Wehrmeldeamt Coburg	WK XIII/1055	FT	409	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Coburg, containing directives and correspondence from July through Nov. 1938, pertaining to a variety of topics, including, among others, training plans for 1938, mobilization training (including experience reports), reserve training, employment of RAD units during mobilization, establishment of the "207. Division," induction and personnel replacement problems.		
		Wehrmeldeamt Deggendorf	WK XIII/1056	FT	996	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Deggendorf, containing directives, correspondence and reports from 1939, pertaining primarily to various aspects of mobilization planning. Included are among others, such topics as the need for personnel replacements, training and assignment of replacements, utilization of auxiliary personnel (such as doctors) during mobilization, organization of new "Grenzschutz" units, defense against enemy parachute agents, the army postal service, and the procuring of motor vehicles and equipment in the event of mobilization.	
225	225	Wehrmeldeamt Lichtenfels	WK XIII/1057	FT	1	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Lichtenfels, marked "Einsatz Sudeten." Included in this folder are directives and correspondence from Aug. through Nov. 1938, pertaining to training objectives for 1938, mobilization training, and mobilization and reserve training within the air force	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	186
225	225	Wehrmeldeamt Lichtenfels	WK XIII/1058	FT	86	(including anti-aircraft units). Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Lichtenfels, marked "Einsatz Sudeten." This folder contains directives from Sept. and Oct. 1939, pertaining to discharge procedures for Air Force personnel which had been mobilized, and mobilization and reserve training within the Air Force.	
		Wehrbezirks-Kommando Ansbach	WK XIII/1063	FT	138	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Ansbach, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to mobilization training exercises and reserve training in the Army, Navy and Air Force (mostly in connection with the operation against Austria), and the demobilization of units which were called up for these exercises.	
		Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1064	FT	818	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, consisting of a "Brief-tagebuch" from April 12 through Dec. 31, 1937.	
			WK XIII/1065	FT	925	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, consisting of a "Brief-tagebuch" from Jan. 3 through Dec. 31, 1938.	
			WK XIII/1067	FT	1066	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, marked "Sammelakt für Grenzwachtlehrgang v. 2. - 17.11. 1937." Included are directives, training schedules and experience reports.	
226	226		WK XIII/1068	FT	1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, marked "Einsatz der Grenzwacht, September-Übung." Included in this folder are directives, correspondence and experience reports from Sept. and Oct. 1938, pertaining to the mobilization and demobilization of "Grenzwacht" units.	
			WK XIII/1070	FT	210	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf containing directives from 1936, pertaining to the provisioning and training of the "Grenzschutz," the handling of classified material, personnel replacement problems and mobilization planning for the "Grenzschutz."	
		?	WK XIII/1071	FS	386	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the following material, pertaining to the "Grenzschutz:" copies of inspection and training itineraries of the "Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf" from 1933 through 1938, and experience reports submitted by the "G.B. Deggendorf" to "Kommandantur Regensburg (G)," 1934.	
		Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1072	FT	560	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing material from 1937, pertaining to the "Grenzwacht." Included are, among others such topics as routine administrative matters, mobilization planning, status of preparedness, training exercises, duty assignments for individual units during periods of international tension, and organizational matters. Also included are a number of maps and charts, showing the deployment and the organization of the "Grenzschutz" along the Czechoslovak border from the vicinity of Hof to the Austrian border.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	187
226	226	Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1074	FT	959	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives, correspondence and reports from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the training of the "Grenzschutz."	
227	227		WK XIII/1077	FT	1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the "Grenzschutz." The material included in this folder pertains to such topics as training, pay, issuance of arms and equipment.	
			WK XIII/1078	FT	382	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to the training of the "Grenzschutz." The material pertains to chemical warfare training (gas), audio-visual training and rifle training.	
			WK XIII/1079	FT	698	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the defense against espionage. Included are the "Jahresverfügung 1938" of "Oberster Befehlshaber der Wehrmacht," and "Anleitung zum Unterricht über Spionage- und Sabotageabwehr in der Wehrmacht vom 1.3.1937," issued by the "Reichskriegsminister und Oberbefehlshaber der Wehrmacht."	
			WK XIII/1080	FT	823	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing the following material pertaining to the "Grenzschutz." Training of reserve officers and "Grenzschutz," construction of road blocks, protection of postal facilities in the event of hostilities, and mobilization planning. Also included are "Geschäftsordnung für die Heeresdienststelle 6" (Sept. 4, 1935) and "Dienstplan für den Stab der Heeresdienststelle 6" (Oct. 26, 1935).	
			WK XIII/1084	FS	1030	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, marked "Sonderlehrgang Obstlt. H8rl, vom 30.9. - 16.10.37." Included are general directives and training schedules.	
		?	WK XIII/1087	FT	1055	Folder of unknown provenance, containing experience reports with regard to a mobilization exercise submitted to the Grenzwacht Abschnitt 7, Deggendorf, by various "Grenzwachtunterabschnitte" and "Grenzwachtkompanien," Oct. 1938.	
		Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1088	FS	1101	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing material pertaining to the dissolution of this office and of the "Ausbildungsleiter" (to be completed by June 30, 1939). The dissolution of these "Grenzschutz" units was apparently due to the occupation of Czechoslovakia.	
228	228	Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1091	FT	1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to fiscal matters.	
			WK XIII/1092	FT	195	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, marked "Mob. Vorarbeiten 1938/40."	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	188
228	228	Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1093	FT	279	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1936, pertaining primarily to mobilization planning and the training of the "Grenzwacht."	
			WK XIII/1099	FT	606	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining primarily to mobilization planning, equipment and arms for the "Grenzwacht," and the establishment of observation posts and other "Grenzwacht" defensive measures along the Czechoslovak border.	
			WK XIII/1100	FT	795	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to "Einsatzübungen" of the "Grenzwacht."	
			WK XIII/1110	FS	938	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to the "Soldatenbund." Many of these directives were issued by the "Soldatenbund," others by Wehrkreiskommando XIII.	
			WK XIII/1111	FT	1082	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, consisting of "Brieftagebuch Nr. 2" from June 4, 1936 through April 12, 1937.	
229	229	?	WK XIII/1117	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, probably of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, consisting of "Brieftagebuch Nr. 1" from Jan. 1, 1935 through June 4, 1936.	
			WK XIII/1118	FT	107	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Grenzwacht Abschnitt 7, containing undated directives and maps pertaining to the defensive mission of the sub units of Grenzwacht Abschnitt 7, which was responsible for the protection of the German-Czechoslovak frontier in the area south of Hof, Germany.	
		Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1119	FT	377	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing reports on the political and military situation in Czechoslovakia from June through Aug. 1938, issued by Heeresdienststelle 6, Regensburg, as well as intelligence reports for the same period supplied by various sources and pertaining to Czechoslovak military preparations.	
			WK XIII/1120	FS	512	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives from Jan. 1936 through Feb. 1938, pertaining to the establishment of a system of "Fernsprechaufklärung," an intelligence system by which Germans residing near the frontier, in the event of an enemy invasion, would have been able to relay intelligence observations to German command posts with the aid of the public telephone system.	
			WK XIII/1121	FS	547	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives from 1937, pertaining to mobilization planning.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	189
229	229	Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1122	FT	684	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to the construction, location and operation of observation towers along the Czechoslovak frontier.	
			WK XIII/1124	FT	729	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to rifle training ("Kleinkaliber") of "Grenzwacht" units.	
			WK XIII/1125	FT	785	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing the "Wehrkreiseinteilung für das Deutsche Reich," effective March 1, 1939.	
			WK XIII/1126	FS	866	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to the training of the "Grenzschutz" (including training schedules) and of reserve officers employed in the "Grenzschutz." Also included is material pertaining to personnel replacement problems.	
			WK XIII/1127	FS	957	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from Sept. 1938, pertaining to the activation and operation of a Sudeten-German freecorps (consisting of Sudeten-German refugees).	
			WK XIII/1129	FT	978	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing a map and two pieces of correspondence from Jan. 1937, pertaining to the establishment of a fixed defensive position along the Czechoslovak frontier to be manned by the "Grenzschutz" in the event of an enemy invasion. Also included are directives of OKW and Generalkommando XIII from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to the army's participation in public events (such as "WHV," "Tag der Wehrmacht," observation of anniversaries of William I and William II).	
			WK XIII/1130	FT	1042	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives, correspondence and reports on experiences gathered from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to "Grenzwacht" training.	
230	230		WK XIII/1132	FT	1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing intelligence reports from various sources (apparently Sudeten-German informants and refugees) pertaining to Czechoslovak military preparations. These reports are dated from Sept. 15 through Oct. 6, 1938.	
			WK XIII/1133	FT	59	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives, correspondence and maps from Oct. 1938 through March 1939, pertaining to the organization, equipment and mobilization of the "Grenzwacht," and to minor rectifications of the German-Czechoslovak border, apparently carried out late in 1938.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	190
230	230	Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1135	FS	232	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to the mission of the "Grenzwacht." Included are, among others, such topics as minor border rectifications (Nov. 1938), Sudeten-German freecorps, gathering of intelligence, mobilization planning, naming of gendarmerie stations along the frontier, the making of panoramic photos of the border region, anti-tank training and training in the use of dynamite.	
			WK XIII/1136	FT	290	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing correspondence from Jan. and Feb. 1938, pertaining to the issuance of arms and equipment to the "Grenzwacht."	
			WK XIII/1137	FT	309	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives, mostly issued by OKH and Wehrkreiskommando XIII from 1936 through 1939, pertaining to the army's relationship to various political and social organizations. Some of these directives refer to organizations in which military personnel may not hold membership, others refer to organizations with which the army maintained friendly relations.	
			WK XIII/1138	FT	382	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing correspondence from Oct 1938 through March 1939, pertaining to personnel, the communications system, arms and ammunition for the "Grenzwacht," construction of storage and other facilities.	
			WK XIII/1139	FT	492	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing copies of service regulations ("Dienstvorschriften") for customs' authorities. These directives (undated, but accompanied by covering letter of March 4, 1938) are primarily concerned with the military aspect of the customs service in connection with the "Grenzwacht." The directives were issued by "Oberfinanzpräsident München."	
			WK XIII/1141	FS	568	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf containing training directives and schedules, reports on experience gathered, and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to special leadership training courses for the "Grenzwacht."	
		?	WK XIII/1142	FT	613	Folder of unknown provenance, containing directives from Jan. 1938 through March 1939, pertaining to the cooperation between HJ and army and to the military training of HJ leaders. These directives were issued by OKH and Wehrkreiskommando XIII.	
		Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1145	FT	663	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from Sept. and Oct. 1938, pertaining to the duties of the "Grenzwacht" in connection with the occupation of the Sudetenland, the provisioning of the "Grenzwacht" and the dissolution of the	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	191
230	230	Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1147	FT	725	"Grenzwacht," whose duties were to be assumed by the VGAD ("Verstärkter Grenzaufsichtsdienst"). Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing material from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/1149	FT	790	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives from Sept. 21 through Oct. 3, 1938, pertaining to the "Grenzwacht" role in the Sudeten Crisis. Included in this folder is the "Abschnittsbe- fehl für den Einsatz der Grenzwacht im Rahmen der Heeresgruppe 4," issued by "Grenzschutz-Abschnitts-Kommando 6" on Oct. 2, 1938.	
			WK XIII/1150	FT	815	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1939, pertaining to the establishment, reinforcement and training of the VGAD ("Verstärkter Grenzaufsichtsdienst").	
			WK XIII/1152	FT	944	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from Nov. 1938 through Feb. 1939, pertaining to the construction of obstacles along the Czechoslovak frontier. Included are requests and receipts for the necessary building materials.	
231	231		WK XIII/1154	FT	1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing correspondence, maps and reports from 1934 through 1937, pertaining to the construction, maintenance and supervision of roads, trails and cabins along the Czechoslovak frontier. Also included in this folder is a 19-page "Denkschrift über die Notwendigkeit weiterer Arbeitsbeschaffung in den Grenzbezirken des Bayer. Waldes insbesondere im Bezirk Grafenau. Ausgearbeitet vom Bezirksamt Grafenau, April 1935" and "Aufbauprogramm zur wirtschaftlichen Hebung des Kreises Grafenau, Juni 1936."	
			WK XIII/1158	FT	146	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning (procurement of equipment in the event of mobilization).	
			WK XIII/1160	FS	227	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives, correspondence and maps from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to various topics relating to the organization and operations of the "Grenzwacht." The material in this folder pertains to mobilization planning, communications, ammunition and equipment, medical services, and "Luftschutz." Also included is an eight-page "Auszug aus der Denkschrift 'Die Tschechoslowakische Kriegswehrmacht.'" (Maps and charts included).	
			WK XIII/1161	FS	371	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing one directive from Feb. 4, 1939, pertaining to the dissolution of the "Grenzwacht," and two directives from March 17, 1939, pertaining to the safeguarding of the eastern boundary of the Sudetenland.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	192
231	231	Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1162	FT	382	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and one map from 1938, pertaining to the communications network which would be available to the "Grenzwacht" in the event of mobilization.	
			WK XIII/1164a	FT	407	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and blue prints from 1937, pertaining to the construction of defense installations in conjunction with the construction of customs service facilities.	
			WK XIII/1165	FS	439	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to various topics with regard to the "Grenzwacht." Included are, among others, such topics as training (particular emphasis on communications training), mobilization planning, issuance and storage of ammunition and equipment, and office procedure.	
			WK XIII/1168	FS	830	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives, correspondence and reports on experiences gathered in 1937, pertaining to "Grenzwacht" training courses apparently within the area of the "Ersatz-Inspektion Regensburg."	
		Wehrbezirks-Offizier Deggendorf	WK XIII/1169	FS	893	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from Jan. through Sept. 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning. Most of the material originated with "Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg," "Wehrbezirks-Kommando Passau" and "Wehrmeldeamt Deggendorf," and pertained to the mobilization of the reserve, the replacement army ("Ersatz-Armee") and the "Grenzwacht."	
232	232		WK XIII/1170	FT	1	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to the practice mobilization (operation Austria) and the subsequent demobilization, training directives for 1939, and mobilization planning (with particular emphasis on arms and equipment).	
		Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1171	FT	243	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the "Sonder-Abteilung XII Hammelburg" (disciplinary unit), "Heeresaufbau 1938," and assistance and consideration granted to agriculture by the army (furloughing of agricultural laborers). These directives originated either with OKH or with Wehrkreiskommando VII or XIII.	
			WK XIII/1173	FS	333	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing material from Aug. through Oct. 1937, pertaining to a special training course for subordinate commanders of the "Grenzwacht," Sept. 30 through Oct. 16, 1937. Included are one directive and a report on experiences gathered.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	193
232	232	Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1181	FT	353	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to general mobilization planning as well as to specific instruction for the mobilization and operation of the "Grenzwacht." Most of this material relates to personnel matters, replacements, etc.	
		Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps, Ib/Mobil- machung	WK XIII/1183	FT	618	Folder of Gen.Kdo. XIII. Armeekorps, Ib/M., containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning and current military preparations of the "Grenzwacht." Also included is material pertaining to changes in the organization and the responsibilities of the "Grenzwacht" due to the territorial changes in 1939.	
		?	WK XIII/1186	FS	859	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives, schedules and reports on experience gathered, pertaining to a training course for "Grz.Wa.Kpn. 2. und 3./7," from April 4 to 25, 1937 in Sulzbach-Rosenberg.	
233	233	Infanterie Regiment 42	WK XIII/1189 WK XIII/1190	FT FT	941 1	Two folders of Inf. Regt. 42, containing mobilization material ("Mobilisierungskalender") for "7. und 8./Inf. Regt. 42," respectively. Included in these folders are instructions for specific NCO's, such as the clothing sergeant, the sergeant in charge of arms and equipment, and others, as well as miscellaneous mobilization instructions, such as the recalling of personnel on leave or pass, the army postal system, issuance of dog tags, replacements, etc. The covering letters of these folders are dated Sept. 14, 1938.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Erlangen	WK XIII/1191	FT	289	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Erlangen, containing directives from 1938, pertaining to Sudeten-German refugees, postal service for training units, mobilization and reserve training exercises and mobilization planning, the establishment of a new unit (a road construction battalion), and training directives for 1938.	
		Wehrbezirks-Kommando Fürth i./B.	WK XIII/1192	FT	428	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Fürth i./B., containing directives from 1938, pertaining to the demobilization, renewed mobilization planning following the operation against Austria, as well as reports on experience gathered during "Operation Austria."	
		Wehrmeldeamt Deggendorf	WK XIII/1193	FT	694	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Deggendorf, containing material from July 1938 through June 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning.	
234	234	Wehrbezirks-Kommando Passau	WK XIII/1194	FS	1	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Passau, containing directives and correspondence from Jan. through Sept. 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning. The material pertains to the protection of railroad facilities, the employment of "Landeschützen" units (primarily as guard details), the quartering of mobilized troops, and other topics.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	194
234	234	Wehrbezirks-Kommando Deggendorf	WK XIII/1195	FT	286	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1939, pertaining to the training and distribution of reserve units ("Ergänzungsmannschaften"). Included in this training program are railroad and postal employees who would be utilized within their particular field of competence in the event of mobilization, as well as regular army reserve.	
		?	WK XIII/1196	FS	699	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing training schedules and reports on experience gathered during two training courses for the "Grenzschutz," the battalion training exercise at the training area Grafenwöhr from Sept. 22 through 28, 1935, and the training course for squad leaders at the same place, Dec. 1 - 14, 1935.	
		Infanterie Regiment 42	WK XIII/1197,	FT	850	Four folders of Inf. Regt. 42, containing mobilization material ("Mobilmachungskalender") for 6./Inf. Regt. 42, Standortältester Hof, II./Inf. Regt. 42, and Stab II./Inf. Regt. 42. Included in these folders are instructions for specific NCO's, such as the clothing sergeant, the sergeant in charge of arms and equipment, etc., as well as miscellaneous mobilization instructions, such as the recalling of personnel on leave or pass, the army postal system, issuance of dog tags, replacements, etc. The covering letters of these folders are dated Sept. 14, 1938.	
235	235		WK XIII/1198,	FT	1058		
			WK XIII/1199,	FT	1		
			WK XIII/1200	FT	302		
		?	WK XIII/1201	FS	666	Folder of unknown provenance, containing instructions for the alerting of "Fallschirmjagdkommando Hof" (special units formed to hunt down and capture enemy parachutists in the event of war). The folder contains specific instructions to be followed by the "Standortältesten Hof," as well as by the 6th and 8th companies (unit not further identified). The material is undated, but was probably prepared in 1938 or 1939.	
		II./Infanterie Regiment 42	WK XIII/1203	FS	730	Folder of II./Inf. Regt. 42, containing directives from Feb. through April 1939, pertaining to the preparations for and the occupation of Czechoslovakia, and the disposition of captured Czechoslovak military arms and equipment. Most of the directives were issued by the 46. Division.	
			WK XIII/1204	FS	798	Folder of II./Inf. Regt. 42, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Sept. 20 through Oct 31, 1938.	
		Kommandeur II./Inf.Regt. 42	WK XIII/1205	FT	811	Folder of Kommandeur II./Inf. Regt. 42, containing directives from July through Oct. 1938, primarily pertaining to the occupation of the Sudetenland and to the preparations for this operation. Many	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
235	235	Wehrmeldeamt Hassfurt	WK XIII/1206	FT	1070	of the directives were issued by 10. Division, Wehrkreiskommando XIII and OKH. Also included are orders of Inf. Regt. 42 with regard to troop movement and supply services of that regiment during the operation. Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Hassfurt, containing directives pertaining to demobilization following the operation against Austria, and reports on experience gathered during this operation. This material originated with "Wehrersatzinspektion Mdrnberg" and "Wehrkreiskommando XIII."
236	236	Wehrbezirks-Offizier Grafenau	WK XIII/1208	FS	1	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Grafenau, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to a large variety of topics. Included are training directives for 1938/39, training of reserve and "Landwehr" units, and matters pertaining to the "Grenzwacht," such as the availability of personnel in the border regions, rifle training, training of junior leaders, and of "Sperrorganisationen" (special demolition troops).
		Wehrmeldeamt Schwandorf	WK XIII/1210	FS	495	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Schwandorf, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining primarily to reserve and "Grenzwacht" training. Included are such topics as mobilization planning and mobilization training exercises, handling of Sudeten-German refugees in the event of mobilization, the calling up of reserve and "Grenzwacht" members for training exercises, the training of "Sperrorganisationen" (small demolition troops of the "Grenzwacht"), and others.
		Infanterie Regiment 42	WK XIII/1211,	FT	742	Twelve folders of Inf. Regt. 42, containing mobilization material ("Mobilmachungskalender" and instructions for the "Einsatzbereitschaft") for various subunits of the regiment. Included in these folders are instructions for specific NCO's, such as the clothing sergeant, the sergeant in charge of arms and equipment, etc., as well as miscellaneous mobilization instructions, such as the recalling of personnel on leave or pass, the army postal system, issuance of dog tags, replacements, etc. The covering letters attached to some of the folders are dated Sept. 14, 1938.
			WK XIII/1212,	FT	762	
			WK XIII/1213,	FS	914	
			WK XIII/1214,	FT	970	
			WK XIII/1215,	FT	1028	
			WK XIII/1216,	FT	1080	
			WK XIII/1217,	FT	1107	
237	237		WK XIII/1218,	FT	1	
			WK XIII/1219,	FT	170	
			WK XIII/1220,	FT	416	
			WK XIII/1221,	FT	458	
			WK XIII/1222	FT	513	
		II./Infanterie Regiment 42	WK XIII/1225	FT	561	Folder of II./Inf. Regt. 42, entitled "Die befestigte Feldstellung auf dem Truppentbungsplatz Grafenwöhr," issued by "Generalkommando, XIII. Armeekorps," May 30, 1938. The folder contains a brief description maps and sketches of the area.
Continued		?	WK XIII/1226	FT	602	Folder of unknown provenance, marked "Belehrungs-Akt." The folder

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	196
237	237	Infanterie Regiment 97	WK XIII/1227, FT WK XIII/1228, FT WK XIII/1229 FT		624 772 970	contains directives, issued by various army headquarters from 1931 to 1938 in which officers and enlisted men are instructed as to the conduct expected of them on and off duty. Three folders of Inf. Regt. 97, containing mobilization material ("Mobilmachungskalender") for 5./Inf. Regt. 97 and II./Inf. Regt. 97. Included in these folders are instructions for specific NCO's, such as the clothing sergeant, the sergeant in charge of arms and equipment, etc., as well as miscellaneous mobilization instructions, such as the recalling of personnel on leave or pass, the army postal system, issuance of dog tags, replacements, etc. The covering letters of these folders are dated Sept. 14, 1938.	
238	238	?	WK XIII/1232 FS		1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing material from Sept. 24 through Oct. 22, 1938, pertaining to the part of "Grenzwacht Unterabschnitt 87" in the Sudeten Crisis. Included are "Regimentsbefehle," a war diary, records of telephone messages, reports on mobilization and on the experiences gathered during the operation, etc.	
		Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz	WK XIII/1235 FT		466	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing "Ständige Mob. Anweisungen (Zusätze des Gen.Kdos. zum Mob. Plan [Heer]), Beilage zu Gen.Kdo. Nr. 5555 geh./Ib/Mob (pers.) v. 15.6.37," and "Mob-Anweisungen des Gen.Kdos. VII. und XIII. A.K. für die Zeit vom 2.11.1937 bis Herbst 1938." Also included are some supplements.	
		?	WK XIII/1237 FT		720	Folder of unknown provenance, containing maps showing the positions of "Grenzwacht-Abschnitt 87" and the location of defensive positions along the German-Czechoslovak frontier in the area south of Hof.	
		Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz	WK XIII/1238 FT		750	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing directives and maps from 1936 through 1939, pertaining to the operation of military observation points along the German-Czechoslovak border, military protection and alert regulations for garrisons within the area of the 10. Division and the Heeresdienststelle 6, and military defense of the new German-Czechoslovak frontier (following the annexation of the Sudetenland) by the VGAD.	
			WK XIII/1239 FS		976	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, marked "Grundlegende Mob.-Verfügungen." Folder contains mobilization material from 1936 through 1938. Most of the directives are issued by Heeresdienststelle 6, some by Generalkommando VII. A.K. and Generalkommando XIII. A.K.	
239	239		WK XIII/1241 FS		1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing directives, correspondence and maps from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to the establishment, the location and the operation of the VGAD ("Verstärkter Grenzaufsichtsdienst"). Much of the material pertains to the need for and	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	197
						issuance of arms and equipment to the VGAD. The maps show the location of VGAD and customs facilities along the frontier in the area south of Hof.	
239	239	Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz	WK XIII/1242	FT	156	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing directives, correspondence and maps from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to the construction and operation of fixed defensive positions along the German-Czechoslovak frontier and to the storage of ammunition.	
			WK XIII/1243	FS	304	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, marked "Sperrdienst und Bautruppen." Folder contains material from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the road obstacles, tank traps, etc., maintained in the vicinity of the frontier.	
			WK XIII/1244	FS	542	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing directives, correspondence and maps from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to the telephone communications system available to the "Grenzwacht" in the event of mobilization. Also included is some material pertaining to the organization of a secret communications system through which specially selected German civilians could still relay intelligence reports to the German military authorities from behind the advancing enemy lines in the event of an enemy invasion.	
			WK XIII/1245	FT	663	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the problem of securing sufficient personnel replacements for "Grenzwacht" units.	
			WK XIII/1246	FT	758	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing directives, correspondence and lists from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the administration of "Grenzwacht" camps, the storage of arms and equipment for "Grenzwacht" and "Landsturm" at these camps as well as at alternate sites, and mobilization planning with regard to these camps and the stored arms and equipment.	
240	240	Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf	WK XIII/1247	FT	1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf, containing directives and correspondence from Oct. 1938 through March 1939, pertaining to the military training of customs officials for service in the "Grenzwacht," military protection of the new German-Czechoslovak frontier (following the annexation of the Sudetenland), and the issuance of equipment to the VGAD.	
		Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz	WK XIII/1248	FT	79	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the training of the "Grenzwacht" in the use of small arms and anti-tank guns, storage of ammunition and mobilization planning with regard to the latter topic.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>198</u>
240	240	Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz	WK XIII/1249	FT	383	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to the storage and issuance of uniforms and equipment to "Grenzwacht" members.	
			WK XIII/1251	FT	510	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing directives from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to the provisioning of the "Grenzwacht."	
			WK XIII/1254	FS	639	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing mobilization plans for 1937 and 1938. These plans, designed for the mobilization of the "Grenzwacht," were issued by Heeresdienststelle 6 in Regensburg and deposited with Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz.	
		Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss	WK XIII/1255	FS	874	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to a large variety of topics relating to the "Grenzwacht." Included are, among others, such topics as personnel replacement problems, training (particular emphasis on the training of anti-tank gun crews and communications specialists), mobilization planning, procurement of equipment, requisitioning of motor vehicles and horses in the event of mobilization, and the maintenance of operational effectiveness of the "Grenzwacht."	
241	241		WK XIII/1260	FT	1	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to a variety of topics with regard to the "Grenzwacht." Included are, among others, such topics as personnel replacement problems, mobilization plans (primarily with regard to personnel and motor vehicles), personnel and organization of "Sperrorganisationen" (special troops whose function it would be to put up road obstacles in the event of war), and preparations for the establishment of the VGAD ("Verstärkter Grenzaufsichtsdienst").	
		Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1261	FS	496	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing a brief report on experiences gathered during the military training course of "Grenzwacht Kompanie 5./17 und 7./17" in Sulzbach-Rosenberg, March 3 through March 18, 1937, submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by Ausbildungsleiter Weiden.	
			WK XIII/1262	FT	504	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing a brief report on experiences gathered during the "Übung des Rgtsstabes und Rgt.-Nachrichtenzuges L.J.R.2 und des II./L.J.R.2 auf dem Tr.Üb.Pl. Grafenwöhr v. 16.4. - 14.5.37," submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by Ausbildungsleiter (L) Regensburg.	
			WK XIII/1263	FS	516	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing a brief "Erfahrungsbericht über den Lehrgang Oberst Hoffmann in Sulzbach vom 2. - 23. Mai 1937," submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	199
241	241	Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg	WK XIII/1264	FS	528	Folder of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg, containing a report on experiences gathered during the military training course of "Grenz-wacht Kompanie 6/17 und 8/17" in Sulzbach-Rosenberg, May 30 through June 20, 1937, submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by Ausbildungsleiter Weiden.	
		Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1265	FS	564	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing "Erfahrungsbericht über den Lehrgang Oberst Hoffmann in Sulzbach vom 5. - 26. September 1937," submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by Ausbildungsleiter Marktred-witz.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Naila	WE XIII/1266	FS	573	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Naila, marked "Einsatz Sudeten." This folder contains directives, correspondence and reports from July through Nov. 1938, pertaining to the requisitioning of motor vehicles, training directives for 1938 (most of them issued by Wehrersatz-Inspektion Würn-berg), mobilization and reserve training exercises (including air force), and demobilization of units which were called up for "Einsatz Sudeten." Also included are reports on experience gathered during the mobilization.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Münchberg	WK XIII/1267	FS	903	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Münchberg, marked "Einsatz Sudeten." This folder contains directives and correspondence from Aug. and Sept. 1938, pertaining primarily to mobilization and reserve training exercises of the air force, and reserve training in the army. Also included are a number of training directives for 1938.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Hof	WK XIII/1269	FT	1211	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Hof, containing directives and correspond-ence from 1939 through 1944, pertaining to the reduction of military personnel in non-essential assignments at home (total war), defense against espionage and other topics pertinent to the functions of the Wehrmeldeamt. Also included are a number of directives and "Tagesbe-fehle" addressed to the army in connection with events of political importance, such as anniversary of Jan. 30, 1933, Hitler's assumption of direct command over the army, etc.	
242	242		WK XIII/1270	FT	1	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Hof, containing directives and correspond-ence from 1941 through Feb. 1945, pertaining to the reduction of the number of military personnel in non-essential assignments at home (total war), strict economy in the use of electric power, collection of old paper, clothing, etc., and induction during Feb. 1941.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Marktredwitz	WK XIII/1271	FS	251	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Marktredwitz, containing directives and correspondence from Feb. through May 1938, pertaining to experiences gathered during mobilization in connection with the operation against Austria, demobilization following this operation, and renewed mobiliza-tion planning.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	200
242	242	Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg	WK XIII/1273	FT	451	Three folders of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg, containing reports on experience gathered during mobilization in connection with the operation against Austria. These reports were submitted to the Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg by its subordinate agencies.	
			WK XIII/1274	FT	615		
			WK XIII/1275	FT	928		
243	243		WK XIII/1276	FT	1	Folder of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg, marked "Einsatz Sudenteutschland, Demobilmachung." The directives contained within this folder were issued by Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg and Generalkommando XIII.A.K.	
		?	WK XIII/1277	FT	186	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a report of "Kraftfahrzeug Beschaffungskommission 42, Lichtenfels" on experiences gathered during mobilization in connection with the operation against Austria, dated March 25, 1938.	
		Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg	WK XIII/1278	FT	225	Folder of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg, containing reports on experience gathered during mobilization in connection with the operation against Austria. These reports were submitted to the Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg by its subordinate agencies.	
			WK XIII/1280	FS	342	Folder of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg, marked "Einsatz Sudenteutschland," containing directives and correspondence from Sept. 1938 through Jan. 1939, pertaining to the mobilization of various units, guarding of internment camps, financial compensation for personnel called up for temporary duty, renewed mobilization planning following the operation, and reports on experiences gathered during the operation (submitted by various units).	
		?	WK XIII/1282	FT	718	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg, containing directives from Oct. 1938, pertaining to demobilization of units called up for the operation against Austria. These directives were issued by the Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg and the Wehrkreiskommando XIII.A.K.	
		Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg	WK XIII/1290	FT	888	Folder of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg, containing primarily reports on experience gathered during mobilization for the operation against Austria. Many of these reports were submitted by subordinate agencies of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg, others were compiled by Wehrkreiskommando XIII. A.K.	
			WK XIII/1291	FT	1110	Folder of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Mürnberg, containing reports on experience gathered during mobilization for the operation against Austria, largely in connection with the requisitioning of motor vehicles. These reports were submitted to the Wehrersatz-Inspektion by its subordinate agencies.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	201
244	244	Generalkommando XIII, Armeekorps, Ib/Mobil-machung	WK XIII/1293	FT	1	Folder of Gen.Kdo. XIII, Armeekorps, Ib/M., containing directives and correspondence from June through Sept. 1938, pertaining to mobilization training exercises, fall 1938, and to the activation of new units.	
			WK XIII/1294	FT	440	Folder of Gen. Kdo. XIII, Armeekorps, Ib/M., containing directives and correspondence from June through Aug. 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning. Included is material pertaining to the mobilization of the "SS Verfügungstruppen."	
		Wehrmeldeamt Weiden	WK XIII/1295	FS	610	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to "Landwehr," "Grenzschutz" and reserve training exercises and to mobilization training exercises.	
		10. Division, IIb	WK XIII/1296	FT	984	Folder of 10. Division, IIb, containing OKH directives from June 1939, listing the replacement needs for service schools for the fall of 1939 and distributing personnel to cover the needs throughout the army.	
		Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss	WK XIII/1301	FS	1069	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to the training of anti-tank gun crews and "Sperrorganisationen" (special troops assigned to erect road blocks and other obstacles in the event of an enemy invasion) of the "Grenzwacht."	
245	245	10. Division, IIb	WK XIII/1302	FT	1	Folder of 10. Division, IIb, containing directives from Nov. and Dec. 1938, pertaining to the drafting of recruits and accepting of volunteers from the Sudeten German area and from Danzig. Most of these directives were issued by the OKW and by Wehrkreiskommando XIII. Armeekorps.	
		Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1303	FS	48	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing "Erfahrungsbericht über den Lehrgang Oberst Hoffmann in Sulzbach vom 2. - 23. Februar 1938," submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 in Regensburg by Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz.	
			WK XIII/1304	FS	63	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing "Erfahrungsbericht über den Lehrgang Oberst Hoffmann in Sulzbach v. 24.4. - 19.5.38," submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 in Regensburg by Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Weiden	WK XIII/1306	FS	73	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from Dec. 1937 through 1939, pertaining to special training courses as well as routine training exercises for reserve, "Landwehr" and "Grenzschutz," training of the "SS-Verfügungstruppe," mobilization planning and mobilization training exercises.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	202
245	245	Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss	WK XIII/1307	FS	582	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to reserve and "Grenzwacht" training. Much of the material pertains to mobilization training exercises and "Sperrorganisation" training within the "Grenzwacht."	
		Wehrmeldeamt Tirschenreuth	WK XIII/1310	FT	827	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Tirschenreuth, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to "Landwehr" and reserve training, mobilization planning, training of the "Grenzwacht" (anti-tank gun crews, "Sperrorganisationen," construction units), and the establishment of the VGAD.	
			WK XIII/1311	FT	1194	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Tirschenreuth, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to the training of "Landwehr," reserve and "Sperrorganisationen" of the "Grenzschutz."	
246	246	Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss	WK XIII/1316	FS	1	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss, marked "Sonderakt Einsatz- Osterreich." The folder contains directives and correspondence from March and April 1938, pertaining to mobilization training exercises, as well as reports on experience gathered during the mobilization in connection with the operation against Austria.	
			WK XIII/1318	FT	72	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss, containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning for the mobilization year 1937/38.	
			WK XIII/1319	FT	152	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to mobilization planning for the "Grenzschutz Ost," and storage of arms and equipment near the frontier.	
			WK XIII/1320	FT	393	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to mobilization planning and organizational matters of the "Grenzwacht" and the "Landwehr," and storage of arms and equipment. Also included is a directive of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg, July 1, 1936, outlining the difference and the realm of responsibility of "Grenzschutz," "Grenzwacht," "VGAD" and "Landwehr."	
			WK XIII/1321	FT	734	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to the training of the "Grenzschutz" and the organization and training of "Sperrorganisationen."	
			WK XIII/1322	FS	860	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss, containing directives and correspondence from 1936, pertaining to "Landwehr," reserve and "Grenzwacht" training, training of railroad and postal employees serving	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	203
						in the reserve, and the transfer of reserve units into the standing army.	
247	247	Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss	WK XIII/1323	FT	1	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Vohenstrauss, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to the mobilization, provisioning and equipment of the construction troops of the "Grenzwacht."	
		Wehrbezirks-Offizier Kötzing	WK XIII/1333	FT	211	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Offizier Kötzing, containing directives and reports pertaining to the demobilization following the operation against Austria and to the experience gathered during the mobilization for this operation.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Regensburg	WK XIII/1334	FT	407	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining primarily to "Grenzschutz," "Landwehr" and reserve training.	
			WK XIII/1335	FT	915	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Regensburg, containing training directives ("Übungsabsichten") for 1938. Most of these directives were issued by Wehrrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg and by Generalkommando XIII, A.K.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, Nachrichtenoffizier	WK XIII/1342	FT	1055	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Nachrichtenoffizier, containing correspondence from 1933 through 1935, pertaining to the communications network and its expansion in the event of war, to the communications network at the disposal of the "Grenzschutz," and to security measures to protect the communications system as well as the postal service against sabotage and espionage in the event of war.	
248	248	Wehrrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg	WK XIII/1344	FT	1	Folder of Wehrrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg, containing directives of "Stellv. Gen. Kdo. XIII. A.K." from Oct. 1939 through April 1940, pertaining to personnel replacements for infantry divisions, and the exchange of combat-experienced enlisted men for personnel without such experience. The experienced personnel was to be used as instructors and as cadre for newly formed units.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia	WK XIII/1345	FT	127	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing correspondence and a report on experience gathered, pertaining to "SA Lehrerkurs v. Mann," Dec. 1933 through Feb. 1934. This training course for SA leaders was conducted by the army at Grafenwöhr.	
			WK XIII/1346	FS	159	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, Ia, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 and 1935, pertaining to training objectives 1935, recruitment and induction in 1934, training exercises in the activation of new units ("Aufstellungsübungen"), and reorganization of the peacetime army. Also included are two pieces of correspondence pertaining to the relationship between army and SA in Regensburg.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	204
248	248	Kommandantur Regensburg, IIb	WK XIII/1347	FT	569	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, IIb, containing directives from 1935, pertaining to recruitment and induction in 1935, requests for and distribution of personnel replacements, transfer of army personnel to the air force, personnel replacements for the "Landespolizei," and the "Heeresumbau 1935." Most of these directives were issued by OKH, Wehrkreiskommando VII, Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg and Kommandantur Regensburg.	
249	249	Reichswehrzentralwerbestelle Regensburg	WK XIII/1348	FT	1	Folder of Reichswehrzentralwerbestelle Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 and 1935, pertaining to the relationship between components of the Party and the Army. Also included is some material pertaining to "Grenzschutz" training.	
		?	WK XIII/1350,	FT	68	Four folders of unknown provenance, consisting of "Brieftagebücher" from 1923 through 1930. While the first two folders carry no unit designation whatever, the folder WK XIII/1352 carries the designation "Eule," and folder WK XIII/1353 carries the designation "Eule - Grenzschutzstelle Regensburg II." Folder WK XIII/1352 also contains a number of notes on "Besprechungen" from 1929 and 1930, in which matters pertaining to "Grenzschutz" are discussed. The office which conducted these conferences is not indicated.	
250	250		WK XIII/1351,	FT	297		
			WK XIII/1352,	FT	1		
			WK XIII/1353	FT	138		
		Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg	WK XIII/1355	FS	229	Folder of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg, containing reports on experience gathered during mobilization for the operation against Austria. Most of these reports were submitted to the Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg by its subordinate agencies.	
		?	WK XIII/1361	FT	583	Folder of unknown provenance, containing reports on experience gathered during mobilization for the operation against Austria. These reports were submitted to Wehrbezirks-Kommando Ellwangen and Wehrbezirks-Kommando Fürth (Bay.) by subordinate agencies of these commands.	
		Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg	WK XIII/1364	FT	780	Folder of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg, containing directives, correspondence and maps from 1938, pertaining to the strengthening of "Grenzwacht Abschnitt 7" by two companies of "Grenzwacht" during the mobilization years 1938/40, preparations for the establishment of the VGAD, and military protection of the new German-Czechoslovakian border (following the annexation of Austria).	
251	251		WK XIII/1365	FS	1	Folder of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg, containing directives from June 1937 through Sept. 1938, pertaining to mobilization exercises in general, and to mobilization exercises of the 10. Division and of the "Grenzwacht" in particular. Most of these directives were issued by Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
251	251	Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg	WK XIII/1366	FT	214	Folder of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg, containing directives from 1937, pertaining to the organization of the "Grenzwacht" during the mobilization years 1937/38, the expansion of the "Grenzwacht," and mobilization planning. Also included is a map showing the location of units of the "Grenzschutz Abschnitt Kdo. 6" along the German-Czechoslovak frontier between Hof and the Austrian border, Nov. 2, 1937.
		?	WK XIII/1369	FT	385	Folder of unknown provenance, marked "Einsatz-Befehle und Einsatz-Karten des Grenzwacht-Abschnittes 17 (A.L. Regensburg 2)." Folder contains specific orders directed to the "Grenzwacht-Abschnitt 17" (part of the "Grenzschutz Abschnitt Kommandos 6") and to its subordinate units in connection with the annexation of the Sudetenland. The material is undated.
		Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1370	FS	470	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing "Erfahrungsbericht über den Grenzwachtlehrgang v. 27.2. - 19.3.38," submitted by Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2.
			WK XIII/1372	FS	479	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing "Erfahrungsbericht über den Grenzwachtlehrgang v. 9.1. - 29.1.38," submitted by Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2.
		Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg, Gruppe P	WK XIII/1373	FT	492	Folder of Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg, Gruppe P, containing reports on experience gathered during mobilization in connection with the operation against Austria, and directives pertaining to demobilization following the operation. Most of these reports and directives were issued by Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg.
		Kommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/1374	FT	803	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1932 through 1935, pertaining to military and civil "Luftschutz."
252	252	Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2	WK XIII/1375	FS	1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2, containing directives, correspondence and reports from Sept. 6 through Nov. 11, 1938, pertaining to the political and military situation in Czechoslovakia in general and in the Sudetenland in particular, the occupation of the Sudetenland (these directives issued by the Korps Kommando XIII. A.K., and the Grenzschutz-Abschnitts-Kommando 6), the functions of the "Grenzwacht" after the annexation of the Sudetenland, and the eventual demobilization of the "Grenzwacht."
			WK XIII/1378	FS	248	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the provisioning and functions of the "Grenzwacht." Included are such topics as mobilization planning (with regard to personnel and equipment), replacement

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	206
252	252	Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2	WK XIII/1379	FS	816	training, status of preparedness for mobilization, construction and manning of border observation points. Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 through 1939, pertaining to the replace- ment of the "Grenzwacht" by the VGAD, training of the VGAD, the changes in the functions of the VGAD following the annexation of the Sudeten- land, and the arming, clothing and equipping of the VGAD.	
			WK XIII/1380	FS	1100	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 through Feb. 1939, pertaining to the re- organization of the "Grenzwacht" and the military protection of the new German-Czechoslovak border following the annexation of the Sudeten- land, the defense against enemy parachutists and air-borne troops, and "Luftschutz," both civil and military. Also included is an organ- izational chart of the XIII.A.K. of Nov. 24, 1938, and a map showing the boundaries of the Wehrkreise, 1938/39.	
253	253		WK XIII/1381	FS	1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to rifle training and financial compensation (pay, etc.) of "Grenzwacht" members. Also included are reports on experience gathered during the mobilization in connection with the operation against Austria and the Sudetenland (sub- mitted by Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2 and Heeresdienststelle 6), and during special training courses (submitted by Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2 and Deggendorf), and a 41-page "Erfahrungsbericht der Landwehr-Division 97 über 'Einsatz Österreich,'" issued by "Landwehr Kommandeur München."	
			WK XIII/1382	FT	305	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2, containing directives from 1936 through 1939, with regard to a very large variety of topics. Included among these topics are cooperation between Army and HJ, dis- missal of military personnel of Jewish descent, transfer of Austrian military men into the German Army, corruption in the Army (war contracts, etc.), "Sonderabteilungen" (disciplinary units), incidents involving the SS or the Party and army personnel, public conduct of military personnel, and other topics.	
			WK XIII/1383	FT	569	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2, containing directives and a map from May 1937 through Dec. 1938, pertaining to communications facilities for the "Grenzwacht."	
			WK XIII/1385	FS	728	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2, containing three dis- tribution lists (for directives) of the Gen.Kdo. XIII.A.K., dated	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	207
						Oct. 12, 1937, June 13, 1938 and Nov. 21, 1938, an OKH directive of Aug. 1938 with regard to the keeping of war diaries, "Geschäftsordnungen" (standard operational procedures) for Heeresdienststelle 6 (April 1937) and for Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2 (Dec. 1937), a directive issued by Heeresdienststelle 6 in Aug. 1937 defining the responsibility of "Ausbildungsleiter," and directives with regard to the defense against espionage.	
253	253	Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2	WK XIII/1386	FS	900	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning (mostly administrative matters and maps), financial matters (pay, training expenses, office expenses, etc.) and a great number of other items, mostly routine. Also included are reports on the political and military situation in Czechoslovakia, June through Aug. 1938, issued by Heeresdienststelle 6, and itineraries of inspection trips, training trips, etc., of the Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg 2.	
254	254	Ausbildungsleiter Weiden	WK XIII/1388	FS	1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from 1937, pertaining to mobilization planning, security provisions for garrisons ("Standortsicherung"), and the organization of the "Grenzwacht" (charts and maps included) during the mobilization year 1937/38.	
			WK XIII/1390	FS	372	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, containing 14 reports on the political and military situation in Czechoslovakia from May 25 through Aug. 30, 1938. These two- to three-page reports were issued by Heeresdienststelle 6 in Regensburg at irregular intervals to inform the "Ausbildungsleiter" of the existing political situation.	
			WK XIII/1391	FS	430	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from March 1938 through March 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning, reports on experience gathered during the mobilization in connection with the annexation of the Sudetenland, the activities of the Sudeten-German free corps, and defense against enemy parachutists and air-borne troops. Also included are directives of the 24. Division pertaining to that unit's participation in the operation against the Sudetenland, and special directives for the supply services, issued by the "Grenzschutz-Abschnitts-Kommando."	
			WK XIII/1396	FS	607	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to personnel replacement problems and training. Also included are miscellaneous directives primarily issued by Wehrkreiskommando XIII and OKH, pertaining to a	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	208
						variety of topics, such as granting of furloughs for travel abroad, training of reserve officers, financial assistance to needy soldiers, etc.	
254	254	Ausbildungsleiter Weiden	WK XIII/1397	FT	741	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from Dec. 1937 through Feb. 1939 pertaining to mobilization planning, storage and handling of special anti-tank ammunition, and the state of readiness of the "Grenzwacht" (Feb. 1938). Also included are maps showing the location of the units of "Grzw.-Abschn. 27" as of late 1937.	
			WK XIII/1398	FT	814	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, containing directives and reports on experience gathered from 1938, pertaining to practice alerts of the "Grenzwacht." Also included is some correspondence with regard to medical services and frontier observation posts.	
255	255		WK XIII/1399	FS	1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 through Feb. 1939, pertaining to the provisioning of the "Grenzwacht," the issuance, use and maintenance of arms and equipment, and the providing of motor vehicles. Included also is some material pertaining to mobilization planning (housing and provisioning of troops).	
			WK XIII/1401	FT	132	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, marked "Neue Reichsgrenze." This folder contains directives and correspondence from Oct. 10 through March 23, 1939, pertaining to border traffic and border security as well as mobilization planning, and military protection of the new German-Czechoslovak frontier following the annexation of the Sudetenland.	
			WK XIII/1402	FS	226	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, containing "Erfahrungsbericht über Aufstellung, Einsatz und Demobilmachung der Grenzwacht vom 24.9.38 - 14.10.38" (10 pages), issued by Heeresdienststelle 6, Regensburg. Also included are directives pertaining to border traffic and border security along the old German-Czechoslovak frontier following the annexation of the Sudetenland, and directives issued by Grenzschutz-Abschnitts-Kommando 6, Korps-Kommando XIII. A.K. and the 24. Division, pertaining to the military occupation of the Sudetenland.	
			WK XIII/1403	FS	396	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, containing intelligence reports from May through Sept. 1938 submitted by the "Bezirkszollkommissare" of Bärnau and Waidhaus to "Abwehrstelle Nürnberg." These reports pertain to Czechoslovak military preparations.	
			WK XIII/1407	FT	447	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, containing material from 1936 and 1937, pertaining to the training of the "Grenzwacht" and to practice	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	209
						alerts. Included are training directives, experience reports and training schedules. While most of the directives were issued by Heeresdienststelle 6 and other "Grenzwacht" agencies, and pertain specifically to the training of the "Grenzwacht," some directives were issued by Wehrkreiskommando XIII.A.K. and by OKW and pertained to military training in general. Also included is some material pertaining to "Landwehr" training.	
256	256	Ausbildungsleiter Weiden	WK XIII/1409	FT	1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, containing material from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to "Grenzwacht" training (included are training directives, experience reports and training schedules), defense against espionage (including the "Jahresverfügung 1938" of "Oberster Befehlshaber der Wehrmacht"), as well as a few directives pertaining to miscellaneous topics.	
		Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1410	FT	417	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives from 1935 and 1936, pertaining to "Grenzwacht" training, reserve, personnel replacement problems, mobilization planning, proof of Aryan descent for military personnel and dependents, the military oath of loyalty, and defense against espionage.	
257	257		WK XIII/1411	FT	1	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives from 1935, pertaining to a very large variety of topics. Most of this material is not exclusively related to the "Grenzwacht," and covers, among others, such topics as mobilization planning, reserve training, treatment of Jews and proof of Aryan descent, relationship of Party to Army, conduct of military personnel in general and of officers in particular, and many more. Some of the material pertains to the training and the mobilization planning of the "Grenzwacht" in particular.	
258	258	?	WK XIII/1412	FS	874 1	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly a file copy of Kommandantur Regensburg (G), containing directives and some correspondence from 1934 and 1935, pertaining to a large variety of topics. Included are the following topics: personnel matters pertaining to "L.-Offiziere," such as political rights, reactivation, etc., relationship of SA and SS to the "Grenzwacht," reserve and reserve officer training, "Grenzwacht" training, financial matters pertaining to the "Grenzwacht," state of readiness of the "Grenzwacht," and training personnel. Also included is the "Geschäftsordnung für den Stab der Kommandantur Regensburg (G)," dated June 2, 1934. Most of the directives included in this folder were issued by Kommandantur Regensburg (G).	
		Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1413	FT	546	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning,	

Continued

Serial Roll

Provenance

Item Filmed 1st frame

Notes

210

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
						organization and function of "Sperrtrupps" (special "Grenzwacht" units trained for demolition work and the construction of road obstacles in the event of enemy invasion), organization and function of "Heeresdienststellen" and "Ausbildungsleiter," and a list of bridges in Lower Bavaria and the Upper Palatinate which had been placed under special police protection (Oct. 1937). The above material is dated prior to Oct. 1938. From the period following the annexation of the Sudetenland and prior to the annexation of the remainder of Czechoslovakia, the folder contains material with regard to customs regulations and military protection of the border, and excerpts from a protocol of the German-Czechoslovak border commission, Jan. 19, 1939, pertaining to border rectifications. From the period following the establishment of the Protectorate the folder contains material pertaining to the dissolution of the "Heeresdienststellen" 5 and 6 and their subordinated "Ausbildungsleiter," the disposition of captured Czechoslovak military material, and the duties of the VGAD ("Verstärkter Grenzaufsichtsdienst") in the area of the former Czechoslovakia.
258	258	Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1414	FT	1003	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to the establishment and expansion of "Schutzbereiche" (certain areas subject to special military protective measures) along the German-Czechoslovak frontier and around installations of the "Grenzwacht," the initial organization of "Heeresdienststelle 10" and "Grenzschutz-Abschnitts-Kommando Süd" (responsible for the area from Lindau to Dreisesselberg) in late 1935, manning and operation of observation posts along the frontier, and defense against enemy parachutists and air-borne troops.
259	259		WK XIII/1415, FS		1	Four folders of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives from 1934 through 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning. These directives (only a few of them refer specifically to the mobilization planning of the "Grenzwacht"), were issued primarily by Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, Heeresdienststelle 6, formerly Kommandantur Regensburg (G), and Wehrersatz-Inspektion Regensburg. Folders WK XIII/1415 - 1417 are marked "Mob. Vorbereitungen," folder WK XIII/1418 is marked "Mob.-Kalendar."
			WK XIII/1416, FT		321	
			WK XIII/1417, FT		717	
260	260		WK XIII/1418	FT	1	
			WK XIII/1419	FT	355	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing material pertaining to Czechoslovakia and the Czechoslovak Army. Included are three OKH publications, "Tschechoslowakische Kriegswehrmacht," of June, July and Aug. 1938, an OKH report on the political and military situation in

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	211
						Czechoslovakia of Jan. 1939, and OKH material of Feb. and March 1939 pertaining to the organization, strength and location of the Czechoslovak Army. Also included is some material pertaining to the Italian, French and Czechoslovak armies during the years 1935 through 1937, some directives pertaining to mobilization planning (primarily military transports) of 1938, and some directives and correspondence from 1938 with regard to the taking of panoramic photos of the border areas along the Czechoslovak frontier.	
261	261	Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1420	FT	1	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives and correspondence from 1937 through 1939, pertaining to military training of customs officials and of the VGAD, construction of new customs facilities, the organization and function of the VGAD, cooperation between this agency and Heeresdienststelle 6, attempts of the SS to assume all or parts of the functions of the "Grenzschutz," clothing, arms and equipment for the VGAD and the "Grenzwacht."	
			WK XIII/1421	FT	577	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives, correspondence, maps and charts from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to garrison security ("Standortsicherung") mobilization planning, utilization of the RAD for construction work, assignments for, and functions of, construction troops ("Bautruppen"), and special directives for supply services. Also included is some material with regard to the assignment of the "Landwehr" in the event of mobilization.	
262	262		WK XIII/1422	FT	1	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through Feb. 1939, pertaining to the construction, maintenance and operation of border fortifications within the area under the authority of this agency. Also included are a few directives with regard to the assault on enemy border fortifications (bunkers, machine gun emplacements, etc.).	
			WK XIII/1423	FT	607	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives, correspondence, maps and charts from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the construction of border fortifications. Most of the correspondence is between "Festungs-Pionierstab-16" and Heeresdienststelle 6.	
263	263		WK XIII/1424	FT	1	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives and correspondence from Oct. 1934 through 1938, pertaining to the strengthening of the "Grenzwacht," the formation of new units, the formation of "Landwehr" units and of construction units, and some material pertaining to mobilization planning.	
Continued			WK XIII/1425	FT	301	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives from 1935	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	212
						and 1936, pertaining to "Grenzschutz" training. Most of these directives were issued by Heeresdienststelle 6, others, these being general training directives without specific reference to the "Grenzschutz," were issued by "Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres."	
263	263	Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1426	FT	909	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives and reports on experience gathered from 1936 through 1939, pertaining to "Grenzwacht" and "Landwehr" training and mobilization training exercises. While most of these training directives are of a general nature, some do refer more specifically to the training of various specialist, anti-tank gun crews and "Sperrorganisationen."	
264	264		WK XIII/1427	FT	1	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing reports on experience gathered during mobilization training exercises and training courses of the "Grenzwacht," and directives and correspondence pertaining to financial matters, primarily with regard to training expenses and pay, medical services, postal service (during training periods), promotions, and reserve training exercises. The material in this folder is dated from 1935 through 1938.	
			WK XIII/1429	FT	653	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to reserve training, mostly short term training courses conducted by replacement training units. The personnel thus trained was assigned primarily to the "Grenzwacht."	
265	265		WK XIII/1430	FS	1	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives from 1934 through 1938, pertaining to training courses and general training objectives, the training of general staff officers, mobilization training exercises, map exercises and "Wehrkreisprüfung." Most of these directives were issued by Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps and do not refer specifically to the "Grenzwacht," but rather to the Army in general.	
			WK XIII/1431	FS	619	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives from 1934 through 1939, pertaining to a very large variety of topics. Included among these topics are the public official conduct of military personnel, military personnel of Jewish and non-German descent, the relationship between the army and the national socialist movement, and others.	
266	266		WK XIII/1432	FT	1	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives from 1934 through 1937, pertaining to "Heeresumbau" 1934, "Heeresaufbau" 1935, 1936 and 1937, and the division of the "Wehrkreise" VII and XIII.	
			WK XIII/1433	FT	570	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to "Heeresaufbau" 1937 and 1938. Also included	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	213
267	267	Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1435	FS	1	is the "Heeresaufbau 1938, Durchführungsbestimmungen des Gen. Kdo. XIII. A.K. Nr. 2000/38 geh. Ib/Org. vom 21.3.38," and organizational charts of XIII. A.K. from Oct. 12, 1937 and Nov. 24, 1938. Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to the establishment of a telephone monitoring system (for security purposes) in the vicinity of the German-Czechoslovak frontier, which was to go into effect in the event of war, the establishment of a telephone intelligence network through which military intelligence could be relayed from areas already occupied by an invading enemy to military headquarters by persons who were trained for this purpose and who were to remain behind in the event of an enemy invasion, and preparations for the destruction of communications facilities in the vicinity of the border (except for those needed by the intelligence network) in the event of an enemy invasion.	
268	268		WK XIII/1436	FS	1	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives and correspondence from 1934 through 1938, pertaining to matters concerning officers. Included are such topics as assignment and promotion of officers, training of staff officers, and the officers' honor council. Most of this material does not refer specifically to the "Grenzwacht."	
			WK XIII/1437	FS	257	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives from the years 1934 through Feb. 1939, pertaining to the selection and training of reserve officers candidates, and the training and promotion of reserve officers. Also included is some material pertaining to the service of reserve officers with the "Grenzschutz."	
			WK XIII/1439	FS	678	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing directives from 1934 through 1938, pertaining to furlough regulations. Some of these directives, those pertaining to furloughs abroad, have political implications.	
			WK XIII/1441	FS	723	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing a map showing the boundaries of Wehrkreis XIII and of its "Wehrbezirke," Nov. 10, 1938, the "Gliederung und Dienstanzweisung für Grenzschutz-Abschnitts-Kommando 6," Sulzbach-Rosenberg, Sept. 28, 1938, the "Dienstplan für den Stab der Heeresdienststelle 6 ab 15.10.37," training directives, directives from 1937 pertaining to the establishment of fixed defensive positions along the German-Czechoslovak frontier (maps included), and some material pertaining to mobilization planning, with specific reference to German defensive measures and expected Czechoslovak actions in the event of war (Sept. 1937).	
269	269	Nachrichten-Abteilung 17	WK XIII/1446	FS	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abt. 17, containing directives and correspond-	
Continued							

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	214
						ence from 1936 through 1939, pertaining to "Heeresaufbau" 1938 and 1939, the transfer of personnel from reserve to active units, formation of new units, recruitment in Danzig, induction in the Sudeten area, and security measures. Also included are strength reports of Nachrichten-Abteilung 17 from Jan. 1938 through May 1939, and a distribution list, "Aussenverteiler A," of Generalkommando XIII, Armeekorps, June 13, 1938.	
269	269	Nachrichten-Abt. 17	WK XIII/1450	FT	500	Folder of Nachrichten-Abt. 17, containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to "Heeresumbau" 1936, 1937 and 1938.	
270	270		WK XIII/1451	FT	1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abt. 17, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining primarily to mobilization planning. A few miscellaneous directives pertaining to the 25th anniversary of the outbreak of World War I, the utilization of the army in the event of internal unrest, etc., are also included.	
			WK XIII/1452	FS	398	Folder of Nachrichten-Abt. 17, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 and 1939, pertaining to mobilization planning and chemical warfare (gas).	
270- 271	270- 271		WK XIII/1454	FT	934 1	Folder of Nachrichten-Abt. 17, containing directives from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning. Also included is some material pertaining to the annexation of Austria, primarily reports on experience gathered during the mobilization, and material on demobilization following the completion of the operation. Most of these directives and reports were issued by the 17. Division and by Generalkommando XIII. A.K.	
			WK XIII/1458	FS	323	Folder of Nachrichten-Abt. 17, containing directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1937, pertaining to "Landwehr" and reserve training. Most of this material was issued by Nachrichten-Abt. 17 and Wehrkreiskommando XIII. Also included are a large number of directives from the same period, mostly issued by OKH, OKW and "Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres," pertaining to various subjects, such as furlough regulations, the relationship between HJ and army, membership in masonic lodges, etc.	
		Stellvertretendes Generalkommando XIII, Armeekorps, IVa	WK XIII/1466	FT	912	Folder of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. XIII. A.K., IVa, containing directives and correspondence from March 1944 through Feb. 1945, pertaining to military transports and the transportation of refugees (from the East) and of military goods, stored raw materials, etc., to be evacuated into the interior of the country.	
Continued		?	WK XIII/1474	FT	1030	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Mob. Anweisungen	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	215
272	272	?	WK XIII/1477	FT	1	des Generalkommandos XIII. Armeekorps für die Zeit vom 1.3.1939 - 31.3.1940," of Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps, May 27, 1938.	
		Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1482	FT	148	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Ständige Mob. Anweisungen (Zusätze des Wehrkreiskommandos zum Mob.-Plan (Heer)" of Wehrkreiskommando XIII, Dec. 1, 1938.	
		?	WK XIII/1483	FT	212	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing a 57-page booklet, <u>Italienische Truppenführung und Taktik</u> , issued by "Generalstab des Heeres" on Dec. 2, 1935.	
		Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps, Ib/Mob. (pers.)	WK XIII/1485	FS	281	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Orientierungsheft Litauen, Stand 1.4.1938," issued by OKH on April 1, 1938. This folder contains information on the people, the state and the government of Lithuania. Some maps and charts are included.	
			WK XIII/1486	FT	694	Folder of Gen. Kdo. XIII. Armeekorps, Ib/Mob. (pers.), containing directives and correspondence from 1936 through 1938, pertaining to "Grenzschutz" matters. Included are such topics as personnel replacements, mobilization planning, expansion of the "Grenzwacht" and of the VGAD, provisioning of the "Grenzwacht," and training of "Sperrorganisationen." Also included is a printed directive, <u>Bestimmungen für die Vorbereitung eines Verstärkten Grenzaufsichtsdienstes an den Grenzen des Reiches gegen Holland, Belgien, Luxemburg, Frankreich, Schweiz, Österreich, Tschechoslowakei, Polen and Litauen</u> , Sept. 1937.	
273	273		WK XIII/1489	FT	1	Folder of Gen. Kdo. XIII. Armeekorps, Ib/Mob. (pers.), containing directives and correspondence from 1938, pertaining to demobilization.	
		Wehrbezirks-Kommando Nürnberg II	WK XIII/1496	FT	176	Folder of Gen. Kdo. XIII. Armeekorps, Ib/Mob. (pers.), marked "Einsatz Sudetenland, Tagesakt." This folder contains telegrams from Oct. 30 through Nov. 30, 1938, pertaining to troop movements and personnel assignments.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Nürnberg II	WK XIII/1498	FT	419	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Nürnberg II, containing primarily reports on experience gathered during the mobilization for the operation against Austria. Most of these reports were submitted by subordinate agencies and offices of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Nürnberg II, and by units mobilized by this command.	
						Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Nürnberg II, containing reports on experience gathered during the mobilization in connection with the operation against Austria, and directives made in mobilization planning as a result of these experiences. These directives and reports were issued by Wehrersatz-Inspektion Nürnberg and Wehrbezirks-Kommando Nürnberg II.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	216
273	273	Generalkommando XIII. Armee Korps, Ib/Mob. (pers.); Dienststelle Feldpost- nummer 15936	WK XIII/1499	FT	501	Folder of Gen. Kdo. XIII. Armeekorps, Ib/Mob. (pers.), containing directives and correspondence pertaining to mobilization planning.	
			WK XIII/1501	FT	847	Folder of Dienststelle Feldpostnummer 15936 (apparently the "Festlandstaffel der 713. Inf. Div."), containing directives and correspondence from Aug. 1941 through Jan. 1942, pertaining to organizational matters (including the "Befehlsregalung im Balkanraum," issued by "Befehlshaber Saloniki Agäis," Dec. 2, 1941), code names and signals (aircraft recognition signals), and security provisions for the German troops stationed in Greece, such as instructions for alert, measures to be taken in the event of internal unrest, etc.	
		Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1503	FS	955	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing the "Erfahrungsbericht über die Auswahlübung Okt./Nov.36," submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by Ausbildungsleiter (L) Bayreuth.	
			WK XIII/1504	FS	974	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6 containing "Erfahrungsbericht über den Lehrgang der Grz. Wa. Kpn. 1/7 u. 4/7 vom 18.11.36 in Sulzbach," submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by Ausbildungsleiter Deggendorf.	
			WK XIII/1505	FS	1009	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing "Erfahrungsbericht über die Bataillonsübung 15.11. - 12.12.36," submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg.	
			WK XIII/1506	FS	1023	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing "Erfahrungsbericht über die Übung des I./Ldw.Inf.Regt. 19," submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by Ausbildungsleiter Amberg.	
			WK XIII/1507	FS	1036	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing "Erfahrungsbericht über den Lehrgang der Grz.Wa.Kpn. 1./17 u. 3./17 vom 2.-17.12.1936 in Sulzbach," submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by Ausbildungsleiter Weiden.	
			WK XIII/1508	FS	1045	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing "Erfahrungsbericht über die Übung der II./Lw. Inftr. Rgt. 19 vom 11.1. bis 6.2.37," submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by Ausbildungsleiter Amberg.	
			WK XIII/1512	FS	1065	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing "Erfahrungsbericht über die Übung des III./L.J.R. 2 auf dem Tr.Üb.Pl. Grafenwöhr vom 15.2. - 13.3.37," submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by Ausbildungsleiter Regensburg.	
		?	WK XIII/1515	FT	1084	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Heeresdienststelle 6, marked "Armierungs-Anweisung, Teil A des Armierungsentwurfs." This material, directives and maps, refer to plans for the establishment of a fortified line of defense along the German - Czechoslovak frontier, the plan to be carried out in the event of mobilization. This and subsequent folders on this topic are undated.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	217
273	273	?	WK XIII/1517	FT	1133	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Heeresdienststelle 6, marked "Armierungsentwurf für die bayrisch-tschechische Grenzstellung (Fürth - Selb) Teil VII, Die wirtschaftliche Armierung." See WK XIII/1515.	
			WK XIII/1518	FT	1148	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Heeresdienststelle 6, marked "Armierungsentwurf für die bayrisch-tschechische Grenzstellung (Fürth - Selb) Teil VI, Die sanitäre Armierung." See WK XIII/1515.	
			WK XIII/1520	FT	1165	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing the "Armierungs-Entwurf für die bayrisch-tschechische Grenzstellung (Lam - Selb), Teil III, Die artilleristische Armierung." See WK XIII/1515.	
274	274		WK XIII/1521	FT	1	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Heeresdienststelle 6, marked "Armierungsentwurf für die bayrisch-tschechische Grenzstellung (Fürth - Selb) Teil I, Kurzgefasste Denkschrift über die Stellung." See WK XIII/1515.	
			WK XIII/1522	FT	46	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Heeresdienststelle 6, marked "Armierungsentwurf für die bayrisch-tschechische Grenzstellung (Fürth - Selb), Teil II, Die infanteristische Armierung." See WK XIII/1515.	
		Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1523	FT	101	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing reports on experience gathered during the annexation of the Sudetenland. This includes the experiences gathered during the mobilization, the actual operation and during the demobilization. These reports were submitted to Heeresdienststelle 6 by various offices, units and agencies involved in the operation.	
		?	WK XIII/1524	FT	272	Folder of unknown provenance, containing undated "Dienstvorschriften für den VGAD.	
			WK XIII/1525	FT	346	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of the 2. Kl.Kw.Kol. 17, containing "Tagesbefehle" and "Abteilungsbefehle" of "Stab Div. Nachschubführer," and "Befehle" of "Stab Drechsler." This material is dated Sept. through Oct. 1939.	
			WK XIII/1526	FT	473	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing a three-page report, "Die Gruppierung der Armierungsartillerie und der Einsatz der Artillerie der 97. und 37. Landwehr-Division," accompanied by a map. This material is undated.	
			WK XIII/1527	FT	484	Six folders of uncertain provenance, probably of a unit or agency of Heeresdienststelle 6, consisting of six "Brieftagebücher" from 1937 through 1939.	
			WK XIII/1528	FT	489		
			WK XIII/1529	FT	526		
			WK XIII/1530	FT	608		

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>lst frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	218
274	274	?	WK XIII/1531	FT	623	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Bestimmungen für die Divisions-Nachrichten- und Rahmentübung," issued by Infanterie Regiment 72, Karlsbad, May 6, 1939, and "Abteilungsbefehle" of "Stab Div. Nachschub-Führer 17" and of the 17. Division, from Sept. 1 through Oct. 3, 1939, and from Oct. 4, 1939 through Feb. 8, 1940.	
			WK XIII/1532	FT	667		
			WK XIII/1534	FT	685		
275	275	Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1536	FT	897	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a 107-page mimeographed, bound copy of "Erfahrungsbericht über den Einsatz Österreich, März/April 1938," issued by Generalkommando XIII. Armeekorps, Nürnberg, May 6, 1938 (plus appendices).	
			WK XIII/1537	FT	1	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing an 84-page mimeographed, bound copy of "Erfahrungsbericht beim Einsatz Österreich," issued by Wehrersatzinspektion Nürnberg, April 26, 1938.	
		?	WK XIII/1547	FT	89	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Friedensstärkenachweisungen des Heeres (F.St.W.-H), Heft 24, Nachgeordnete Dienststellen des Oberkommandos des Heeres, Gültig ab 1.10.1937."	
			WK XIII/1548	FS	163	Folder of 17. Division, containing directives and "Befehle" from 1939, pertaining primarily to topics of political significance, such as the observance of the birthday of the former Crown Prince Rupprecht of Bavaria, the 25th anniversary of the outbreak of World War I, May Day, etc. Also included are some directives and correspondence from 1935 through 1939, pertaining to public concerts presented by military bands (in the Nürnberg area), band personnel, and medical care for military personnel.	
			WK XIII/1555	FT	451	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a printed, bound copy of "Stärkenachweisungen für Wehrersatzdienststellen der Wehrmacht, Gültig ab 1.9. 1936," issued by the "Reichskriegsministerium," Berlin, Aug. 25, 1936. This item contains 34 pages plus appendices.	
			6. Kompanie, 21. Infanterie Regiment;	WK XIII/1558	FT	590	
Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII, CII	WK XIII/1562	FT	702	Folder of Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII, CII, containing directives and correspondence from June 8, 1944 through April 5, 1945, pertaining to the provisioning of the army, the evacuation of areas threatened by enemy occupation, the destruction of all facilities which might aid the enemy's advance in these areas, and the utilization of the army in the defense against internal unrest and air-borne troops.			
Wehrmachtkommandantur Regensburg	WK XIII/1566	FT	935	Folder of Wehrmachtkommandantur Regensburg, containing a "Briefftagebuch" of this office from Feb. 2, 1943 through Dec. 15, 1944.			

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	219
276	276	?	WK XIII/1567	FT	1	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of 10. Division, Ia, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Jan. 4 through Dec. 31, 1940.	
		Kommandantur Regensburg (G)	WK XIII/1570	FT	184	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg (G), marked "Durchführungsbestimmungen für die Aufstellung von Ergänzungseinheiten im Grenzgebiet," issued by "Chef der Heeresleitung" on Jan. 31, 1935.	
		Generalkommando XIII	WK XIII/1574,	FT	348	Three folders of Generalkommando XIII, consisting of mimeographed copies of "Grosses Orientierungsheft Tschechoslowakei nach dem Stande vom Mai 1938," issued by OKH on May 20, 1938. These folders contain narratives as well as charts and maps. Each folder consists of a separate chapter.	
			WK XIII/1575,	FT	391		
			WK XIII/1576	FT	481		
		II. Btl./Inf. Regt. 19	WK XIII/1581	FT	547	Folder of II. Btl./Inf. Regt.19, consisting of a mimeographed, bound copy of "HDv. g. 151" ("Heeresdienstvorschrift"), "Mobilmachungsplan für das Heer, E. Erhaltung des Heeres im Kriegszustand, Abschnitt 110 und 111." The document is undated, but the receiving stamp bears the date Sept. 24, 1938.	
			WK XIII/1582	FT	599	Folder of II. Btl./Inf. Regt. 19, consisting of a printed, bound copy of <u>Bestimmungen für die Herstellung der Marschbereitschaft der beschleunigt ausrückfähigen Truppenteile</u> , issued by OKH, July 1, 1938.	
		?	WK XIII/1586	FT	693	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Kriegstagebücher" of "Ortskommandantur II 572/B 127," March 11, 1938 through March 25, 1938, "Krad-Moldezug 413," March 12 through April 1, 1938, "Kartenstelle 413," March 11 through 30, 1938, the "Feldgend. Truppe 413," March 11 through April 2, 1938, "Feldpostamt (mot.) 413/C 17," March 12 through April 7, 1938, "Bahnhofsoffizier 26," March 11 through 17, 1938, and of the "Bhf. Offz. 57," March 11 through 26, 1938.	
		Landesschützen Ersatz- und Ausbildungsbataillon II/13	WK XIII/1603	FT	826	Folder of Ld.Schtz.Ers. - u. Ausb. Btl. II/13, containing directives from 1943 through Feb. 1945, pertaining to the selection, training and promotion of officer candidates. These directives were issued by OKH, Generalkommando XIII, and 413. Division.	
277	277	1. kleine Kraftwagenkolonne 413;	WK XIII/1604	FT	1	Folder of 1. kl. Kw. Kol. 413, consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" of this unit from March 15, 1938 through Aug. 3, 1939.	
		?	WK XIII/1607	FT	22	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Auszüge aus den Besonderen Anordnungen für die Versorgung des XIII. A.K." from Nov. 1, 1939 through Feb. 8, 1940. These directives were issued by Korps Nachschub Führer 413.	
		Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII, CII	WK XIII/1610	FT	131	Folder of Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII, CII, containing directives and correspondence from March 12 through April 13, 1945, pertaining to the provisioning of German army units in the area of Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	220
277	277	Stellvertretendes Generalkommando XIII. A.K., VIa	WK XIII/1611	FT	193	Folder of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. XIII. A.K., IVa, containing directives and correspondence from June 4, 1942 through Jan. 3, 1945, pertaining to the formation and the personnel problems of garrison units ("Standorteinheiten"), employment of POW's to free German males for military service, and provisioning of German troops stationed in the area of Stellv. Gen. Kdo. XIII. A.K.	
		?	WK XIII/1612	FT	289	Folder of unknown provenance, consisting of a mimeographed, bound copy of "Taktisch-technische Richtlinien für Bau und Betrieb der Nachrichtenanlagen in ständigen Stellungen," issued by OKH, April 24, 1936. This item contains 44 pages and appendices.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Tachau	WK XIII/1626	FS	384	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Tachau, containing directives and correspondence from 1939 and 1940, pertaining to induction, defense against espionage, and public conduct of military personnel. Also included are some announcements of death sentences for desertion as well as material for troop information and education.	
			WK XIII/1633	FT	832	Folder of unknown provenance, containing three directives issued by Stellv. Generalkommando XIII. A.K., IVa and Wehrkreisverwaltung CI, between Nov. 16, 1944 and Feb. 23, 1945, pertaining to the provisioning of military units within the area of this command.	
		Landeschützen Ersatz- und Ausbildungsbataillon II/13	WK XIII/1634	FS	855	Folder of Ld.Schtz.Ers. - u. Ausb. Btl. II/13, containing several directives from Nov. 1940, and Nov. 1944 through Feb. 1945, pertaining to personnel replacements to be furnished to the field army by the replacement army.	
		Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII. CII	WK XIII/1635	FT	870	Folder of Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII, CII, containing a few directives from March 14 through April 16, 1945, pertaining to military training, personnel replacement and provisioning of the military units within the area of the Wehrkreisverwaltung.	
		Wehrbezirkskommando Passau	WK XIII/1636	FT	904	Folder of Wehrbezirkskommando Passau, containing several directives and a few pieces of correspondence from April 9 through April 25, 1945, pertaining to the induction of draftees, primarily those of the birth years 1928 and 1929.	
278	278		WK XIII/1637	FT	1	Folder of Wehrbezirkskommando Passau, containing directives and correspondence from Sept. 16, 1944 through March 27, 1945, pertaining to induction into the army and the formation of an SA regiment.	
		?	WK XIII/1644	FT	53	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing a mimeographed, unbound copy of "Aufmarsch- und Kampfangeweisung ab 2.11.1937," issued by Heeresdienststelle 6, Ia, Regensburg, Sept. 11, 1937. This directive contains specific instructions for all	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	221
278	278	17. Division, IIa	WK XIII/1652	FS	111	"Grenzwacht" units of the Heeresdienststelle, as well as maps and organizational charts. Folder of 17. Division, IIa, containing directives from 1937 and 1938, pertaining to the selection, training and promotion of reserve officers, the transfer of reserve officers into the active officers' corps, and membership in masonic lodges, or such former membership, by reserve officers or reserve officer candidates. These directives were issued primarily by the 17. Division and by General-kommando VII. Armeekorps.	
		17. Division, IIIa	WK XIII/1653	FS	375	Folder of 17. Division, IIIa, containing directives and some correspondence from 1934 through 1938, pertaining to financial matters, such as pay, compensation for "Versorgungsanwärter," travel expenses, use of official motor vehicles, selection and expansion of training areas, and maintenance of military barracks.	
		Wehrbezirkskommando Tauberbischofsheim	WK XIII/1655	FT	609	Folder of Wehrbezirkskommando Tauberbischofsheim, containing directives from 1938, pertaining to reserve and mobilization training exercises of the air force. These directives were issued by Wehrersatz-Inspektion Nürnberg and Luftgaukommando XIII.	
			WK XIII/1657	FT	965	Folder of Wehrbezirkskommando Tauberbischofsheim, containing directives from March through Oct. 1938, pertaining to mobilization and reserve training and the training of reserve officer candidates. Also included are training directives for 1938 and reports on experience gathered during the mobilization in connection with the annexation of Austria. These reports and directives were issued by Wehrersatz-Inspektion Nürnberg and Luftgaukommando XIII.	
279	279	Dienststelle der Feldpostnummer 15936	WK XIII/1661	FT	1	Folder of Dienststelle der Feldpostnummer 15936 (of "Festlandstaffel der 713. Inf. Div."), containing directives from Oct. through Jan. 1942, pertaining to the transfer of "Festlandstaffel der 713. Inf. Div." within Greece and finally to Vienna, conduct of German military personnel in public, and the transportation of the unit's horses.	
		Festlandstaffel der 713. Infanterie Division	WK XIII/1663	FT	43	Folder of Festlandstaffel der 713. Inf. Div., consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" from Aug. 25, 1941 through Feb. 7, 1942.	
			WK XIII/1664	FT	62	Folder of Festlandstaffel der 713. Inf. Div., consisting of a "Brieftagebuch" of this unit from Aug. 25 through Oct. 29, 1941.	
		?	WK XIII/1665	FT	73	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Tagesmeldungen" from Nov. 5 through Dec. 31, 1943. These reports were sent to the Gen. Kdo. LIX. A.K. by "Korps Abt. C, Ia." This unit served on the eastern front.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	222
279	279	?	WK XIII/1667	FT	174	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Taktische Befehle" of 183. Inf. Div. and of Korps-Abteilung C, Ia from Nov. 1 through Dec 31, 1943. (See WK XIII/1665).	
		Kommandantur Würzburg	WK XIII/1668	FS	255	Folder of Kommandantur Würzburg, containing "Verteilungsplan der Wehrkreisverwaltung XIII (Ersatzheer)," effective Aug. 26, 1939, a second distribution list of Wehrkreiskommando XIII, dated May 2, 1944, and a collection of directives issued by the "Reichswehrministerium" from 1942 through 1936, pertaining to the conduct and the responsibility of the officer corps.	
		Wehrmachtkommandantur Würzburg	WK XIII/1669	FT	362	Folder of Wehrmachtkommandantur Würzburg, containing directives and correspondence from June 26, 1942 through April 3, 1943, pertaining to the establishment of "Alarm-Flak-Batterien" and other "Luftschutz" matters.	
			WK XIII/1670	FT	496	Folder of Wehrmachtkommandantur Würzburg, containing directives and correspondence from July 27, 1942 through Dec. 7, 1943, pertaining to anti-aircraft artillery defenses and "Luftschutz" provisions for military installations within the area of this command.	
			WK XIII/1671	FS	613	Folder of Wehrmachtkommandantur Würzburg, containing directives and correspondence from Dec. 1942 through Dec. 1, 1943, pertaining to the political indoctrination of the officer corps, the reduction of military personnel employment in the zone of interior making manpower available for the war effort, and to the mission of Gen. Unruh to direct this personnel economy measure.	
		?	WK XIII/1673	FS	796	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a war diary of III./Inf. Regt. 343 from June 28 through Dec. 2, 1941, a combat report of the same unit from Oct. 2 through 5, 1941 (unit served on the eastern front), and tactical orders from Oct. 6, 1941 through Jan. 28, 1942.	
			WK XIII/1674	FS	953	Folder of unknown provenance, containing combat reports and tactical orders of various units of Inf. Regt. 351, 343 and 465 (eastern front) from March through Dec. 1942.	
280	280		WK XIII/1676	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the war diary of II./Inf. Regt. 351 (eastern front) from April 4 through June 14, 1942.	
			WK XIII/1677	FT	64	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the war diary of II./Inf. Regt. 351 from June 15 through Sept. 7, 1942.	
			WK XIII/1678	FT	126	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch" of I./Gren. Regt. 351 from Nov. 1, 1942 through Nov. 24, 1943. The folder contains "Divisionsbefehle," strength reports, reports on casualties, etc.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	223
280	280	?	WK XIII/1680, FT		255	Two folders of unknown provenance, containing the war diary of I./Gren. Regt. 351 (eastern front) from April 15 through Sept. 2, 1943.	
			WK XIII/1681 FT		406	Folder of unknown provenance, marked "Anlagenheft zum Kriegstagebuch." This folder contains "Bataillonsbefehle" of I./Gren. Regt. 351, "Regimentsbefehle" of Gren.Regt. 351, tactical orders and intelligence reports of the 183. Inf. Div., as well as combat reports from various units of Gren. Regt. 351 from Oct. 1942 through July 1943. Maps and sketches are included.	
			WK XIII/1682 FS		443		
281	281		WK XIII/1683 FS		1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the war diary of I./Inf. Regt. 351, and a combat report of the same unit from April 2 through 21, 1941 (Jugoslavia). Maps and sketches are included.	
			See below		See below	Seven folders of unknown provenance, marked "Heereswesen, Heft 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8." This material consists of undated carbon copies (issued after 1935) of organization and job descriptions. Issuing agency not indicated.	
			WK XIII/1684 FT		74	"Heft 1: I. Organisation der Wehrmacht, II. Organisation des Reichskriegsministeriums, III. Organisation der Hilfszweige, IV. Wehrgesetz." 52 pages.	
			WK XIII/1685 FT		128	"Heft 2: V., A. Rang- und Dienstverhältnisse, B. Befehlsbefugnisse, VI. Allgemeine rechtliche Stellung." 64 pages.	
			WK XIII/1686 FT		195	"Heft 3: VII. Allgemeine Dienstobliegenheiten." 44 pages.	
			WK XIII/1687 FT		243	"Heft 5: IX. Spionageabwehr, Landesverrat, X. Haushalt, Kassen- und Rechnungswesen, Besoldung." 43 pages.	
			WK XIII/1688 FT		291	"Heft 6: XI. Waffen und Heeresgerät, XII. Reisegebühren, Reiseordnung, Umzugskosten." 65 pages.	
			WK XIII/1689 FT		362	"Heft 7: XIII. Behandlung Untergebener, XIV. Fürsorge." 39 pages.	
			WK XIII/1690 FT		405	"Heft 8: XV. Geländekunde, Orientieren im Gelände, Kartenlesen." 49 pages.	
			WK XIII/1691 FT		457	Folder of unknown provenance, containing an undated mimeographed copy, 23 pages, of a directive marked "Wahrung der Ehre." Issuing agency not indicated. Material pertains to the honor code of the officers' corps.	
			WK XIII/1695 FT		482	Folder of Kommandantur Regensburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1934, pertaining to various topics, including among others the assignment of staff officers, the relationship between army and SA (with reference to the Röhm affair), membership of military personnel in SA and "Stahlhelm," handling of classified material, furlough of military personnel to visit the Saar region during the	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	224
						plebiscite, and press relations. Also included are notes on a conference on "Wehrmachtpropaganda" held by Wehrkreiskommando VII on Nov. 7, 1934 (references made to relationship between the National Socialist movement and the army).	
281	281	?	WK XIII/1698	FT	581	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Brieftagebuch, geheim" of Nachrichtenzug Aufkl. Regt. 9 from June 17, 1938 through Aug. 19, 1939.	
			WK XIII/1704	FT	597	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a "Brieftagebuch" of the 17th Division from Feb. 28 through Oct. 6, 1936.	
		Wehrmachtkommandantur Würzburg	WK XIII/1715	FS	933	Folder of Wehrmachtkommandantur Würzburg, marked "Grossfahndung." This folder contains directives from Sept. 1942 through July 1944, pertaining to "Grossfahndungen" carried out in the zone of interior with and without the participation of the army in an attempt to round up deserters, saboteurs, escaped prisoners, etc.	
282	282	?	WK XIII/1719	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Belegungsfähigkeit der Ortschaften des Reichsgebietes, Vorläufige Ausgabe des Gen. Kdo. XIII. A.K., Mil. Geo." Undated.	
		Standortältester Mürnberg-Fürth	WK XIII/1722	FS	44	Folder of Standortältesten Mürnberg-Fürth, containing directives and correspondence from 1924 through 1931, pertaining to defensive measures to be taken in anticipation of possible internal unrest. Also included is some material pertaining to communist propaganda, the initial organization of a "Nebelzug" of the 7. Division, map exercises, "Luftschutz" training, and special arrangements between the army and the "Luft-hansa" with regard to official travel by military personnel.	
		?	WK XIII/1724	FT	314	Folder of unknown provenance, containing activity schedules from Feb. 6 through 28, 1937 for "Standorte" Mürnberg, Würzburg, Ansbach, Erlangen, Schwabach, and Coburg.	
		Infanterie Führer (bayr.) VII.	WK XIII/1728	FT	326	Folder of Infanterie Führer (bayr.) VII, containing correspondence and maps from 1931, pertaining to construction and improvements in the training area "Grafenwöhr."	
283	283	?	WK XIII/1729,	FT	475	Five folders of unknown provenance, each containing directives and maps pertaining to mobilization planning of "Grenzschutz-Abschn. Kdo. 6, Mob. Jahr 1937/38." The individual folders are marked "Ic," "Sto. Pi,"	
			WK XIII/1730,	FT	1		
			WK XIII/1731,	FT	281		
284	284		WK XIII/1732,	FT	1	"Ia," "Ib," and "Sfo. Nach.," respectively.	
			WK XIII/1733	FT	786		
285	285	Wehrbezirkskommando Weiden	WK XIII/1742	FT	1	Folder of Wehrbezirkskommando Weiden, containing correspondence and directives from 1937, pertaining to "Grenzwacht" and "Landwehr" training.	
		?	WK XIII/1743	FT	474	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Brieftagebuch" of "A.L.W./N. Oberst Schönhärl" from April 3, 1935 through Dec. 20, 1936.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
285	285	?	WK XIII/1744	FT	522	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Brief-Journal" of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden" from Jan. 23 through March 31, 1939.
		Heeresdienststelle 6	WK XIII/1745	FS	540	Folder of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing "Erfahrungsbericht über den Lehrgang der Grz.Wa.Kpn. 2/17 u. 4/17 mit Stab I/17 u. II/17 v. 20.1. bis 4.2.37 in Sulzbach-Rosenberg," submitted to the above office by Ausbildungsleiter Weiden.
		?	WK XIII/1746	FT	550	Folder of unknown provenance, containing the "Brieftagebuch" of the Inf.Fü. VII. W.u.G. from Jan. 1 through May 12, 1935.
			WK XIII/1747	FS	679	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Kriegstagebuch" of I./Gren.Regt. 351 from Aug. 23 through Nov. 13, 1942.
		Wehrmachtkommandantur Würzburg	WK XIII/1755	FT	851	Folder of Wehrmachtkommandantur Würzburg, containing directives from Jan. 1942 through Jan. 1944, pertaining to "Luftschutz" matters. Also included are reports on Allied air raids and reports on experience gathered for further "Luftschutz" measures.
286	286	1. Kompanie, Infanterie Ersatzbataillon 72	WK XIII/1771	FT	1	Folder of 1. Komp., Inf. Ers.-Bataillon 72, (of the Inf. Ers.-Regt. 46), containing directives and correspondence from Aug. 1939 through April 1941, pertaining to a variety of topics, including the initial organization of Inf. Regt. 746 and the infantry divisions 113 and 183, general training directives for the period, as well as training directives for close combat and for rifle companies, furlough regulations (primarily with regard to agricultural laborers and farmers), the classifying of industrial specialists and others as indispensable to exempt them from the draft ("U.k. Stellung"), personnel replacements for the field army, transfer of army personnel to the air force and the navy, defense against enemy paratroopers and air-borne troops, "Luftschutz," and the issuance of gas masks to the troops.
		?	WK XIII/1772	FT	745	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Bataillons-Befehle" of II./Inf. Regt. 342 from Nov. 1, 1939 through Aug. 1, 1940. This unit was stationed at various places in Poland until May 22, 1940. After that date it was transferred to Germany, finally to be stationed in Bayreuth.
287	287		WK XIII/1774	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Bataillons-Befehle" of I./Inf. Regt. 342 from Aug. 27, 1939 through Aug. 9, 1940. This unit was stationed in Poland from Oct. 1939 to May 1940.
		Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz	WK XIII/1778	FT	516	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing directives from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to the utilization of the HJ in the event of mobilization and to the relationship between the Party and its components and the army.

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	226
287	287	Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz	WK XIII/1779	FT	648	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing directives from 1935 through 1938, pertaining to "Landwehr" and "Grenzwacht" training, with particular emphasis to rifle ("Kleinkaliber") training. Also included are general training directives, issued by Wehrkreiskommando VII for 1936 to 1938. These latter directives do not refer specifically to the "Grenzwacht," but rather to the military forces in general.	
288	288		WK XIII/1785	FT	1	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter Marktredwitz, containing directives from 1935 through 1938, pertaining primarily to officers and reserve officers. Included are such topics as the public and private conduct of officers, membership in non-military organizations, including masonic lodges, Aryan descent, courts of honor, etc. Also included is some similar material, pertaining to civilian employees and non-commissioned officers.	
		Ausbildungsleiter 9	WK XIII/1791	FS	299	Folder of Ausbildungsleiter 9, of Wehrkreiskommando VII, marked "Auswehübung von Grenzschutzführern zum Offz.d.Beurl." This training was conducted at Grafenwöhr in June 1936. The folder contains directives and correspondence.	
		Dienststelle Feldpost- nummer 15936	WK XIII/1795	FS	457	Folder of Dienststelle Feldpostnummer 15936 (apparently the "Festlandstaffel der 713. Inf. Div."), containing directives from 1936, pertaining to a large variety of topics. Included, among others, are military transports, transfer of the 713. Inf. Div. to Crete, defense against sabotage, mail censorship, utilization of prisoners of war, conduct of German military personnel towards Germany's allies and towards the population of the occupied areas, handling of classified material, and chemical warfare (gas). Also included are strength reports of the "Festlandstaffel," "Tagesbefehle" and "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung," issued by "Befehlshaber Süd-Griechenland."	
		?	WK XIII/1799	FT	852	Folder of uncertain provenance, probably of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, containing "Einsatz-Befehle und Einsatz-Karten des Grenzwacht-Abschnittes 27 (A.L. Weiden)." This material is undated.	
			WK XIII/1800	FT	1027	Folder of uncertain provenance, possibly of Heeresdienststelle 6, containing "Zusätze zu Aufmarsch und Kampfweisungen." This material, issued by Heeresdienststelle 6 in 1938, pertains to the mobilization planning of the "Grenzwacht."	
			WK XIII/1803	FT	1130	Folder of uncertain provenance, containing "Brieftagebuch" of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden from Jan. 8, 1938 through March 11, 1939.	
289	289		WK XIII/1806	FT	1	Folder of uncertain provenance, containing a "Brieftagebuch" of an unidentified office, apparently of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden, from	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	227
						Jan. 2 through Dec. 31, 1937.	
289	289	?	WK XIII/1807,	FT	106	Two folders of unknown provenance, containing "Kriegsstärke-nachweisungen (Heer)," dated July 6, 1931 through May 1, 1939.	
			WK XIII/1809,	FT	413		
			WK XIII/1812,	FT	596	Three folders of uncertain provenance, each containing a "Brief-tagebuch," apparently of Ausbildungsleiter Weiden. These three volumes cover the period from Jan. 4, 1938 through April 17, 1939.	
			WK XIII/1813,	FT	638		
			WK XIII/1814,	FT	742		
			WK XIII/1815	FT	787	Folder of uncertain provenance, containing "Mob. Hauptliste des Gen.Kdo. XIII. A.K. (W.Kdo.XIII.) Teil I. Personelle Belange, Abschnitt M, Grenzschutz-Abschnittskdo. 6. Mob. leitende Dienststelle: H.D.St. 6," of March 29, 1938.	
			WK XIII/1819	FS	885	Folder of uncertain provenance, containing "Bataillonsbefehle" of "Marschbatl. z.b.V. 10/IV" from June 11 through Sept. 11, 1940, (complete).	
		Marschbataillon z.b.V. 10/IV	WK XIII/1820	FT	947	Folder of Marschbatl. z.b.V. 10/IV, containing "Regimentstages-befehle" of Infanterie-Ersatz-Regiment 10 from June 10 through Sept. 12, 1940 (Nos. 60 through 89. Nos. 73 and 74 missing).	
290	290	Wehrbezirks-Kommando Salzburg	WK XVIII/2	FS	1	Five folders of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Salzburg, marked "Wehrbezirks-kommando Salzburg, Sachgebiet A. Inhalt: Abzugebende Akten, b.) Ein-satz Sudetenland (Heer)." These folders contain directives and corre-spondence from 1938, pertaining to mobilization planning, personnel re-placements, the calling up of reserves, and the requisitioning of private-ly owned horses and motor vehicles.	
			WK XVIII/3	FS	362		
			WK XVIII/4	FT	682		
			WK XVIII/5	FT	831		
291	291		WK XVIII/6	FT	1	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Salzburg, containing "Durchführungs-bestimmungen für den Heeresaufbau 1938 beim XVIII. A.K.," issued by the Generalkommando XVIII. A.K.	
			WK XVIII/7	FT	223	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Salzburg, containing "Durchführungs-bestimmungen für den Heeresaufbau 1939 beim XVIII. A.K.," issued by Generalkommando XVIII. A.K.	
			WK XVIII/8	FT	418	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Salzburg, containing directives and correspondence from Feb. 1942 through April 2, 1945, pertaining to the induction of draftees and volunteers for all branches of the service and the RAD.	
			WK XVIII/9	FT	560	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Salzburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1942, pertaining to the defense against espionage, per-sonnel replacement problems, classification of industrial workers and others ("U.k.Stellung"), furlough and discharge procedure. Also in-cluded in this folder are monthly reports of Wehrmeldeamt Salzburg listing reserve and "Landwehr" personnel available for induction into the army.	
292	292	Wehrmeldeamt Salzburg	WK XVIII/10	FS	1		

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	228
292	292	Wehrbezirks-Kommando Salzburg	WK XVIII/13	FT	222	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Salzburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1938 through 1943, pertaining to the handling of security information and the maintenance of military discipline. Also included are directives for instruction, information and political indoctrination of the officers' corps, and an 11-page "Bericht über die OKW-Besprechung mit den HJ-Referenten bei den WKK's, usw., vom 23. bis 25.1.1941."	
			WK XVIII/17	FT	409	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Salzburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1943 through April 20, 1945, pertaining to measures of total war and the defense efforts of the final months of the war (primarily with regard to personnel and war material). Also included in this folder are the "Erlass des Führers über die Bildung des Deutschen Volkssturmes v. 25. Sept. 1944" and subsequent "Ausführungsbestimmungen," the "Verzeichnis der Ersatztruppenteile des Wehrkreises XVIII mit den darauf angewiesenen Feldeinheiten," July 15, 1943, and the "Ersatznachweiser des Wehrkreises XVIII, 1.3.45."	
			WK XVIII/19	FT	731	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Salzburg, containing directives from 1942 through 1944, pertaining to the establishment of "Alarm-Flak-batterien" and other anti-aircraft defenses provided by military units stationed in Germany.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Salzburg	WK XVIII/21	FT	799	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Salzburg, containing directives and correspondence from 1940 and 1941, pertaining to personnel matters. Included are such topics as the registration and classification of personnel, replacement problems, assignment and reassignment of newly inducted and other personnel.	
293	293	?	WK XVIII/28	FT	1	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a printed, bound copy of <u>"Grundsätze für die Beschaffung von Verpflegung und Marketenderwaren durch die EVM (MVA) im Kriege. (Verpflegungs-Beschaffungsgrundsätze), gültig ab 1. März 1939."</u>	
			WK XVIII/30	FT	106	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a printed, bound copy of <u>Mobilmachungs-Anweisung des Generalkommandos XVIII. A.K. (Wehrkreis-kommando XVIII) Heft 1, Ständige Mob.-Anweisung, issued by Generalkommando XVIII. A.K., Salzburg, Dec. 15, 1938.</u>	
		Wehrbezirks-Kommando Salzburg	WK XVIII/31	FT	175	Folder of Wehrbezirks-Kommando Salzburg, containing a mimeographed copy of <u>"Mobilmachungs-Anweisung des Generalkommandos XVIII. A.K. (Wehrkreis-kommandos XVIII), Heft 2 gültig für den Mob.-Abschnitt vom 1.3.39 - 1940," issued by Generalkommando XVIII, Armeekorps, Salzburg, Feb. 5, 1939.</u>	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	229
293	293	?	WK XVIII/32	FT	267	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a printed, bound copy of "Verteiler für Verfügungen des Stellv. Generalkommandos XVIII," issued by Stellv. Gen. Kdo. XVIII. A.K., Salzburg, Dec. 10, 1942.	
		Wehrmeldeamt Hallein	WK XVIII/33	FT	316	Folder of Wehrmeldeamt Hallein, containing a printed, bound copy of "Verteiler für Verfügungen des Stellv. Generalkommandos XVIII. A.K.," issued by Stellv. Generalkommando XVIII. A.K., Salzburg, March 1, 1945.	
		?	WK XVIII/34	FT	334	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a mimeographed copy of "Zahlstellenverteiler der Wehrkreisverwaltung XVIII," issued by Wehrkreisverwaltung XVIII. Feb. 13, 1943.	
		Wehrkreisverwaltung XVIII	WK XVIII/41	FT	350	Folder of Wehrkreisverwaltung XVIII, containing a printed, bound copy of "Befehl für Aufstellung der Üb.-Divisionen XVIII. A.K.," issued by Generalkommando XVIII. A.K., Sept. 8, 1938.	
		?	WK XVIII/42	FT	492	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a printed, bound copy of "Durchführungsbestimmungen für die Auflösung der Üb.-Einheiten XVIII. A.K.," issued by Wehrkreiskommando XVIII, Salzburg, Oct. 4, 1938.	
			WK XVIII/47	FT	533	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a typewritten, bound 345-page copy of "Handbuch eines Wehrmeldeamtes," compiled by Konrad Schmidt, Bezirksfeldwebel, Wehrmeldeamt Innsbruck, May 18, 1942.	
294	294	Stab, Landesschützen Regiment 2	WK XX/1	FT	1	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, ("Stab, Landesschützen Regiment"), marked "Aufstellung der Truppe: Wehrrersatzvorschriften, Uk.-Verfügungen." This folder contains directives and correspondence from Oct. 1939 through Jan. 1940, pertaining to personnel replacement matters.	
			WK XX/2	FT	29	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, marked "Nachrichtenwesen, Kuriersachen, Befehlsübermittlung, Wehrmachtsauskunftsstellen." The folder contains directives pertaining to these topics from Nov. 1939 through 1940. Also included is a "Verteiler" of "Stellv. Gen. Kdo. XX. A.K.," Jan. 24, 1940.	
			WK XX/4	FS	114	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing directives from Dec. 1939 through Jan. 1940, pertaining to civilian employees of the army, primarily non-Germans, within the area of this Wehrkreis.	
			WK XX/8	FT	164	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing directives and correspondence from Sept. 1939 through Jan. 1940, pertaining to the transfer of "Landesschützen-Verbände." While most of this material originated with Wehrkreis XX (Danzig), the earlier material originated with AOK 4 and Stellv. Generalkommando IX. A.K. (Kassel).	
			WK XX/9	FT	205	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing directives issued by "Wehrkreisverwaltung XX" from Nov. 1939 through Feb. 1940, pertaining to a variety of topics. Included are, among others, directives pertaining to public conduct of military personnel, induction of motor vehicle	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	230
						drivers and postal clerks, "D.A.F.-Abteilung Wehrmacht," pre-military training under the auspices of SA and HJ, and the classification of ethnic Germans.	
294	294	Stab, Landesschützen Regiment 2	WK XX/10	FT	275	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing "Divisionstagesbefehle" of Infanterie Division 218 (Thorn) from Sept. 26 through Nov. 7, 1939, and "Divisionsbefehle" of "Division z.b.V. 428" from Nov. 12, 1939 through Feb. 4, 1940.	
			WK XX/12	FT	409	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing directives from Nov. 1939 through Jan. 1940, pertaining to legal jurisdiction and maintenance of military discipline during wartime. These directives were issued by OKH, Stellv. Generalkommando XX, and the court of the 156. Division.	
			WK XX/13,	FT	426	Two folders of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing "Material zur geistigen Betreuung der Truppe," issued by Wehrkreiskommando XX from Nov. 1939 through Feb. 1940. This material contains news items of foreign and domestic origin.	
			WK XX/14	FT	627		
			WK XX/21	FT	669	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, marked "Verpflegung." This folder contains directives from Sept. 1939 through Jan. 1940, pertaining to the provisioning of troops.	
			WK XX/22	FT	740	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing directives from Nov. 1939 through Feb. 1940, pertaining to furlough regulations.	
			WK XX/25	FT	768	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing directives from Sept. 1939 through Jan. 1940, pertaining to medical and dental services and to the continued education of medical students who were drafted into the military service.	
		?	WK XX/36	FT	846	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Regimentsbefehle" of "Landesschützenregiment 2/IX" from Aug. 27, 1939 through Feb. 20, 1940.	
			WK XX/54	FS	970	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Besondere Anordnungen" of "Militärbefehlshaber Danzig-Westpreussen" from Sept. 25 through Oct. 25, 1939 (incomplete). These directives pertain to all aspects of this agency's duties.	
		Stab, Landesschützen Regiment 2	WK XX/55	FT	1013	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing "Versorgungsbefehle" Nos. 31 through 49 (No. 41 missing) of Inf. Div. 218 from Oct. 2 through Nov. 4, 1939.	
			WK XX/56	FT	1071	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing directives from Sept. through Nov. 1939, pertaining to supply services. Most of these directives were issued by the AOK 4.	
			WK XX/57	FT	1199	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing "Abschnittsbefehle" of "Unterabschnitt Major Gosebruch" and of "Militärbefehlshaber Briesen," and "Befehle" of "Landesschützen Regiment 2/IX" from Oct. and Nov. 1939.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	231
294	294	Stab, Landesschützen Regiment 2	WK XX/58	FT	1241	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing "Kommandanturbefehle" of Kommandanturen Frankfurt/M., Strasburg/Wpr., Briesen und Graudenz" (latter since Nov. 29, from Aug. 27, 1939 through Feb. 8, 1940.	
295	295		WK XX/59	FT	1	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing "Versorgungsbefehle" of Infanterie Regiment 397, Strasburg (Poland), from Sept. 30 through Oct. 18, 1939.	
			WK XX/60	FT	41	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing "Regimentsbefehle" Nos. 3 through 9 of Inf. Regt. 397, Strasburg (Poland), from Sept. 30 through Oct. 13, 1939.	
		?	WK XX/63	FT	53	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Brief-Tagebuch (offen)" of L.Sch.Regt. 2/IX, from Dec. 27, 1939 through March 29, 1940.	
			WK XX/64	FT	86	Folder of unknown provenance, containing "Brief-Tagebuch. Offen" of L.Sch.Regt. 2/IX, from Aug. 26 through Dec. 24, 1939.	
			WK XX/74	FT	169	Folder of unknown provenance, containing a mimeographed copy of the directive, "Aufstellung und Einsatz der Landesschützenverbände (gültig ab 1.III.1939)," issued by Generalkommando IX.A.K., Kassel, April 15, 1939.	
		Stab, Landesschützen Regiment 2	WK XX/75	FT	205	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing directives from Sept. 1939 through Feb. 1940, pertaining to the reorganization and employment of "Landesschützen" units, establishment of a communications network in the area of Wehrkreis XX, training directives for "Landesschützen" units, use of training ammunition, defense against sabotage and espionage, and the conduct of German troops stationed in the former Polish areas.	
			WK XX/77	FT	382	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing directives and correspondence from Nov. 1939 through Jan. 1940, pertaining to rifle training and disciplinary matters. Included under the latter topic are reports of court actions which were to be used for instruction purposes by troop commanders.	
			WK XX/78	FT	433	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing reports on the attitude of the Polish and the German population and of the German troops in Rippin and Briesen (Poland), submitted by the "Landesschützen-Batl. XIV/XI." and "Landesschützen-Regt. 2/IX," respectively. These reports cover the period from Dec. 1939 to Jan. 1940.	
		II./Jäger Regiment 31 (L), I Ib	WK XX/82	FS	525	Folder of II./Jäger-Regt. 31 (L), I Ib, containing a printed copy of "Merkblatt über Wehrpflichtige der Deutschen Volksliste, Abt. 3 im Reichsgau Danzig-Westpreussen," issued by Stellv. Generalkommando XX, Danzig, Sept. 1, 1943.	
		Stab, Landesschützen Regiment 2	WK XX/83	FT	529	Folder of Stb.L.Sch.Regt. 2, containing an undated, printed copy of "Geschäftseinteilung des Stellv. Generalkommandos XX, Armeekorps."	

National Archives Microcopy No. T-79

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar. A 10-percent discount is given on orders for more than \$1,000 and a 15-percent discount on orders for more than \$3,000.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NOSE) and should be sent to the National Archives, Washington 25, D. C. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NOSE). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-79), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
1	\$4	21	\$4	41	\$9	61	\$7	81	\$8	101	\$9
2	5	22	8	42	8	62	8	82	7	102	7
3	8	23	9	43	6	63	8	83	9	103	9
4	9	24	8	44	8	64	10	84	8	104	7
5	7	25	7	45	8	65	7	85	7	105	9
6	7	26	8	46	8	66	8	86	7	106	9
7	9	27	8	47	8	67	9	87	9	107	7
8	9	28	8	48	8	68	7	88	8	108	7
9	7	29	8	49	9	69	9	89	9	109	9
10	8	30	8	50	7	70	8	90	8	110	9
11	8	31	8	51	8	71	8	91	6	111	8
12	9	32	8	52	8	72	8	92	9	112	8
13	6	33	8	53	8	73	8	93	8	113	7
14	9	34	8	54	7	74	7	94	8	114	8
15	9	35	7	55	7	75	9	95	8	115	9
16	8	36	9	56	9	76	8	96	8	116	7
17	7	37	8	57	9	77	8	97	8	117	8
18	7	38	9	58	8	78	8	98	8	118	6
19	7	39	8	59	7	79	8	99	7	119	9
20	7	40	7	60	9	80	8	100	9	120	8

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
121	\$7	151	\$7	181	\$8	211	\$8	241	\$9	271	\$8
122	8	152	8	182	8	212	8	242	8	272	7
123	9	153	8	183	8	213	8	243	8	273	8
124	8	154	8	184	8	214	8	244	8	274	8
125	8	155	8	185	8	215	9	245	9	275	8
126	8	156	10	186	8	216	7	246	7	276	8
127	7	157	11	187	9	217	8	247	8	277	6
128	8	158	4	188	7	218	8	248	10	278	8
129	8	159	8	189	7	219	9	249	8	279	8
130	8	160	8	190	8	220	8	250	7	280	8
131	9	161	6	191	8	221	7	251	8	281	8
132	8	162	10	192	8	222	8	252	8	282	6
133	7	163	8	193	7	223	8	253	9	283	5
134	6	164	8	194	9	224	8	254	6	284	8
135	5	165	9	195	7	225	8	255	7	285	9
136	6	166	9	196	8	226	8	256	9	286	8
137	8	167	6	197	8	227	8	257	7	287	7
138	8	168	9	198	8	228	8	258	8	288	8
139	8	169	7	199	8	229	9	259	11	289	9
140	8	170	8	200	8	230	7	260	6	290	8
141	9	171	7	201	9	231	9	261	9	291	7
142	7	172	8	202	8	232	7	262	7	292	8
143	9	173	7	203	7	233	7	263	12	293	6
144	8	174	9	204	10	234	8	264	6	294	9
145	6	175	9	205	8	235	8	265	9	295	4
146	8	176	6	206	8	236	9	266	6		
147	8	177	7	207	8	237	8	267	4		
148	10	178	7	208	9	238	8	268	6		
149	8	179	8	209	7	239	7	269	8		
150	7	180	8	210	8	240	8	270	8		
										Total	\$2,315



